

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

MAY 1953

LATEST IN TELEVISION • SERVICING • AUDIO



HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

ENGINEERING APPROACH
TO AUDIO-TV SERVICE

See page 4

30¢

U. S. and
CANADA

In this issue: Two New U.H.
Signal Tracing Ampli

STEVEN WELSH 1-54
6240 N TRIPP AVE
CHICAGO 30 ILL

FOR YOUR
REPLACEMENTS

use *Teletrons*
from 12" to 30"



*The complete
line of Teletrons*

in the most popular types from
12" to 30", reflects the prominent
role Du Mont has played in the
advancement of big-picture television.
Each time you use a Teletron for
replacement, Du Mont's reputation
for quality stands behind the
reliability of your service.

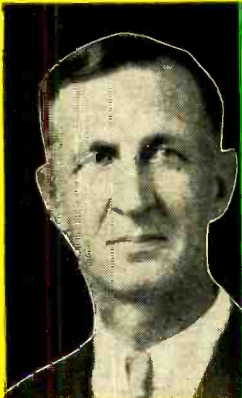
FREE! Du Mont data chart lists complete specs on all picture tube types. Attach card or letterhead to this ad for your free copy.

DU MONT

*Teletrons**

*TRADE MARK

ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC.
Replacement Sales • 750 Bloomfield Avenue • Clifton, N. J.



I WILL TRAIN YOU AT HOME FOR GOOD PAY JOBS IN RADIO-TELEVISION

J. E. SMITH has trained more men for Radio-Television than any other man.

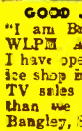
2 FREE BOOKS SHOW HOW MAIL COUPON

America's Fast Growing Industry Offers You

I TRAINED THESE MEN



LOST JOB, NOW HAS OWN SHOP
"Got laid off my machine shop job which I believe was best thing ever happened as I opened a full time Radio Shop. Business is picking up every week."—E. T. Slate, Corsicana, Texas.



GOOD JOB WITH STATION
"I am Broadcast Engineer at WLPB another technician and I have opened a Radio-TV service shop in our spare time. Big TV sales here... more work than we can handle."—J. H. Bangley, Suffolk, Va.



\$10 TO \$15 WEEK SPARE TIME
"Four months after enrolling for NRI course, was able to service Radios... averaged \$10 to \$15 a week spare time. Now have full time Radio and Television business."—William Weyde, Brooklyn, New York.

AVAILABLE TO VETERANS UNDER G. I. BILLS

WANT YOUR OWN BUSINESS?

Let me show you how you can be your own boss. Many NRI trained men start their own business with capital earned in spare time. Robert Dohmen, New Prague, Minn., whose store is shown at left, says, "Am now tied in with two Television outfits and do warranty work for dealers. Often fall back to NRI textbooks for information."



1. EXTRA MONEY IN SPARE TIME

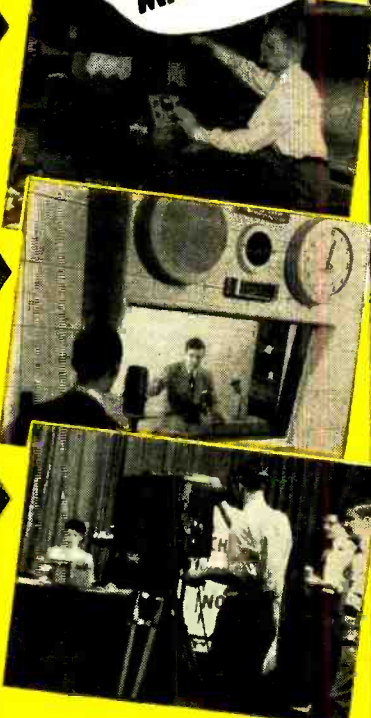
Many students make \$5, \$10 a week and more EXTRA fixing neighbors' Radios in spare time while learning. The day you enroll I start sending you SPECIAL BOOKLETS that show you how. Tester you build with kits I send helps you make extra money servicing sets, gives practical experience on circuits common to Radio and Television. All equipment is yours to keep.

2. GOOD PAY JOB

NRI Courses lead to these and many other jobs: Radio and TV service, P.A., Auto Radio, Lab, Factory, and Electronic Controls Technicians, Radio and TV Broadcasting, Police, Ship and Airways Operators and Technicians. Opportunities are increasing. The United States has over 105 million Radios—over 2,900 Broadcasting Stations—more expansion is on the way.

3. BRIGHT FUTURE

Think of the opportunities in Television. Over 15,000,000 TV sets are now in use; 108 TV stations are operating and 1800 new TV stations have been authorized... many of them expected to be in operation in 1953. This means more jobs—good pay jobs with bright futures. More operators, installation service technicians will be needed. Now is the time to get ready for a successful future in TV! Find out what Radio and TV offer you.



You Learn Servicing or Communications by Practicing With Kits I Send



Television Is Today's Good Job Maker

TV now reaches from coast-to-coast. Qualify for a good job as a service technician or operator. My course includes many lessons on TV. You get practical experience... work on circuits common to both Radio and Television with my kits. Now is the time to get ready for success in Television!

This Is Just Some of the Equipment My Students Build. All Parts Yours to Keep.

Keep your job while training at home. Hundreds I've trained are successful RADIO-TELEVISION Technicians. Most had no previous experience; many no more than grammar school education. Learn Radio-Television principles from illustrated lessons. You also get PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE. Pictured at left are just a few of the pieces of equipment you build with kits of parts I send. You experiment with, learn circuits common to Radio and Television.

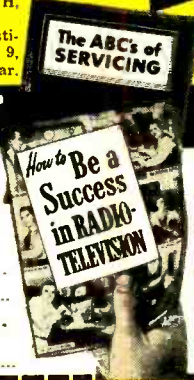
Mail Coupon—find out what RADIO-TELEVISION Can Do for You
Act Now! Send for my FREE DOUBLE OFFER. Coupon entitles you to actual Servicing Lesson; shows how you learn at home. You'll also receive my 64-page book, "How to Be a Success in Radio-Television." Send coupon in envelope or paste on postal. J. E. SMITH, Pres., Dept. 3EF, National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C. Our 39th Year.

Good for Both—FREE

MR. J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 3EF, National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C.
Mail me Sample Lesson and 64-page Book, FREE. (No salesman will call. Please write plainly.)

Name..... Age.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....

VETS write in date of discharge



RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT • Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT • TELEVISION NEWS • RADIO & TELEVISION*

CONTENTS

MAY, 1953

Hugo Gernsback
Editor and Publisher

M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman
Managing Editor

Robert F. Scott
W2PWG, Technical Editor

Mortimer Bernstein
Associate Editor

I. Queen
Editorial Associate

Matthew Mandl
Television Consultant

Angie Pascale
Production Manager

Wm. Lyon McLaughlin
Tech. Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich
Art Director

Lee Robinson
General Manager

John J. Lamson
Sales Manager

G. Aliquo
Circulation Manager

Robert Fallath
Promotion Manager



Member
Magazine Publishers
Association

ON THE COVER (See page 35)
Adjusting a record player on
the audio service bench of
Playhouse Radio & TV, Rye,
N. Y.
Color Original by Avery Slack

Editorial (Page 29)			
Radio-Electronics Digest	by Hugo Gernsback	29	
Servicing—Test Instruments (Pages 30-38)			
The Scope and Your Power Supply	by Harold Ennes	30	
Powering Audio Preamps	by J. P. C. McMath	33	
Simplify Frequency Ratio Checking	by Carl L. Henry	34	
Engineering Approach to Audio-TV Service (Cover Feature)	by Kay Kibling	35	
Narrow-Gauge Motion Pictures—Part II	by Ronald A. Lane	36	
Television (Pages 39-56)			
UHF Master Antenna Systems	by Ira Kamen	39	
TV Oddities	by John D. Burke	41	
TV DX in May		42	
Circuit Shorts—Two New U.H.F. Tuners	by Robert F. Scott	43	
Television Service Clinic	conducted by Matthew Mandl	46	
Signal Tracing in TV Receivers, Part II	by Engineering Staff, Scala Radio Company	48	
High-Gain Rhombic for TV	by Paul Rafford, Jr.	51	
Design Data For Video Amplifiers, Part III	by Alan G. Sorensen	52	
Television? ... it's a Cinch (Third conversation, second half)	by E. Aisberg	54	
Electronics (Pages 57-61)			
Ultrasonic Therapy Unit	by S. M. Milanowski	57	
Electro Psychometer	by Robert L. Gish	58	
Stanford's Linear Accelerator Makes Electrons Break Speed Records		61	
Audio (Pages 62-66)			
More About Filters (Second of two installments)	by Norman H. Crowhurst	62	
Signal Tracing Amplifier	by Paul S. Lederer	64	
Audio Hum Check List	by Eugene F. Coriell	65	
FM (Pages 68-78)			
Adapter Unit Kills FM Commercials	by Raymond Sheldon	68	
Construction (Pages 80-94)			
Hi-Fi Voltage Doubling Broadcast Tuner	by N. L. Chalfin	80	
Reactance Tube Tuning Vernier	by Ronald L. Ives	82	
Trigger Circuit Relay Amplifier	by L. H. Trent	90	
Coupling Radios by their I.F.'s	by B. W. Weiz	94	
Amateur (Pages 96-104)			
Two-Band VFO	by I. Queen	96	
Adapting Relays to Special Uses	by Louis E. Garner, Jr.	100	
Broadcasting and Communications (Pages 106-115)			
Where Antennas Go Down, Not Up	by W. Klein	106	
Statistical TV Transmission		113	
New Design (Pages 118-119)			
NBS Transistor Oscillator		118	
Scope Measures D.C.		119	
Departments			
The Radio Month	12	Try This One	132
Radio Business	14	Technotes	137
With the Technician	116	Radio-Electronic Circuits	140
New Devices	121	Question Box	145
New Patents	128	Miscellany	149
		People	151
		Communications	154
		Electronic Literature	157
		Book Reviews	158



MEMBER Audit Bureau of Circulations

Vol. XXIV, No. 5

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, May 1953, Vol. XXIV, No. 5. Published monthly at Erie Ave., F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Entered as Second Class matter September 27, 1948, at the Post Office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, \$3.50 for one year; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; single copies 30¢. All other foreign countries \$4.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years; \$11.00 for three years.

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Telephone REctor 2-8630. Gernsback Publications, Inc. Hugo Gernsback, President; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., Erie Avenue, F to G Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa., or 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. Allow one month for change of address.

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 100 E. Ohio St., Tel. Superior 7-1796. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MADison 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 982 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-9181. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Belgium: Agence et Messageries de la Presse, Brussels. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Natal: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steinitzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway New Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3. *Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

RADIO-ELECTRONICS DIGEST

... In lieu of the single editorial theme, we will from time to time alternate it with various interesting odds and ends of the Industry ...

By HUGO GERNSBACK

SOUTH AFRICAN TELEVISION. Two American firms, the North American Philips Export Co. and the Atlas Television Corp., are anxious to bring television to South Africa. One of the corporations is prepared to invest \$13,000,000 to establish television service there. Admirable as the idea is, the South African Broadcasting Corp., which knows conditions of the country intimately, is somewhat unenthusiastic about the proposal. It feels that the time is not ripe to bring television to the country on account of the language block. According to Gideon Roos, director-general of the S.A.B.C., the country will not be served unless the television service is in two languages, both English and Afrikaans. Says Mr. Roos, "In effect, we will have to operate two television services. All our experience has proved that a service in one language only, or a service in which the two languages are mixed, is not acceptable." He thinks that the cost of broadcasting in two languages would be prohibitive. Programs would probably have to be given in one language, then repeated in the second language later. This makes the whole proposition unwieldy.

Perhaps a way out would be the new Armstrong system, whereby it is now possible, at least on FM, to carry as many as three programs on a single channel simultaneously (see page 12). This means that special television sets would have to be used. Then, while the program is on, simply by throwing a switch on the set the listener could get either English or Afrikaans sound. The picture part, of course, would remain the same, but sound tracks would be broadcast simultaneously in two languages.

South Africa is not the only bilingual country. Switzerland, for instance, has three languages: French, German and Italian; Luxembourg, two languages: French and German; Puerto Rico, English and Spanish. There are many other similar multiple language countries. If the multiple broadcast can be adapted for television, such countries could be served better in the future.

★ ★ ★
QUO VADIS COLOR? Early in March, Senator Edward C. Johnson came up with the statement that "powerful interests are holding back color TV from the public because they are more interested in selling black and white sets." This statement came as somewhat of a surprise to the industry. As a matter of fact, people within the industry know that huge sums are being spent to perfect compatible electronic color television and iron out the few remaining technical bugs. This should make it possible to give us color television within a few years. Says General David Sarnoff, Chairman of the Board of the Radio Corporation of America, "I do not know to whom Senator Johnson refers. It surely cannot be to the Radio Corporation of America. We are doing everything we know how to advance color television for the home. RCA has everything to gain by bringing color TV to the American public at the earliest possible date." Sarnoff furthermore pointed out that his company has spent over \$20,000,000 in research work on the development of a commercial system of compatible color television—\$5,000,000 of it during 1952.

MAY, 1953

Other television companies also have spent large amounts on color, as the industry rightfully believes that color is the next great advance in television. Moreover, color is not going to kill black and white sales any more than television killed radio broadcasting. There will always be those who will prefer black and white programs to those in full color.

★ ★ ★
RADIO STREET LAMPS. If the Federal Communications Commission gives its permission, New York City will soon have radio controlled street lights at an estimated annual savings of \$500,000.

Today the city street lamps are controlled by astronomical time clocks. They are complicated and expensive gadgets, synchronized to the seasons of the year. Thus the lights are switched on within 15 minutes after sunset and blink out 15 minutes before sunrise.

If everything goes well, the lights work according to plan; but all too often we have seen whole banks of them burning up electricity at noon because some of the relays stuck; and during storms or heavy fogs when it is dark in the middle of the day, the lights, of course, do not go on.

The city asked the FCC's permission that the power of WNYC, the city-owned broadcast station, be "momentarily" increased twice a day for purposes of sending out a control signal. The signal would be picked up by 12-inch antennas on top of each lamp post and fed to a one-tube miniature receiver placed inside the stanchion. The incoming signal sets off a relay turning the light switch on or off. The radio receivers cost only \$9 and have a life expectancy of from five to six years. Maintenance for the radio sets attached to each lamp would be less than the annual \$5 per lamp which is the cost of the clock system. WNYC would send out a simultaneous aural "beep" signal similar to a time signal so citizens would know that the street lights had gone on simultaneously all over the city. If sudden storms, or thick fogs, that often darken the city during the day occur, the lights can be turned on quickly by an extra signal from WNYC.

★ ★ ★
"PUFF" TELEVISION CONTROL. For the lazy man the Lion Manufacturing Corp. of Chicago has developed a new method of control for television sets. Instead of fiddling around with the station selector, we now have "breath control." It enables the viewer to change stations or turn the volume off or on by puffing into the appropriate opening of the control. The set was developed specifically to aid bed-ridden or immobilized set-owners.

★ ★ ★
THE UNSEEN AUDIENCE. Mr. and Mrs. John McCullough, of Louisville, Kentucky, had been radio listening fans for many years. Recently they ordered a 21-inch Raytheon single-knob control TV receiver—not that they particularly needed it. Indeed, after they had the set installed, they went right back to their radio listening. They explained that they bought the television set so that their friends who called would be entertained by television.

You see, both Mr. and Mrs. McCullough are blind!

THE SCOPE and your POWER SUPPLY

Eliminate guesswork and save time—use a scope to service and design power supplies.
By HAROLD ENNES

WITH the arrival of the television age the popularity of the oscilloscope is growing rapidly in all branches of electronics. Alert service technicians and radio personnel in general, even in areas not yet concerned with TV, are preparing themselves in the fundamentals of scope operation.

The oscilloscope can be a very helpful instrument in testing power supplies. The fact that their behavior can be studied accurately with even the most inexpensive scope is highly valuable in preventive maintenance and troubleshooting on receiver or transmitter power supplies, as well as in design work and improving old supplies.

Let's look at the fundamentals of a single-phase full-wave rectifier. Fig. 1-a illustrates the basic action. Curve A is the voltage across a resistive load without a filter. When a filter capacitor is shunted across the resistance load, the capacitor charges to the peak volt-

age at the output of the rectifier and starts to discharge as soon as the voltage drops (Curve B). On subsequent half-cycles the rectifier will pass current only when the rectified voltage is greater in amplitude than the capacitor voltage (Fig. 1-b). This is the interval between x and y on curve A. The capacitor is charged to its maximum voltage value (curve B) at the time corresponding to the positive peak of each rectified current pulse, then discharges through the load in the interval between pulses. Thus the rectifier supplies current in sharply rising pulses represented by curve C. For a given transformer voltage and load resistance the peak current through the rectifier increases with the size of the input capacitor. Note the quick build-up of the capacitor charge when the tube conducts, and the relatively slow discharge through the resistive load when the tube current ceases. After the initial charge, before point X and after Y on curve A, the diodes' plates are below the capacitor voltage and conduction cannot occur.

Before connecting up any scope to observe power-supply conditions, make sure the voltages in the circuit do not exceed the maximum-signal-input rating of the scope itself. Also consider whether to use a direct connection to the deflecting plates or to use the vertical amplifiers in the scope. These factors are pointed out in each application to be described.

Checking filter operation

A number of conditions may be observed with the connection shown in Fig. 2. The vertical input terminals of the scope are connected directly across the filter choke. The amplitude of the trace at this point is usually great enough to allow the signal to be fed directly to the vertical deflecting plates, although the vertical amplifier may be used if desired. (Caution: Practically every general-purpose scope has one terminal of each input circuit grounded to the case. The hookup shown in Fig. 2 puts the full output voltage of the power supply directly on the scope.

This is a highly dangerous situation. Do not attempt to make measurements of this type without taking every possible precaution to avoid a fatal shock from contact with any part of the oscilloscope—Editor.)

The scope sweep should be adjusted to show two or three alternations of

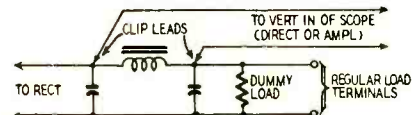


Fig. 2—Connections for checking filter waveforms. See warning note in text.

the screen. The normal power-supply load may be removed and a suitable dummy-load resistor substituted across the filter output.

A normal pattern obtained from this connection with good input and output capacitors and normal load current is shown in Fig. 3-a. The slope of the discharge trace depends on the resistance of the load. The higher the resistance, the slower the rate of discharge will be. If the power supply is in good operating condition, the discharge trace will be straight and smooth.

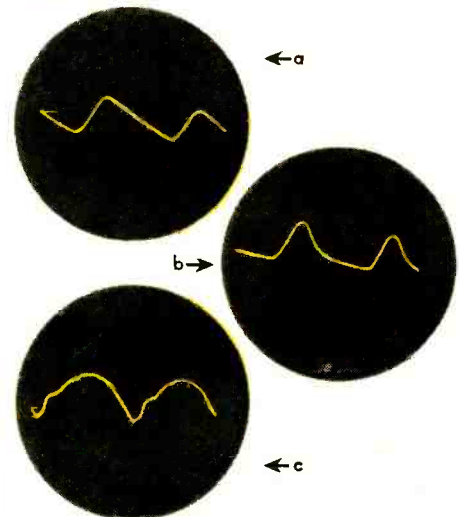


Fig. 3—Waveforms with setup in Fig. 2. (a) Normal. (b) Output capacitor open. (c) Input capacitor open or inadequate.

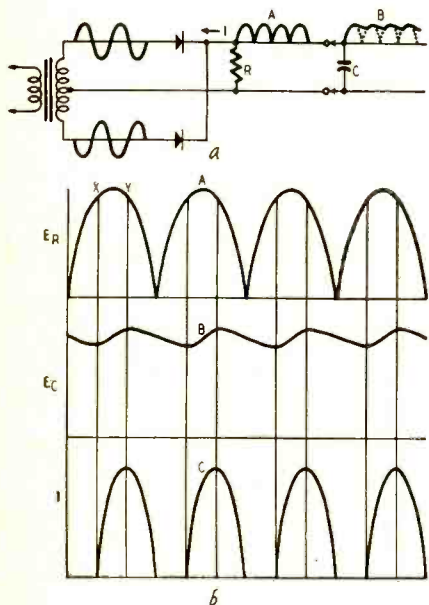


Fig. 1—(a) Voltage waveforms in full-wave rectifier circuit, showing how capacitor raises average voltage. (b) Current I flows through rectifier only in short pulses over interval marked X-Y.

If the output capacitor is open or partially open, the waveform will look like Fig. 3-b. The effect of the choke inductance is readily apparent and the rate of discharge is no longer linear. A completely open output filter capacitor can usually be recognized by excessive hum or motorboating, but a partially open capacitor may go undetected until a customer has used his set a few days after a service job. Thus any test that will anticipate possible future trouble is well worth the time consumed.

A completely open *input* filter capacitor shows up in low-voltage output and may also introduce excessive hum. Again, however, this condition can sometimes be anticipated with the scope, as illustrated by Fig. 3-c. This pattern across the choke reveals an open or partially open input capacitor. The height of the hump will depend on the amount of input capacitance left in the circuit. (The same is generally true of Fig. 3-b, where the steepness of the discharge curve just after the charge peak will depend on the effective output capacitance for a normal load current.)

In general the input filter capacitance affects voltage output and ripple (hum) content, and the output filter capacitance controls the amount of ripple in the d.c. delivered to the load. Another factor relating to adequate output filter capacitance should be borne

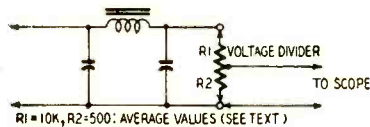


Fig. 4—Voltage divider for reducing d.c. output voltage to safe value for connection to scope deflecting plates.

in mind by the reader concerned with high-fidelity audio amplifiers or transmitters. The reactance of the output filter capacitor must be negligible at the lowest audio frequency to be amplified efficiently.

Measuring ripple

The simplest way to determine the amount of ripple in the output of the

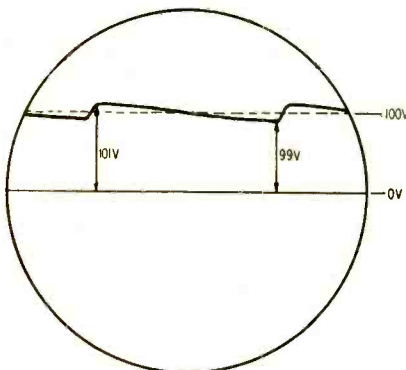


Fig. 5—Typical scope trace with d.c. output of power supply applied to deflecting plates. See text for method of computing the percentage of ripple.

power supply is to compare the a.c. component of the output with the output of a voltage calibrator. (Before proceeding with these ripple measurements check whether the d.c. output of the power supply is higher than the maximum-signal-input rating of the scope. If it is, you will have to make up a simple resistance voltage divider as shown in Fig. 4.)

Feed the output of the calibrator to the scope vertical input (through the voltage divider, if required) and adjust the over-all height of the trace with the scope vertical gain control to fill the required number of calibration lines. For example, if the calibrator output is 50 volts peak-to-peak, it should fill 25 or 50 horizontal lines. It

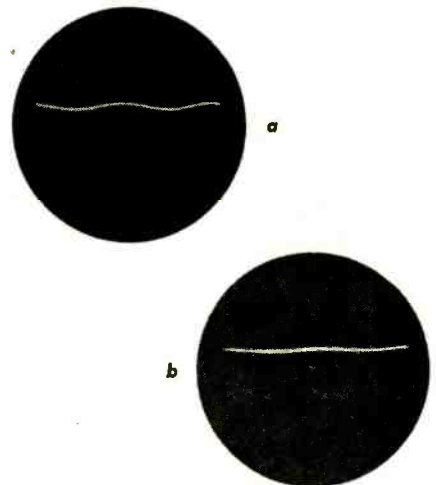


Fig. 6—(a) Power-supply output waveform with open output filter capacitor. (b) Waveform with open input capacitor.

is not necessary to balance the trace uniformly on either side of the center line.

Then—without changing any of the scope adjustments—disconnect the calibrator and hook the vertical input leads of the scope (or the voltage-divider leads) across the power-supply output terminals. The blocking capacitor in the scope input circuit will pass only the a.c. component of the power-supply output voltage. The peak-to-peak ripple voltage can then be read simply by counting the total number of horizontal calibration lines occupied by the trace.

To find the ripple percentage, measure the d.c. voltage at the scope input terminals and apply the following formula:

$$\text{Ripple } \% = \frac{35 \times E_{pp}}{E_{dc}}$$

where E_{pp} is the peak-to-peak ripple voltage and E_{dc} is the measured d.c. voltage.

If no voltage calibrator is available, the ripple can be computed by observing the actual variation in d.c. output voltage on the scope. To do this, first lock the scope sweep at the line frequency, so that two complete ripple cycles will appear on the screen with a full-wave rectifier. Short out the ver-

tical input terminals and adjust the position of the sweep trace so that it coincides perfectly with one of the horizontal calibration lines near the bottom of the calibrating screen.

Next, apply an accurately known d.c. voltage (a 100-volt B battery, for example) directly across the vertical deflecting plates of the scope. This will shift the trace vertically, but it should still remain perfectly horizontal. Now switch the scope input to the voltage divider across the power supply. Adjust the divider output for the same vertical displacement obtained with the battery, and center one of the ripple cycles exactly on the horizontal calibration line.

The peak-to-peak a.c. component (ripple) can now be found by counting the number of horizontal lines between the left and right ends of the cycle.

This method of measurement is illustrated in Fig. 5. The test is most accurate when a screen containing a sufficient number of fine lines is used. Assume, for example, that the trace is as shown in Fig. 5, with the left end of the trace showing 101 volts and the right end showing 99 volts. In the above example, the actual ripple is 1 volt (varies 1 volt above and below d.c. level), and the percentage ripple is therefore $100 \times 1/100$, or 1%. This amount may be considered satisfactory for many receivers and PA systems, but the maximum allowable for high-fidelity equipment is 0.5%. This amount is hardly calculable on the scope and will appear as a perfectly straight line.

Figs 6-a and 6-b illustrate filter output traces under two typical conditions for a typical full-wave rectifier system. 6-a illustrates the trace without an output capacitor, and 6-b shows the same system without an *input* capacitor. Note that hum is greater without the output capacitor than without the input capacitor. The voltage output is lower, and the performance of the amplifier might be poorer.

Selenium rectifiers

The condition of a selenium rectifier also may be checked with the oscillo-

Rectifier Rating (ma)	Load Resistor (ohms)
75	2,000-3,000
100	1,200-1,800
125	960-1,200
150	800-950
200	600-800
300	400-500

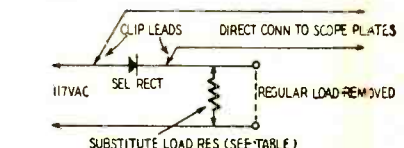


Fig. 7—Scope connections for checking condition of selenium rectifiers. See Table I for suitable values load-resistor.

scope, and impending troubles anticipated. Remove the normal load and substitute a load resistor as indicated in Fig. 7. The selenium unit should be

loaded just under its maximum rating with suitable resistors as indicated in Table I. Connect the vertical deflection plates of the cathode-ray tube directly across the unit as shown.

The selenium rectifier is composed of a number of metal plates which have one side coated with selenium and a low-temperature alloy. As the selenium unit begins to "show its age," or, when minute arcs develop from excessive moisture on the plates, the conduction in the *undesired* direction increases and rectifier action is impaired. Typical traces on the scope with the setup of Fig. 7 are illustrated in Figs. 8-a, 8-b,

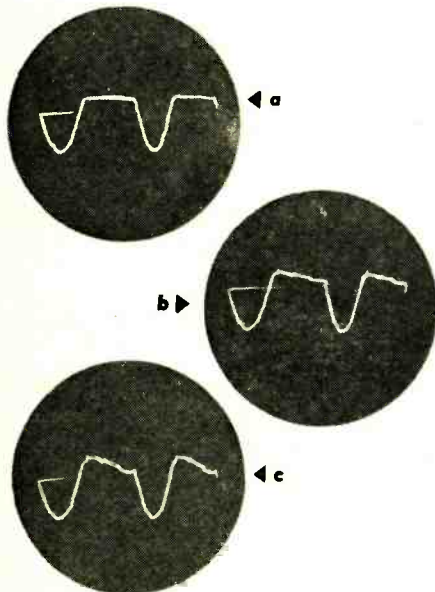


Fig. 8—Selenium-rectifier waveforms obtained with setup shown in Fig. 7. (a) Good unit. (b) Rectifier beginning to show back conduction. (c) Faulty unit.

and 8-c. A good unit will give the pattern shown in *a*. A deteriorating selenium unit will produce a trace like the one in *b* when operated near its maximum load. (It should be noted that some hump will appear normally if the rectifier is not loaded properly.) Fig. 8-c is the trace produced by an unsatisfactory unit.

Another use for the scope in power-supply testing is checking for r.f. in transmitter power supplies. Use well shielded test leads to avoid picking up r.f. in the leads themselves, and connect a suitable r.f. bypass capacitor across the vertical input terminals of the scope. The setup is shown in Fig. 9. The idea is to examine the effect of any r.f. energy on the power-supply waveshape. The scope amplifiers are connected to one side of the line at the power transformer, and the ground lead is simply clipped to chassis.

If there is no r.f. feedback, the pattern will be a pure sine wave. A large amount of r.f. in the supply will produce the pattern shown in Fig. 10.

Mercury-vapor rectifiers

The oscilloscope method of checking the operating characteristics of mer-

cury-vapor rectifiers is invaluable in preventive maintenance on such supplies. The mercury-vapor tube is widely used in high-power PA systems, class B modulators, and transmitter supplies, yet methods of testing such tubes are perhaps the most unreliable of any type of tube check. In previous

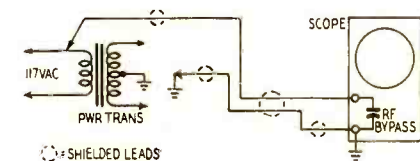


Fig. 9—Scope connections for checking r.f. feedback in transmitter power supply.

years the technician could anticipate a mercury-vapor tube reaching the end of its useful life by the appearance of an unhealthy yellowish glow in the normal blue color under conduction. In recent years—perhaps due to some change in method of manufacture—gaseous rectifiers will expire or arc-back when still appearing perfect by visual inspection under conduction.

Mercury-vapor-tube operation may be observed by leaving the tube in its socket with the filament voltage on and removing the plate cap. (For tubes without a plate cap such as the 82 and 83, a separate socket should be used with filament voltage only.) It is advisable to use an isolation transformer (1:1 ratio) for applying the a.c. To load the tube properly, place a 50-ohm, 200-watt resistor in series with the a.c. to the plate terminal as shown in Fig. 11. Connect the vertical deflecting plates of the cathode-ray tube directly across the rectifier tube as shown.

A typical scope trace is illustrated in Fig. 11. With the internal sweep adjusted to display one cycle of the wave, the user may study the nonconducting negative alternation; the arc-drop at the firing point of each cycle at the start of the positive alternation; and the shape and amount of the d.c.-conduction drop. The face of the tube should have a ruled mask so that beam deflection may be calibrated with a battery or voltage calibrator.

The only 100% perfect test for mercury-vapor rectifiers in high-voltage supplies operating very near the tubes' peak-inverse voltage rating, is to sub-

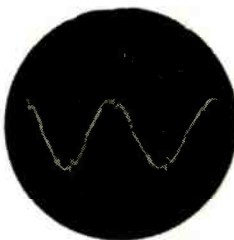


Fig. 10—Scope trace showing considerable r.f. in transmitter power-supply.

stitute new tubes *one at a time* and note meter readings or any defects such as arc-across or arc-back within the tube. In commercial transmitters such occurrences operate the associated overload relays. However, a

number of defects and signs of pending trouble may be detected by scope analysis, and this procedure is highly recommended for communications and broadcast-service personnel.

Fig. 12-a illustrates the trace with a good tube. The arc-peak is about 12 volts, the d.c.-conduction curve almost flat with a drop of around 8 volts. The height of the arc-peak is a very important characteristic of a mercury-vapor rectifier. Fig. 12-b illustrates a tube beginning to develop a high arc-drop, in this particular case about 22 volts. When this peak approaches 30 volts, the tube should be checked on

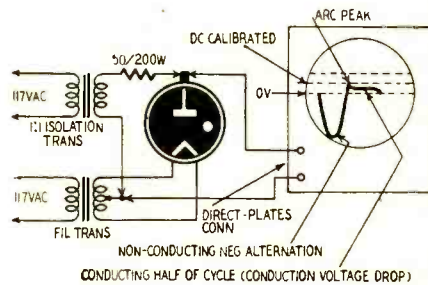


Fig. 11—Arrangement for checking performance of mercury-vapor rectifiers. Note that rectifier is *not* tested under normal high-voltage working conditions.

the scope about every 5 days when in continuous service. When a value of 40 volts is indicated, the tube should be discarded.

Another important factor is the

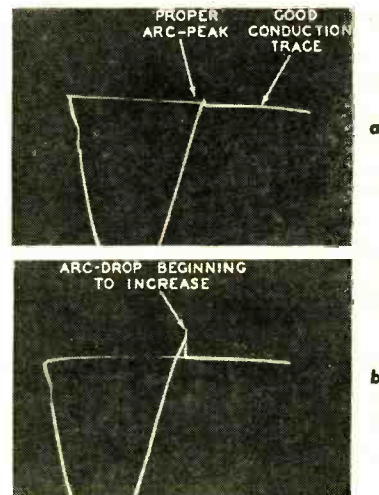


Fig. 12—Mercury-vapor rectifier waveforms. (a) Trace produced by good rectifier. Note small arc peak at beginning of horizontal trace. (b) Aging tube shows a higher arc peak at conduction.

shape and magnitude of the conduction trace. Aging of a tube is revealed by the trace in Fig. 13, showing a hump in the conduction curve. The advantage of scope analysis over the usual method of measuring the d.c. voltage at which the tube breaks into conduction should be apparent. When the voltage drop across a mercury-vapor rectifier exceeds approximately 22 volts, positive-ion bombardment leads to rapid disintegration of the filament. Scope tests show that this may occur over a

POWERING AUDIO PREAMPS

By J. P. C. McMATH

considerable portion of the conduction interval *without* occurring at the beginning of conduction immediately after the arc-strike. When this hump reaches about 18 volts, the tube should be retired.

Still another defect of mercury-vapor rectifier tubes is observable by this

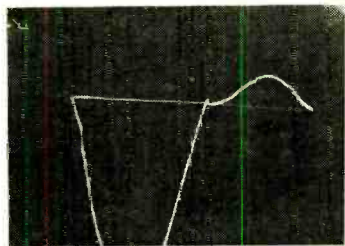


Fig. 13—Hump during conduction interval indicates rapidly-weakening mercury-vapor rectifier. Tube should be discarded when hump peak is over 18 volts.

scope test. Fig. 14-a illustrates the beginning of a transient "pip" immediately after the arc-peak. Fig. 14-b shows a tube in which this condition has passed into a decided series of transients. A tube showing this characteristic will invariably arc-back

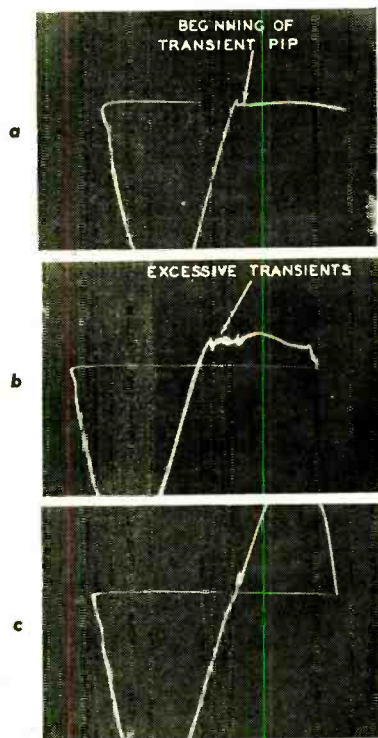


Fig. 14—(a) Tiny transient following arc peak shows breakdown at full peak-inverse voltage. (b) Series of transients indicates tube must be operated at reduced peak-inverse-voltage ratings. (c) Worn-out mercury-vapor rectifier shows almost pure a.c. output on test.

when operating near its peak-inverse voltage rating. Such a tube, however, may be operated satisfactorily for some time longer in a circuit supplying less than half the peak-inverse rating. Fig. 14-c illustrates what happens when the tube has reached the end of its useful life. This tube glowed blue only around the base. END

THE popularity of the G-E and other similar low-level magnetic pickups has resulted in many preamplifier installations on commercial radio receiver combinations and PA amplifiers. In most cases the heater and plate power are obtained from the receiver or amplifier. Unless precautions are taken, this often results in an unsatisfactory installation.

First, consider the plate supply. Many commercial preamplifiers do not provide any plate decoupling network. If such a preamplifier is fed directly from the plate supply of an average receiver, the hum level will be high, and low-frequency oscillations are very likely to occur. The remedy is to provide suitable decoupling and filtering, such as the circuit shown in Fig. 1. If available, a suitable audio choke can be used in place of the input filter resistor, with even better results. However, orient the choke for minimum coupling with the stray field from the power transformer, to avoid risk of hum pickup from this source.

Second, consider the heater supply. Almost all commercial receivers, and many PA amplifiers, have one side of the heater supply grounded, and most use the chassis as the ground conductor. This causes excessive hum in low-level audio circuits. Good audio construction requires a center-tapped or balanced heater supply, preferably using twisted-pair wiring. And hum can often be reduced greatly by biasing the heaters about 10 to 20 volts positive with respect to the cathodes, to prevent emission from heater to cathode. This is mentioned in most tube manuals, but is not employed nearly as often as in the writer's opinion it deserves. Another way to reduce hum is to cancel it out by introducing an out-of-phase hum signal at some suitable point. The difficulty here is that in general the waveform of the hum voltage is considerably different from that of the canceling voltage, so that complete cancellation is impossible. A circuit which combines all three of the above hum-reduction methods, and which is very easy to install and adjust, is shown in Fig. 2.

The adjustment procedure is as follows:

1. With the 100-ohm "hum-dinger" across the filament winding of T1 set at approximately half position, and the amplifier at full gain (with preamplifier connected and energized, and preferably with turntable motor running) gradually increase the voltage with the 10,000-ohm potentiometer. At a certain position, depending on the type of pre-

amplifier tube and circuit used, the hum will drop markedly. If the bias is increased very much beyond this point the hum may again increase slightly due to heater-cathode capacitance.

2. Now vary the 100-ohm "hum-dinger." Unless the main amplifier has an extremely low hum level the optimum setting will generally be toward one end, rather than at the center; the hum being increased on one side of center and reduced on the other side.

Using a common commercially available preamplifier which uses a 6SL7-GT tube (not too good a choice for low-noise applications) and the circuits of Figs. 1 and 2, on an average PA amplifier the hum was reduced from an intolerable level to near zero, and the results on several large radio-phonograph combinations have been equally good.

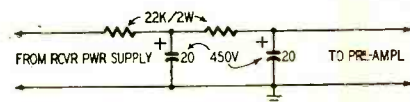


Fig. 1—Decoupling filter for preamp.

The parts values shown are not particularly critical. In Fig. 1, the filter resistors should be chosen with regard to current requirements of the preamplifier, and the supply voltage. The values shown are typical. In Fig. 2, the series-dropping resistor should be chosen to suit the supply voltage, to give about 20 volts at the high end of the 10,000-ohm resistor. The capacitor may be as large as desired—the bigger the better. The "hum-dinger" should be about 100 to 300 ohms, the lower values being preferable. The biasing potentiometer may be from 2,000 to 10,000 ohms, provided it receives approximately 20 volts at its high end.

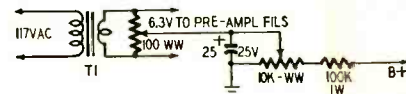


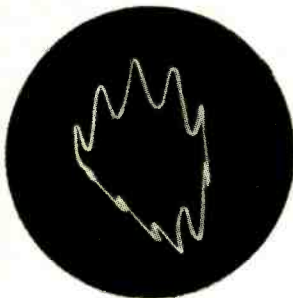
Fig. 2—A hum-bucking bias circuit.

In some cases, it may be necessary to reverse the supply leads to T1 to obtain the optimum adjustment. It is an ordinary filament transformer, 6.3 volts at 1 amp, and should be fed from the receiver or amplifier a.c. supply rather than from a separate plug, so that adjustments, once made, will be permanent and not dependent on correct insertion of power plugs. Mount it far enough from the preamplifier tube so that its stray field and lead wiring will not become a source of hum. Very often this and the other components can be mounted on the main chassis near the existing power-supply components. END

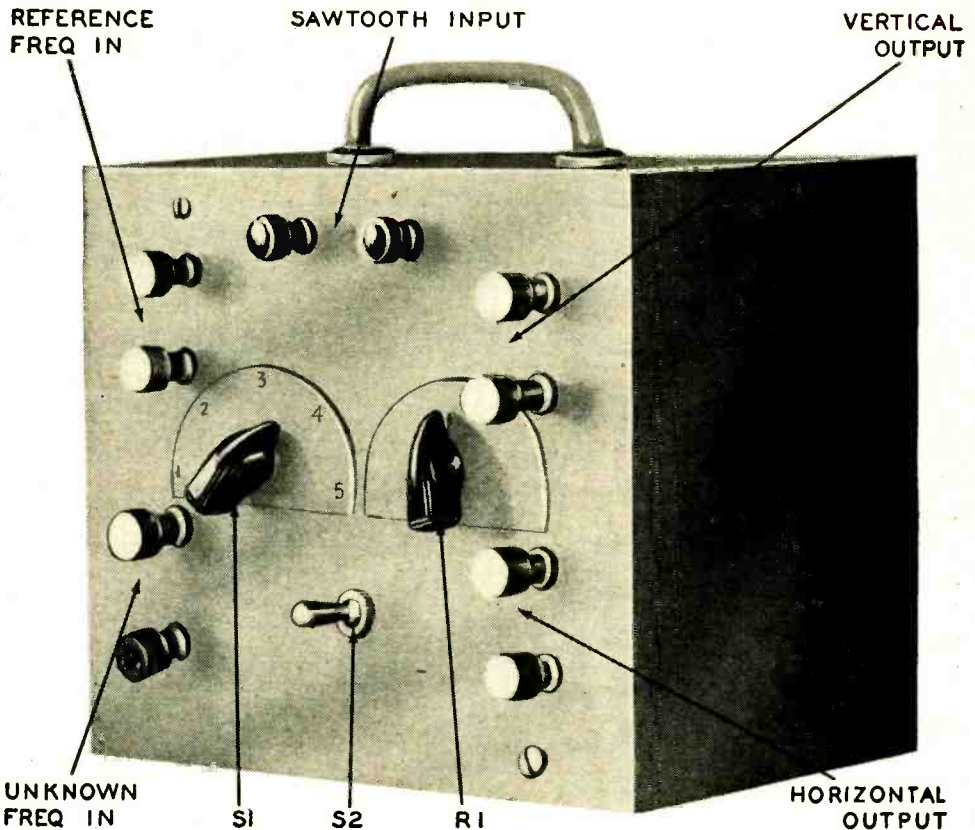
*Assistant Professor in Electrical Engineering, The University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man.

SIMPLIFY FREQUENCY RATIO CHECKING!

By CARL L. HENRY



This ratio pattern is not perfectly circular but cycles can be counted easily.



The frequency-ratio checker is a handy portable case. Labels refer to Fig. 4. Terminal arrangement and layout can be varied to suit individual requirements.

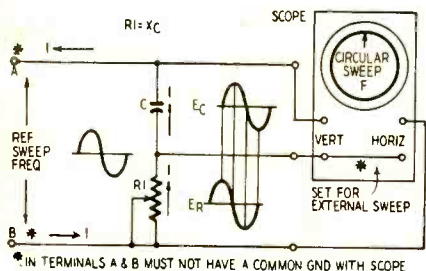


Fig. 1—Basic phase-splitting circuit.

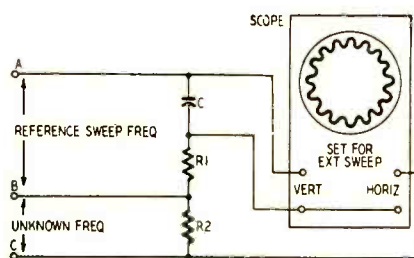


Fig. 2—Typical display of 16:1 ratio.

the voltage across R1 will be *in phase* with the current, but the voltage across C will *lag* the current by 90°. If the signals at the ends of the network are fed to the vertical and horizontal inputs of the oscilloscope, they produce a *circular* sweep trace. The circumference of the circle represents the time of one

WHEN checking frequency ratios with an oscilloscope, I have frequently been forced to waste valuable time switching from a scope with sinusoidal sweep to one with polar or circular sweep in order to get a better check on high-frequency ratios. I solved the problem with this simple gadget. It provides five different basic patterns and greatly extends the range of ratios that can be checked on an ordinary oscilloscope. With this instrument and a basic knowledge of patterns one will have no trouble checking any oscilloscopic frequency pattern.

The instrument is simply a device for displaying the frequency to be measured on a *circular* time base. This is equivalent to stretching the usual straight-line oscilloscope sweep to as much as three times its normal length,

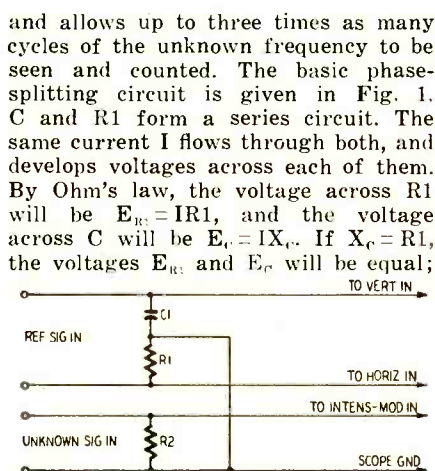


Fig. 3—With this method of feed the unknown frequency produces a dotted circular trace on the 'scope screen.

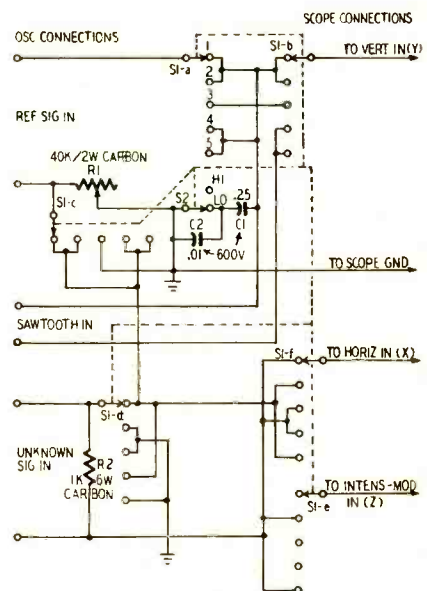


Fig. 4—Schematic of the ratio checker.

ENGINEERING APPROACH TO AUDIO-TV SERVICE

By KAY KIBLING

MY husband, Charles Kibling, and I established Playhouse Radio in 1946, on the sole conviction that there was a dire need for the professional approach to both audio and video servicing. Though both of us are long experienced in the field of radio, we were advised against that approach, on the ground that "specialists are gamblers." It has been gratifying to note that—even though people are skeptics—they will buy service if they are given service. And they will travel far to purchase their audio or TV instruments if the purchase is backed up by confidence in a sound engineering laboratory and competent personnel.

Playhouse Radio-TV has from the beginning specialized in high-fidelity sound, with the firm recognition that the music lover is too often led astray with so-called "custom installations" of sound equipment instead of true high-fidelity. Too many dealers have abused the trend toward better sound reproduction with "Custom" high-pressure. They even refer to the installation of a 5-inch speaker as a custom job, simply because the unit is concealed in the customer's cabinet or bookshelf. Over-the-counter sales of component units are also often influenced by sales rather than technical considerations, so the customer gets a tuner-amplifier-speaker package which gives him the acme of mismatch from input to output.

For proper demonstration, Playhouse

has a relaxing acoustically treated high-fidelity sound room, carpeted, draped, and with four layers of acoustic plaster suspended in the center portion of the ceiling, surrounded by deep air-modules for the purpose of keeping the bass tones alive. The room is furnished like a living room, and offers the customer an opportunity to hear different combinations of high-fidelity equipment, to satisfy his ear response before having the equipment molded into his walls or chosen cabinet. This type of customer—properly served and satisfied—makes the best type of mobile advertisement.

The same principles bring success in television service. Each of the vehicles used by our technicians and installation crews is completely fitted out with all necessary equipment and parts to expedite servicing. Each car is equipped with a portable TV set, into which has been installed a microammeter for antenna signal strength readings. The proven theory behind this practice: *A meter will make a liar out of the eyes every time.* All antennas are oriented with these microammeter measurements, not with a mariner's compass or by the neighbor's antenna!

Our motto, "Engineering first, sales second," does not mean that handling sales has not been of primary importance in its own turn. We find that most TV shoppers are confused and fearful of their own ability to reach the final decision as to the proper unit for their investment. We—and each of

our sales representatives—spend much time with each customer, screening the needs of the family, the particular room where the unit is to be placed, the type of furnishings in the room, and last—but of extreme importance—where, within the budget, would the interested persons wish to confine this expenditure. On this basis, recommendations are made. We can fit any person's pocketbook and any person's living room. The salesman at Playhouse recommends that the customer not buy from the sales floor, but that he live with the TV set of his assumed choice for an evening's performance in the home. Only under these conditions can our customers determine what sets will be theirs for relaxation and acceptance.

Playhouse has never ever believed the paid-in-advance contract to be either fair or necessary. From our first television sale, we have employed a pay-as-you-go contract, with a limited expenditure assurance, beyond which the service is rendered free of charge till the termination of the contract. This policy dispenses with the usual "nuisance calls" of the contract holder who has paid for a year's service, and, periodically and unnecessarily, decides to demand attention. These calls are dangerously demoralizing to the valued technicians and costly to the management. With the pay-as-you-go plan, it is certain that the customer is having trouble when he calls, for he knows he is going to pay for the service. **END**

(Continued from page 34)

complete cycle at the input reference frequency.

By adding a second resistor R2, as shown in Fig. 2, the frequency to be measured can be fed to the scope in series with the horizontal input. If the unknown frequency is higher than the frequency of the circular sweep, the pattern will have the gear-tooth form shown in Fig. 2. The unknown frequency can be found by simply counting either the external or internal teeth (not both) and multiplying by the sweep frequency.

We can expand the base line and increase the frequency range of the instrument still further by using a spiral sweep. If we feed a very low frequency sawtooth wave into the scope in series with the vertical-input lead, the linear change in sawtooth voltage will produce a spiral trace.

If the scope is equipped with an INTENSITY MODULATION (Z-axis input) terminal, the unknown frequency can be fed in as shown in Fig. 3. This will produce a dotted trace instead of a gear-tooth pattern as each negative peak of the unknown frequency blanks out the sweep trace. (If the unknown-frequency signal is not strong enough

to blank the beam completely, try reducing the scope's INTENSITY control.)

A wide range of sweep frequencies can be covered by making R1 adjustable, and by changing the value of C. The values used in the final circuit (Fig. 4) will handle sweep frequencies from as low as 10 cycles to over 200 kc. **One important precaution:** The ground sides of all the various input circuits must be isolated from each other and from the scope ground terminals.

The 6-pole, 5-position switch S1 in Fig. 4 provides 5 different combinations of sweep and modulation for frequency checking. S2 gives a change of approximately 25 to 1 in the capacitance arm, and the 40,000-ohm range of R1 allows the input resistance to be balanced exactly against the reactance of the capacitor selected.

In position 1, the circuit is connected for gear-tooth modulation of the circular sweep by the unknown frequency. Position 2 switches the unknown frequency to the INTENSITY MODULATION (Z-axis) input of the scope for dot modulation. Position 3 feeds the unknown frequency to the HORIZONTAL (X-axis) INPUT terminals of the scope for checking with standard Lissajous'

patterns. (See "Calibrating Audio Oscillators," by Norman H. Crowhurst, in RADIO-ELECTRONICS for November, 1952.) This position is for checking very low frequency ratios.

Position 4 gives a spiral sweep (with a low-frequency sawtooth applied to the SAWTOOTH INPUT terminals) which is useful in checking very large ratios, such as 50:1, 100:1. The basic circuit is similar to position 1, except for the addition of the sawtooth in series with the scope's vertical (Y-axis) input.

Position 5 gives a spiral sweep intensity-modulated by the unknown signal. With this type pattern it is possible to check ratios as high as 200:1.

The small photo is a pattern photographed directly from the screen of an inexpensive scope. While the reference sweep is far from a perfect circle, the number of teeth can be counted accurately to show the frequency ratio.

The unit was built in a 7 x 5 x 3-inch wooden case. The sawtooth signal for the spiral sweep was taken from the Du Mont model 208 oscilloscope used to read the ratios. The spiral sweep will not work properly unless the sawtooth frequency is lower than the sweep frequency. **END**

NARROW GAUGE MOTION PICTURES

Part II—More on servicing 16-mm sound-film projectors—handling optical systems and mechanical elements—sources of business and film libraries

By RONALD A. LANE

THE first installment of this article described the general features of narrow-gauge motion picture apparatus, with the idea of giving the service technician a certain feeling of familiarity with it. This installment describes details and service methods. The audio amplifier and some of the magneto-optical switching arrangements of the equipment of Fig. 1 (Figs. 1 and 2 appear in the first part,

or other means of regulating the voltage fed to the arc, but no ripple filter. Figs. 3 and 4 show the electrical wiring of two different 16-mm projectors—both by Eastman Kodak, but not the same model. Fig. 3 is typical of standard practice. Fig. 4 is the most complex and elaborate 16-mm unit produced in this country, having no less than 5 interlocked driving motors (instead of the customary one motor).

In Figs. 3 and 4 exciter lamp supply is d.c.—obtained through a rectifier—but more recent practice is to use high-frequency a.c. obtained through an oscillator tube. Fig. 5 shows this type of arrangement. V7 is the oscillator. The same high frequency (super-audible but hardly r.f.) is used also, by switching, for the erase head of the magnetic recorder. Fig. 5 is the electronic circuitry of the equipment of Fig. 1.

Servicing 16-mm projectors

Servicing 16-mm equipment involves four kinds of requirements, two of which are highly familiar to radio repairmen, the other two perhaps slightly strange. Electrical and electronic servicing will involve no particu-

lar difficulty. Circuits are conventional and familiar. Most components are standard items on the open market. However, motors, some optical elements, and magnetic erase and record heads are likely to be special items. Policies of different manufacturers with respect to supplying these will be stated in a moment—as soon as the requirements of optical and mechanical servicing have been reviewed.

Optical servicing usually involves nothing more than cleanliness. Dirt in the light path means a duller picture or lower volume sound (from an optical soundtrack); or dirty picture and noisy sound. The projection lamp, its associated mirror or condenser lens or both, the projection lens, the exciter lamp, the exciter light lens or mirror or optical tube as the case may be, and the surface of the photoelectric cell facing the exciter light, all must be kept clean. Lubricating oil is the principal form of soil.

In general, optical surfaces are cleaned with *dry* lens tissue. This is a special tissue paper that leaves no lint. Camera supply firms and motion picture theater supply firms have it; so do dealers in optical goods. The glass

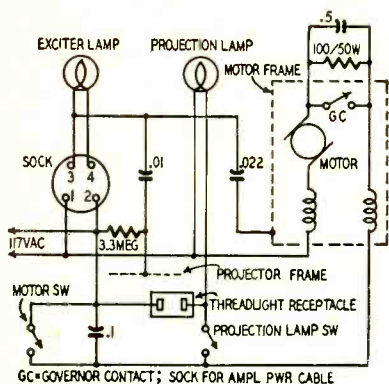


Fig. 3—Wiring of control switches and unit interconnections in Eastman Kodak 16-mm sound-film home projector.

in the April 1953 issue) are concealed behind the left panel. The microphone (for magnetic recording) is mounted on a desk stand, and the loudspeaker is in a separate carrying case.

Physical arrangements naturally vary as between different makes and models. In the projector shown in the photo the audio amplifier is underneath and not behind the mechanical and optical equipment. The projection lamp is inside the ribbed turret; the takeup reel is at the rear instead of at the front of the assembly. (In still other projectors the takeup or "lower" reel is actually at the top rear.)

A variation not pictured here is use of an arc lamp for projection light where the screen is large and an incandescent lamp may not provide enough illumination. Arc lamp powers range upward from 1 kw minimum, as a rule. Since the arc must be supplied with high-amperage, low-voltage d.c., a suitable rectifier is commonly added. This will use either Tungar tubes or selenium stacks, and a tapped transformer

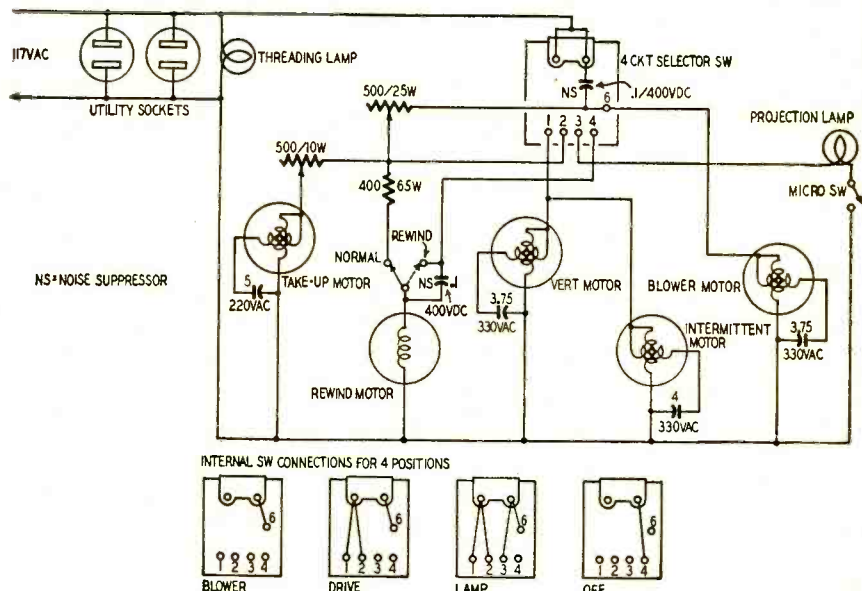
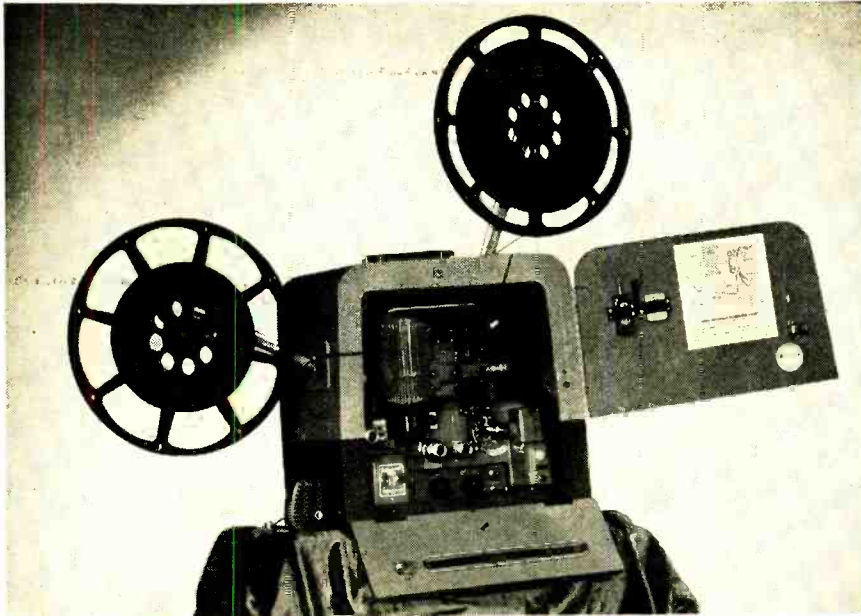


Fig. 4—Operating circuits and switching of Eastman Kodak professional model 16-mm sound-film projector. Individual motors are provided for every function.



Bell & Howell Filmosound 202 optical-magnetic sound-film recorder-projector.

surface to be cleaned is simply wiped off carefully with dry lens tissue.

In the case of the projection lens, however, the manufacturer's instruction book should be consulted, since most lenses used for projection nowadays have been given special surface coatings to a depth of only a few molecules to reduce surface reflection and improve light efficiency. Some of these coatings are impaired by cleaning. Check the instruction book.

Projection lenses always, and exciter lamp optics often, are compound—made of several lens elements suitably assembled. Avoid taking these apart for cleaning or any other purpose (at least, unless a spare is at hand). Many optical assemblies in common use cannot be reassembled accurately without factory jigs and fittings. In some, lens elements are cemented together with Canada balsam. Recementing these if they come apart involves special skill. Unless the radio repairman has had considerable skill and experience in optical work, it will be best to treat any optical assembly as a unit, replacing it as a unit if necessary. Optical elements, however, do not wear out; and unless dirt gets into them or lubricating oil seeps in, they should need no servicing except cleaning and repositioning.

Optical elements must be correctly positioned for efficiency and focus. Whenever a new projection lamp is installed, it must be so positioned and focused that the image of the filament does not show on the picture screen. Trial and error and the manufacturer's instruction book will soon teach this simple skill. The projection lens must be adjusted to bring the picture into the sharpest possible focus. If the picture does not fill the screen, or overlaps it, move projector and screen toward or away from each other until the picture fits, or substitute a projection lens of different focal length.

Positioning and focusing of optical

elements associated with the optical soundtrack vary in details in different makes of equipment. Details in each case will be found in the manufacturer's instruction book. In all cases, adjustment can be checked with test reels and a decibel meter. Suitable test reels are sold by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.

Mechanical servicing

Mechanical troubles are of two general kinds. Misadjustments need to be corrected and worn parts need to be replaced. Manufacturers' instruction books are a useful guide, although they differ in the thoroughness of the instructions.

A common example of wear is represented by undercut teeth in sprockets or driving claw. This results from frictional contact with the film despite the fact that the teeth are harder than the film—some are even jeweled. They wear eventually, and when undercut or hooked will tear film. Replacement is the remedy. Gear teeth also wear, and drive belts stretch.

A common example of misadjustment is in the tension of the friction clutch or other device that drives the take-up reel. At the start of a reel, the diameter of the film on the take-up hub is very small; as film keeps coming down and is taken up it forms a "hub" of ever-increasing diameter. Since the speed of the film is constant, the take-up reel must revolve at continually decreasing speed. A clutch-type drive of some sort is therefore needed at this point.

Misadjustments also are common in the pressure exerted on the film by the gate. Or a loose screw may permit a shutter or other rotating part to shift on its shaft.

A few of the commoner types of mechanical troubles, their causes and remedies, are discussed below.

Travel ghost is a vertical blurring of the picture. It is best observed in title

scenes—the letters appear to have tails either above or below. Cause is loss of synchronism between shutter and intermittent sprocket or claw. If the tail, or "ghost," is under the letter, the shutter is ahead of time; if above it, behind time. Remedy is to reset the shutter. Usually it can be rotated on its shaft.

Vertical unsteadiness—*picture jump*—may be caused by inadequate gate pressure, which needs readjusting; or by extensive wear throughout the mechanism for which the only good remedy is overhauling throughout; or by some specific mechanical mislinkage or slippage resulting in excessive vibration.

Horizontal unsteadiness—known as *picture weave*—may be the result of worn lateral guides in the gate. Replacement is the remedy.

A blurred picture can be caused by buckled film, for which there is no remedy except to get other film; by slippage in the focus of the projection lens; by projector or screen or both having been moved out of position; or by extreme vibration of a very badly worn-out projector. Remedies in each case are obvious.

Dim or unclear picture may result from blackening of the projector incandescent lamp with passage of time and use. Replacement is the remedy.

Mottled picture may be the result of over-lubrication or oil leakage, permitting oil to get on film.

Streaked picture may result from dirt in gate or elsewhere along film path, scratching film; or from film so scratched on a previous run. Cleanliness is essential in projection.

Weak sound may result from exciter lamp that has darkened with time; from misadjustment of exciting lamp optics; from oil on optics or exciting lamp or photoelectric cell; weakening of photoelectric cell; electronic faults in its circuit; or from mispositioning or misadjustment of magnetic track pickup magnet. Noisy sound is created by dirt with either optical or magnetic track. Magnet pickup heads show frictional wear in time, calling for readjustment or replacement.

Exceptionally noisy operation (mechanically) may result from neglect of lubrication, stretched chain or belt, excessively worn gears, loose part. Remedies are obvious.

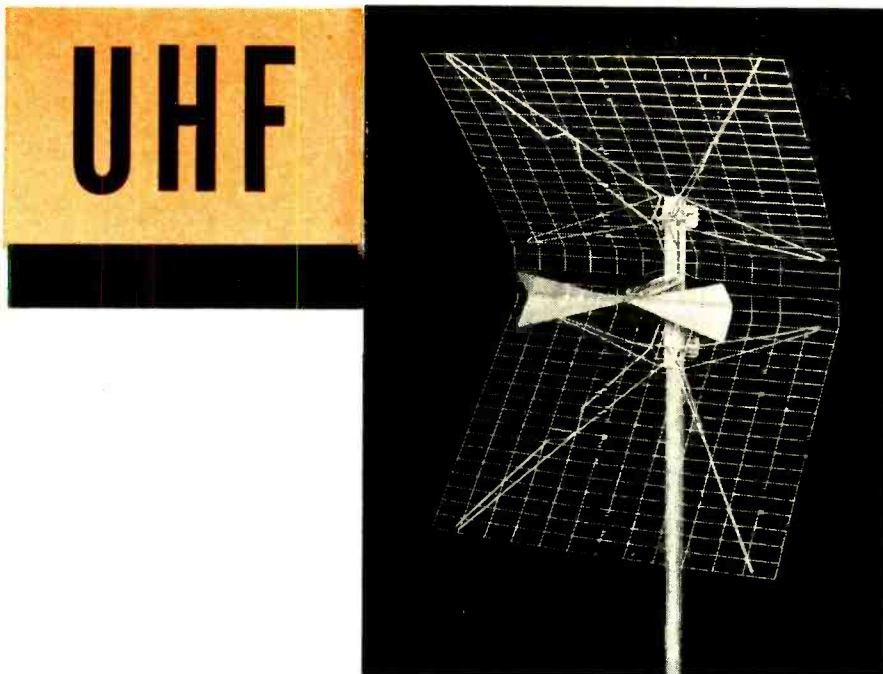
Manufacturers' service policies

Manufacturers' policies with respect to supplying service information and replacement parts vary.

Ampro Corporation will supply service parts to anyone but recommend that they be bought through authorized Ampro dealers and service stations. All other buyers must pay full list price.

Bell & Howell assert that any servicing done by anyone other than their factory-trained representatives will void their lifetime guarantee.

De Vry Corporation, to the contrary, "will supply parts and service information to anyone." Equipment owners pay



master antenna systems

*The higher frequencies
require new techniques,
new methods of thinking.*

Fig. 1—Corner reflector antenna. A wise selection for u.h.f. TV reception, easy to install.

By IRA KAMEN*

PROBLEMS in u.h.f. master-antenna systems will resolve themselves much the same as they did for v.h.f. The basic difference is that the service technician will have to change his thinking from lumped components to distributed components. He will have to understand that a straight piece of wire has inductance, capacitance, and resistance.

The system described in this article is now operating successfully in numerous dealer stores in Portland, Oregon, and has been demonstrated with equal success in Chicago and New York, on experimental transmissions of the Zenith and Du Mont transmitters.

There is no single most important element in a master antenna system. Just as in the proverbial chain, there can be no weak links if the system is to be 100% dependable. First we must make certain that the antenna itself picks up the greatest possible amount of u.h.f. signal with respect to noise and interference. The antenna selected at this time as having the highest gain (9 to 12 db) over the entire u.h.f. band is the bow-tie with corner reflector. See Fig. 1. It has an average front-to-back ratio of 4 to 1, and negligible side-lobe pickup (Fig. 2). The antenna impedance is approximately 300 ohms, and is an excellent match for the recently developed AT270 u.h.f. cable shown in Fig. 3. While there are other lead-ins which meet the requirements of u.h.f. reception, this type was selected for its stability in providing a constant signal regardless of weather conditions. AT270

cable has a maximum loss of slightly over 5 db per 100 feet at 900 megacycles. Therefore we can see that in a 100-foot installation where the antenna itself has a gain of approximately 12 db, if the cable loss is approximately 5 db and there is an anticipated connection loss of approximately 1 db, we can expect a net gain of at least 6 db. This represents a 2-to-1 voltage gain. If the antenna is in a 5-millivolt area we should have approximately 10 millivolts of signal available at the end of the cable.

Where local regulations require lightning arresters, the unit shown in Fig. 3 has performed successfully at u.h.f. This lightning arrester is easy to connect to the transmission line, and has no loading effect on the line at ultra-high frequencies. The heart of this arrester is a rare-gas tube with three contacts, which provide a balanced discharge circuit to ground. In addition to this lightning-arrester protection there is of course the usual recommendation that the antenna mast itself be grounded.

Distribution system

We now have the antenna signal available for connection to the distribution unit. The distribution unit shown in Fig. 4 has a 300-ohm input and four 72-ohm outputs designed for connection to coaxial cable. The unit is enclosed in an aluminum shield can to preclude interference pickup. The principle on which this unit operates is shown in Fig. 5. Two 150-ohm transmission lines are series-connected to provide a 300-ohm balance with respect to ground. At

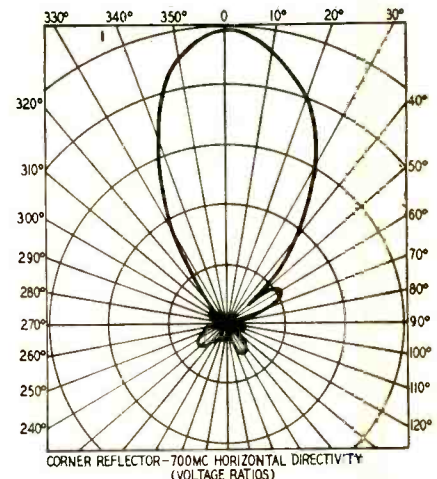


Fig. 2—Corner reflector 700-me pattern.

the other end (for coaxial output) each 150-ohm line is balanced with respect to ground so there are four 75-ohm outputs.

Fig. 6-a shows the circuit of a unit which has a 75-ohm input and four 75-ohm outputs. The 75-ohm input is obtained by paralleling the 150-ohm transmission lines and grounding one side to provide the proper unbalanced coaxial ground connection. The unit shown in Fig. 7-a works on the same principle as the distribution units in Figs. 5-a and 6-a except that its function is that of a matching transformer. This function is realized by paralleling the 150-ohm transmission lines, unbalancing them to ground at one end for connection to coaxial cable and series-connecting them at the other end for a proper match for 300-ohm

*Vice-President, Brach Manufacturing Corp., Division of General Bronze Corp.

balanced input. All the units shown in Figs. 5, 6, and 7 have their ground connections made to the aluminum container. The matching transformer shown in Fig. 4-c and diagrammed in Fig. 7-a is required in the master antenna system installation, as many of the tuners and converters are designed for 300-ohm input. This unit, however, will not be required with RCA-type tuners since they are designed for direct connection to coaxial cable.

The diagrams at *b* in Figs. 5, 6, and 7 are equivalent circuits with lumped

inductances. Fig. 7-b is the same as the familiar elevator transformer used in the antenna input circuits of some TV sets.

The distribution unit shown in Fig. 4-a and 4-b affords a maximum isolation of approximately 16 db between sets connected to its coaxial outputs. In making a dealer installation the distribution unit should be centrally located so that the lengths of cable between any of the coaxial outputs and the four receivers give approximately equal signals at the set antenna terminals. Since

these distribution units have no amplification, the best they can do efficiently is to divide the antenna signal into four equal parts, which means an insertion loss of at least 6 db.

There are several rules which must be followed in making u.h.f. master antenna installations, whether they be for the dealer, the multiple dwelling, or the community.

1. Do not pare back or spread the 300-ohm transmission line to make the antenna connection. The 300-ohm impedance of the cable must be maintained out to 900 megacycles to avoid serious signal losses due to transmission line mismatch.

Tests have shown that mismatch at either end of the transmission line manifests itself as signal loss rather than as multiple images due to line reflections. The high attenuation of the cable dissipates the reflections to a point where they are of insufficient strength to show up as noticeable multiple images.

2. All 75-ohm coaxial-cable connections must be made with low-loss coaxial fittings which have a minimum loss at u.h.f. Paring back 75-ohm cable to make lug connections nearly always results in the loss of several db due to impedance mismatch and series impedance loss.

3. Before attempting to install a u.h.f. master antenna, test the signal from the antenna through 100 feet of transmission line and a 12-db pad to simulate the losses of the distribution units, the RG-59/U coaxial cable, and the receiver. Where a long run must be made to a TV set from the output of the distribution unit, RG-11/U may be substituted to reduce the line attenuation. END

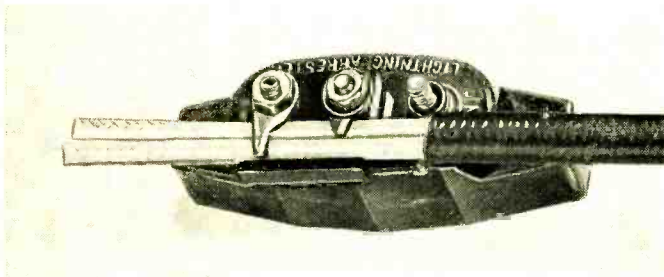


Fig. 3—A rare-gas type u.h.f. lightning arrester connected to ATV270 cable.

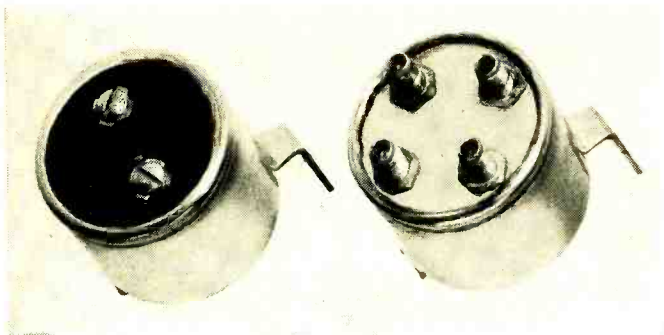


Fig. 4-a—A u.h.f. distribution unit for 300-ohm input and four 72-ohm outputs.

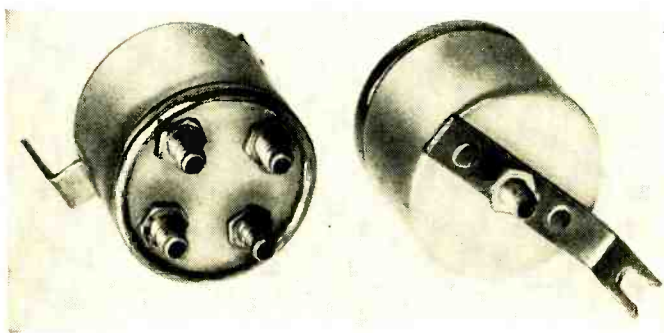


Fig. 4-b—A u.h.f. distribution unit with 72-ohm input and four 72-ohm outputs.

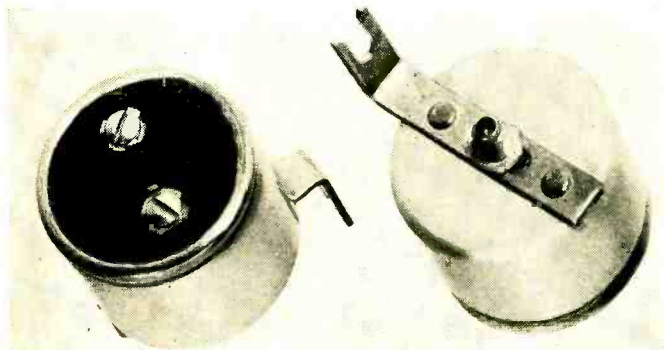


Fig. 4-c—A 72-ohm to 300-ohm transformer.

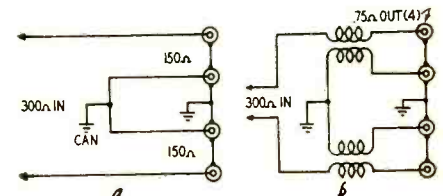


Fig. 5—Schematics of unit in Fig. 4-a. Transmission-line circuit at *a*, equivalent lumped-inductance circuit is at *b*.

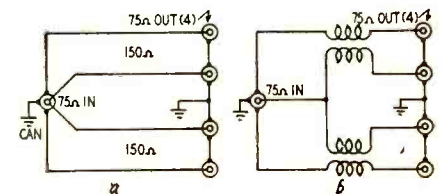


Fig. 6—Diagrams of unit in Fig. 4-b.

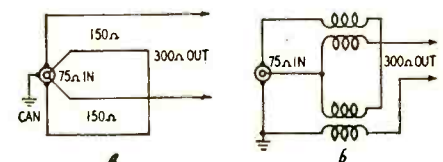


Fig. 7—Diagrams of unit in Fig. 4-c.

TV

oddities

*Some real backbreakers
—plus a few tricks for
keeping your customers
happy—and keeping them*

By JOHN D. BURKE

TV REPAIR is a crazy business. I pity the students in trade schools who, like one promising young man I know, have only the faintest conception of what lies ahead.

I. Just yesterday the owner of a good-sized and successful shop asked me to take a set off his hands. The problem: They had installed a high-voltage doubling circuit in the set, and now they couldn't get enough width.

What was wrong? I chanced to look at the yoke, while carrying the set to my car. It was a 50-degree yoke!

No cause for boasting on my part—no cause for embarrassment on his. It happens to the best of mechanics.

II. Some people in high places in our trade, or in proximity to it, speak boastfully of being able to find what's wrong with any set, in a matter of minutes.

I will contest that with anyone. Now and then a set will stand you on your head. Just finished one like that last night.

A case of not enough high voltage. Got about 3,000. A Motorola TS 118A. Take a look at that set's diagram. Note all the possibilities for high-voltage trouble.

Note also the fact that they use an *odd value*, and *odd voltage* capacitor (180 μ f at 3,000 volts) across the damper tube.

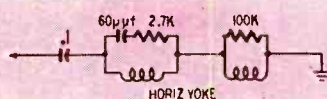


Fig. 1—A shorted 100,000-ohm resistor across one section of the horizontal yoke winding was responsible for loss of high voltage in a Motorola TS 118A.

Convinced that the capacitor was at fault (got some voltage rise with other values of capacitance) I wasted several hours going to Motorola N.Y. to get one. (Nothing like it to be had at local distributors.)

Still—I was not too surprised when the new capacitor failed to help. Sweat—test—sweat—test. (And curse!)

Now—for those of you who do not earn your living in this trade—I want to emphasize that the trouble in that set—when I finally found it—was something that *no instrument* could have revealed.

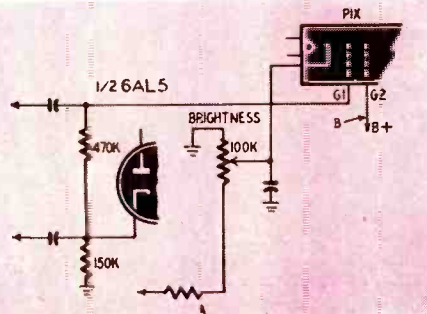


Fig. 2—This works despite a high-resistance short between G1 and G2.

I'll give you a diagram (Fig. 1) to look at. (The editor will like that!)

That 100,000-ohm resistor was the culprit. When I took the focus coil off, and tested with the scope at the junction of the two coils, the pattern looked normal. Long afterward I came back again—after getting an apparently correct resistance reading across the yoke, and hunting all over the place for the cause of the trouble, including the substitution of another high-voltage transformer. This time I started to open up

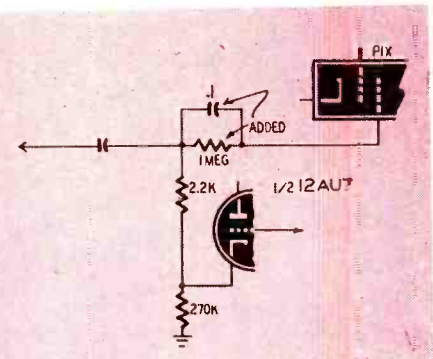


Fig. 3—A temporary remedy for heater-cathode leakage in a TV picture tube.

one end of that resistor. The resistor broke! It had heated, fused, and dropped down to some value low enough to spoil the circuit's normal impedance; yet not low enough to show on the ohmmeter on a test across the coil.

Trouble in high-voltage (and in B-voltage, too) often arises in the yoke. But, the yoke is often one of the most inaccessible parts of a TV set.

III. One of my customers *now* operates his set in the following manner, according to instructions I gave him:

He turns the set on, lets it warm up. Then he gently taps on the base of his picture tube. After a few minutes of tapping, he chances to strike the tube just right. The cathode tab circuit fuses, and the picture tube lights up normally.

Next time he lets the set cool off, he goes through the same procedure to get it going again. Thus he is getting use out of a 14-month-old 16-inch tube.

IV. Three of my other customers are getting use out of defective picture tubes which have high-resistance internal shorts.

Such shorts spoil the normal biasing arrangement—but by revising the circuits I was able in each case to extend the useful life of the tubes. Well over a year already in two cases.

One of the sets had a high-resistance short between grids 1 and 2 of the picture tube. Result—picture much too bright. The set is a Crosley 9-419M. Fig. 2 shows the changes made. The resistor at A was 220,000 ohms. I reduced it to 100,000 to raise the cathode potential. Reduced the B-voltage to grid 2 (point B) to bring brightness down further. Result—good contrast!

The other two sets were both high-resistance grid-cathode shorts in Meck MM614C's. The shorts spoiled sync take-off by cutting out the d.c. restorer tube. The solution in Fig. 3 leaves some effect of d.c. restoration. That in Fig. 4 eliminates d.c. restorer action, but customer is satisfied.

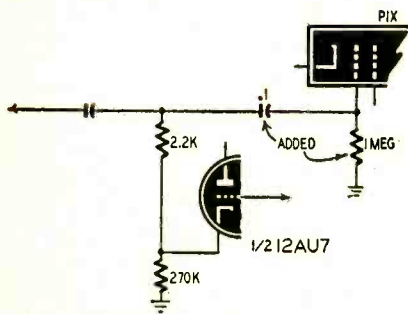


Fig. 4—Another method of overcoming the effects of a high-resistance short between heater and cathode in the picture tube by eliminating d.c. restoration.

V. Saw an article in another magazine for a rather elaborate tester one could build to test high-voltage transformers.

Here (Fig. 5) is my rough-and-ready method, which works well.

First familiarize yourself with the length and snap of the normal arc which can be drawn from various types, and voltage ratings of flyback transformers. Not the d.c. only, but the a.c. (I use the arc to a well-insulated-handle socket wrench or screwdriver, held in my hand.)

Now connect the transformer to be tested to a TV set in such a way that only the essential connections are made. That is, to B plus or to B plus plus, and to the plate of the horizontal output tube. Make sure your damper tube is going to receive its voltage.

Disregard width and linearity connections. In some transformers you can leave off the sweep coil connections—in others they are necessary. Study the situation. In any case, it's not necessary to convert the a.c. to d.c.—You need not connect it up to a rectifier tube.

Nice thing about this, I find, is also that you can tack in a new transformer without having to do any soldering. If the new transformer is not needed—it can be returned for credit!

(Double-ended clips are very handy for such jobs and many others.)

VI. A job which stood me on my head:

A service call. No d.c. high voltage, and at the same time plenty of a.c. arc on the cap of the 1B3. Naturally, I

replaced the 1B3. Got a faint picture, similar to low-emission picture tube. However, I checked for high-voltage d.c. again.

It was still very low! So I tried another 1B3. No luck. Took the set to my shop.

Some hours, and many curses later, I finally realized what was wrong. Apparently, when the set was built they were fresh out of proper sockets for their 1B3's.

So they used one of those rectifier tube sockets which have pin connections only for pins 2, 4, 6 and 8.

Need I tell you that the 1B3 uses 2 and 7 for filament?

Knowing what they had done, they must have put a jumper on the tube they used, between pins 7 and 8.

That set was a booby trap, waiting for some unsuspecting repairman. Can you top that?

VII. It is about time for someone to say, "No!" to the indiscriminate use of plastics.

One such is the generally adopted new type of i.f. transformer, with fixed parallel trimmers molded in the base.

They short-circuit! And are devils to repair.

One of my customers now operates his TV set with a shield missing from a sound i.f. transformer. I took it off, the only way I could clear a short through the plastic base to ground.

True, one can always replace defective transformers (if and when the substitute is available). But it is not good to be left wondering whether—and when—the replacement, or some other similarly constructed transformer in the set, is also going to short.

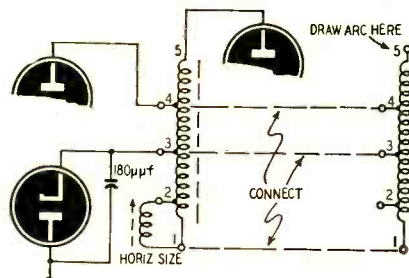


Fig. 5—Flyback substitution test setup.

VIII. My own set is a Philco 48-1000 which I converted to 14 inches.

When I bought the set second-hand, I found that the tuner was defective. Several contact springs were broken. The repair? I soldered in new springs made out of a certain type of women's hair curlers of good spring steel.

The resultant circuits had more inductance and capacitance than the original, creating greatest difficulty in the oscillator. So I moved oscillator segments—used channel 13's for channel 11, 11's for 9, etc. The set works well, except that I don't get 13. However, 13 is weak in my neighborhood anyway.

I also eliminated the automatic frequency control circuit—put in manual fine tuning based on a 1-meg control which varies oscillator grid bias. It works well.

END



THE month of May, marking as it does the real beginning of the summer dx season, is always awaited eagerly by TV dx enthusiasts and hams who operate on the v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands. May, 1953, has a special significance for both. Careful observation of propagation phenomena on the frequencies above 50 mc should bring out some interesting facts that have not been available to us heretofore.

Sporadic-E dx (responsible for reception of signals on frequencies up to 150 mc or so at distances up to about 1,400 miles) will bear close watching this spring and summer. For several years we've been in the descending portion of the 11-year sunspot cycle. Does solar activity have any direct relation to the amount and intensity of E-layer ionization? This summer may provide evidence one way or another. The last solar minimum came during the war period, so no detailed v.h.f. dx observation was possible. Two cycles ago use of frequencies above 30 mc was just getting under way, and little was known of propagation phenomena on these frequencies.

The summer of 1952 was one of the poorest on record for the v.h.f. ham and the TV dx-er, but will 1953 follow the same pattern? Your observations will tell the story.

How will the u.h.f. TV channels react to summer's changing weather patterns? With u.h.f. stations blossoming out in many parts of the country a new field of interest is opening up for the TV viewer who is interested in something more than entertainment. Amateur experience in the 420-mc band indicates that some rather tremendous signal levels may be expected from our u.h.f. stations when weather conditions are right. Most of our u.h.f. converters and receivers are none too good, and some of the stations are operating on temporary low power, but it still should be possible for the fringe-area viewers of u.h.f. to turn up some mighty interesting information. If you see signs of life on channels 7 to 13, be sure to watch the u.h.f. channels, too. We'll be interested in the details of any unusual u.h.f. reception you can report, as well as dx on the lower-frequency television channels.

Sporadic-E dx may begin to show on channels 2 to 6 in late April, mostly in the southern portion of the country. It will be spreading more to the north in May, and in the latter part of the month viewers in all sections should be getting in on the fun. Detailed observations and comparisons with previous seasons (where these can be made) are welcomed.

END

circuit shorts

Two new uhf tuners

BY ROBERT F. SCOTT

Technical Editor

AS WAS indicated in the "Directory of TV Receiver Characteristics" in the January issue, almost every TV manufacturer has adapted his new sets for u.h.f. TV reception. Some have provided for external converters, others have installed turret-type v.h.f. tuners with plug-in u.h.f. strips, while still others have incorporated separate u.h.f. and v.h.f. tuners ganged to a single tuning control shaft.

The RCA u.h.f.-v.h.f. tuner

RCA has developed a new turret-type 16-channel v.h.f.-u.h.f. tuner known as the KRK-12 and KRK-25. It is the KRK-12 when it is factory-installed as standard equipment in the receiver, and is called the KRK-25 when used to replace the original tuner in 45-mc i.f. sets using the KCS66, -66A, -66D, -68C, -68E, -68F, -68H, and KCS74 chassis. This tuner receives any desired combination of 16 channels in the 54-88- and 174-216-mc v.h.f. and 470-890-mc u.h.f. TV bands. It is shipped from the factory with 12 pre-tuned v.h.f. channel inserts for channels 2 through 13. Snap-in channel strips for u.h.f. channels can be obtained as desired from RCA distributors. The tuner (Fig. 1) includes four tubes and a crystal diode.

When tuning the v.h.f. channels the 300-ohm v.h.f.-u.h.f. antenna is coupled through L1 and L2 to the antenna transformer feeding the input section of the 6BQ7A cascode r.f. amplifier. The output of the cascode feeds into a 1N82 germanium diode mixer where it heterodynes with the signal from the 6AF4 local oscillator. The 45-mc i.f. signal thus produced is coupled into the 6BQ7A cascode i.f. amplifier through T1. The amplified i.f. signal appears in the primary of the i.f. plate transformer T2 which is link-coupled (through its secondary) to the primary of the first picture i.f. transformer in the receiver.

When the receiver is switched to a u.h.f. channel, the r.f. amplifier is cut out of the circuit and the 300-ohm antenna terminals are connected to L10, the primary of the antenna coil. L3, the tuned secondary of the antenna coil, is tapped for connecting a 72-ohm lead-in from a u.h.f. antenna. The link L4 couples the antenna coil L3 to mixer coil L5. The oscillator signal, 45 mc above the picture carrier, is picked up on the adjustable pickup loop and applied to the 1N82 mixer diode. The 45-mc inter-

mediate frequency signal is fed from the mixer through T1 to the 6BQ7A i.f. amplifier. From here on out the i.f. signal follows the same path as for v.h.f. reception.

An electronic voltage control is used in the B plus circuit to the 6AF4. The plate-to-cathode resistance of the 6S4 acts as a variable resistance in the B plus lead to the oscillator. The effective

value of the resistance is determined by the bias on the 6S4. When the bias is adjusted to the correct value, the internal resistance of the tube reduces the oscillator plate voltage to the proper value. If the supply voltage or the oscillator current changes, the 6S4 cathode bias changes in a direction which causes the oscillator load voltage to remain substantially constant.

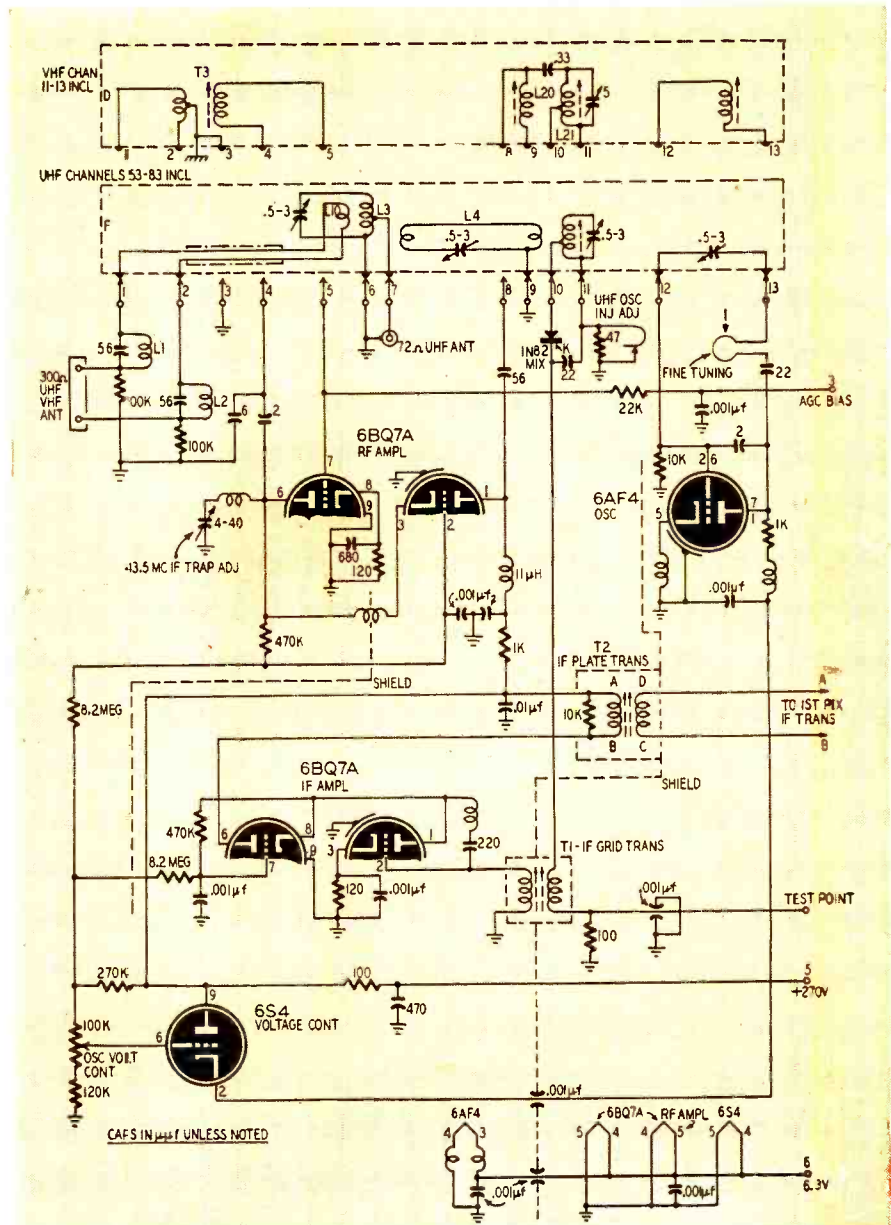


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of the RCA KRK-12 and KRK-25 turret-type tuner which can receive any desired 16 channels in the v.h.f. or u.h.f. bands.

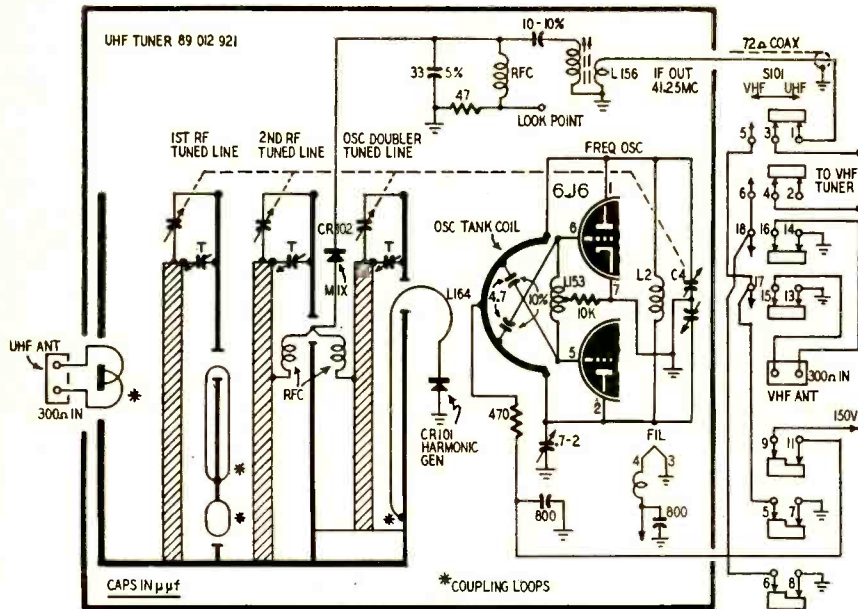


Fig. 2—Du Mont's 70-channel u.h.f. continuous tuner used in the RA-171.

Du Mont all-channel tuner

The new Du Mont RA-171 45-mc i.f. chassis uses a turret-type cascode v.h.f. tuner and a continuous-tuning 470-890-mc tuner for receiving all 82 v.h.f. and u.h.f. TV channels. The two are ganged to a single control to make tuning easier. The v.h.f. tuner uses a 6BQ7 cascode r.f. amplifier and a 6J6 mixer-oscillator. Its circuit is about the same as the Standard Coil cascode tuner used in many modern TV sets. The only difference is that the tuner in the RA-171 has 13 positions instead of 12. The thirteenth position is for u.h.f. reception. When the channel selector is set to the u.h.f. position, the v.h.f. oscillator is disabled and the r.f. amplifier and mixer circuits are converted to 45-mc amplifiers.

The u.h.f. tuner uses tuned-line type preselector circuits, a crystal mixer, and a 6J6 oscillator. Its circuit is shown in Fig. 2.

Many u.h.f. tuners and converters use quarter-wavelength lines with movable shorting bars as variable tuning elements¹. The Du Mont tuner uses shorted-line tuning elements in a different manner. A transmission line shorter than one-quarter wavelength acts as an inductance and can be tuned over a band of frequencies by a variable capacitor connected across the open ends of the conductors. This is the principle used in the Du Mont tuner. In Fig. 2, the heavy shaded bars represent the inner conductors of a coaxial line. The heavy solid lines represent the outer conductor.

Fig. 3 is a low-frequency representation of the first and second r.f. lines shown in Fig. 2. The inductors represent the inner conductors and the capacitors are the capacitance (stray and lumped) between the coaxial conduc-

tors. The shield between the r.f. tuned lines also serves as one side of the outer conductor common to both lines.

The coupling coils between the inductors (center conductors) are actually two closed loops of wire extending through the shield partition. The larger loop is effective at the low-frequency end of the band and the smaller one is effective at the high end. A similar coupling arrangement is used between the antenna and first r.f. line and between the oscillator doubler tuned line and the harmonic generator crystal. The physical construction of the

u.h.f. tuner section is shown in Fig. 4. The inner conductors are U-shaped channels which also serve as stators of the straight-line frequency tuning capacitors. The trimmers shown in the schematic are actually flexible metal tabs fastened to the outer conductor so they can be bent closer to or farther from the inner conductors to set the high end of the tuning range.

The oscillator is a push-pull tuned-grid tuned-plate type tunable from 258.5 to 465.5 mc (one-half the required heterodyning frequency). The plate-circuit tuning capacitor C4 is ganged to the transmission line tuning capacitors. L2 is shunted across the oscillator tank coil to adjust the oscillator plate-circuit inductance precisely. The grid coil (L153) is self-resonant at the low end of the tuning range and maintains the oscillator signal amplitude at the required level throughout the range.

The oscillator's output is coupled to crystal CR101 through the loop L164. The crystal's nonlinear characteristic distorts the r.f. signal, producing harmonics, which are coupled into the oscillator doubler tuned line. This line is similar to the r.f. lines, but is made shorter to reach the higher frequencies. It is tunable from 517 to 931 mc. The shorter length of the oscillator doubler

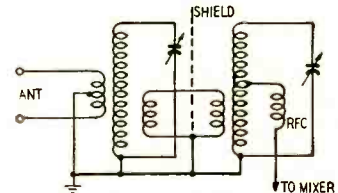


Fig. 3—Simplified circuit of the L-C constants in Fig. 2's continuous tuner.

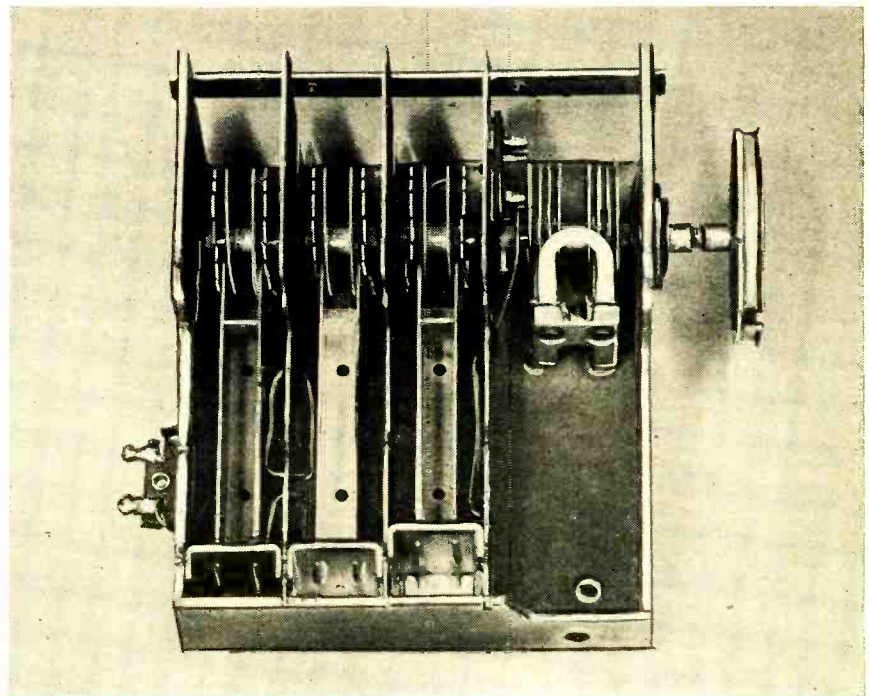
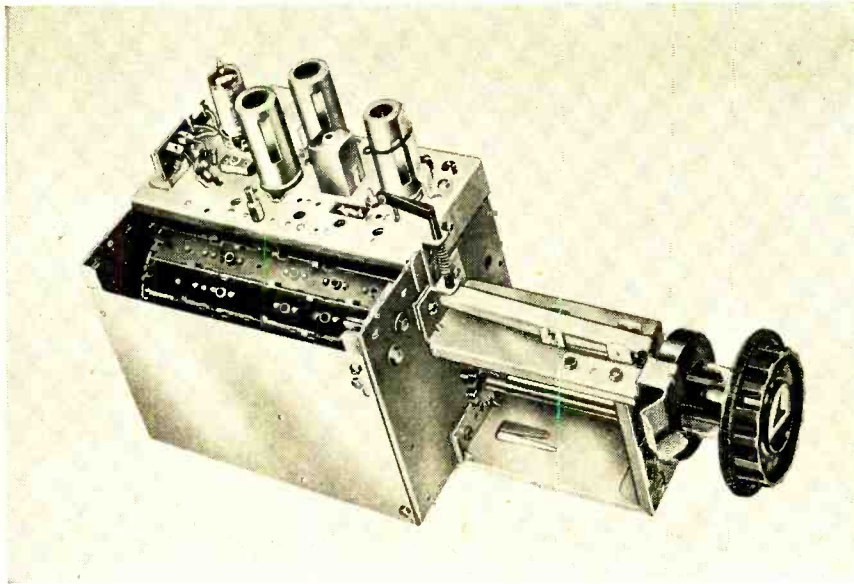


Fig. 4—Tuning elements in the Du Mont u.h.f. tuner. The U-shaped channels are inner conductors of a coax line and stators of the tuning capacitors.

¹"Converters for U.H.F. TV," October, 1952. "More U.H.F. Converters," December, 1952, and "Two More U.H.F. Converters" and "U.H.F. Circuitry," January, 1953.



The RCA KRK-12 tuner with a part of the top cover removed to show the turret.

line is indicated in the schematic and is shown in the photograph in Fig. 4.

The signal frequency and the oscillator signals are heterodyned in the crystal mixer. The output of the mixer (41.25 to 45.75 mc) is coupled into the v.h.f. tuner by the i.f. coil secondary, L156, and a length of 72-ohm coax.

I.f. screen circuit decoupling

In the Du Mont RA-160 chassis, the screen grids of the first, second, and third video i.f. amplifiers are fed from a 230-volt line through series dropping resistors which reduce the voltage to about 135. The series resistors and the screen bypass capacitors also serve as decoupling networks which prevent the 45-mc intermediate-frequency signal voltage from finding its way into other circuits through the impedance of the power supply. The bypass capacitor provides a low-impedance path to ground while the series resistor presents a high impedance in series with the B plus lead.

In this application, each screen draws about 3.5 ma, so a 1-watt resistor would be specified normally to provide an adequate safety factor.

A standard 1-watt resistor has a capacitance of approximately 3 μmf between its end terminals. At 45 mc the reactance of this built-in capacitance parallels the resistance to reduce the series impedance of the screen lead to

about 1,200 ohms. This reduction in series impedance greatly reduces the effectiveness of the decoupling network and is likely to cause regeneration and circuit instability.

In designing the RA-160, Du Mont engineers came up with a novel solution to the problem of shunt capacitance in decoupling resistors. Instead of using a 27,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor with its high inherent capacitance, they used 12,000- and 15,000-ohm, ½-watt resistors in series in each screen lead as shown in Fig. 5. The shunting capacitance of a standard ½-watt resistor is only about 1 μmf. With two resistors in series the effective shunting capacitance is only one-sixth that of a single 1-watt unit. The decrease in shunt capacitance causes a corresponding rise in shunt reactance which will provide adequate decoupling.

Series-connected resistors are used for decoupling and reducing the voltage for the plate of the third video i.f. amplifier. In this instance, the two resistors serve a dual purpose. Aside from providing more efficient plate-circuit decoupling, this arrangement also makes it possible to locate the 2-watt, 6,800-ohm resistor in a spot where the heat from it will not affect the performance of the i.f. transformer.

When replacing the decoupling resistors in the video i.f. strip of this receiver, it is important that the origi-

nal parts be replaced with identical units. Do not use a single resistor to replace the two series-connected units, and do not replace ½-watt resistors with 1-watt or larger types.

Unusual output stage

Service technicians who have specialized in TV and have had little or no practical experience on modern audio circuits are likely to be puzzled by the phase-inverter output stage of the HS-316 AM-FM chassis used in some Motorola TV combinations. Instead of using a push-pull interstage transformer or one of several vacuum-tube phase inverters, the out-of-phase voltage for the grid of one of the push-pull output tubes is obtained through resistance-capacitance coupling to the plate of the other half of the circuit, as shown in Fig. 6. This circuit has

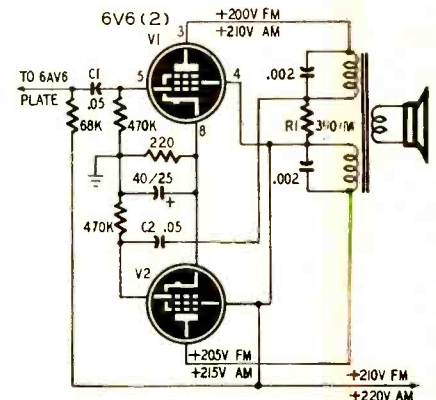


Fig. 6—An unusual phase inverter circuit.

been used in a number of public address amplifiers and in a few AM sets, but it is unusual to find it in a TV set.

The grid of V1 is resistance-capacitance coupled to the plate of the 6AV6 first a.f. amplifier through C1, a .05-μf capacitor. The output transformer has a split primary. The half of the primary connected to the plate of V1 is connected to the B plus line through a 390-ohm resistor R1. The plate of V2 goes directly to B plus through the other half of the primary. When an audio signal is fed to the grid of V1, it causes an a.c. signal voltage to appear across R1. The voltage at the junction of R1 and the B plus side of the upper half of the primary is 180 degrees out of phase with the voltage on the grid of V1. This voltage is fed to the grid of V2 through capacitor C2. END

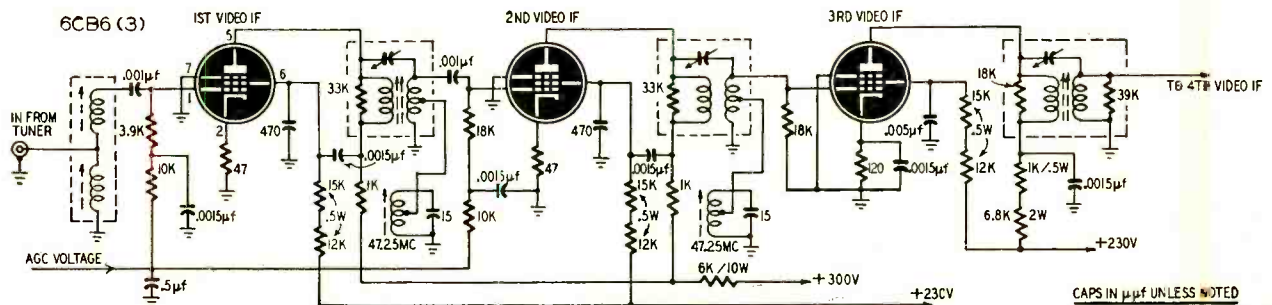


Fig. 5—Video i.f. screen decoupling circuit uses small series-connected resistors to minimize shunt capacitance. MAY, 1953

TV SERVICE CLINIC

Conducted by
MATTHEW MANDL*



The result of intermittent defocusing in a Fada projection-type TV receiver.

A TELEVISION service technician must always be careful when installing new components to make sure that circuit performance is not upset. Often exact replacements are essential and original lead dress must be maintained. This is particularly true with the 40-mc video i.f. circuits. They operate at higher frequencies than the older 25-mc circuits, therefore stray capacitance between adjacent wires and parts

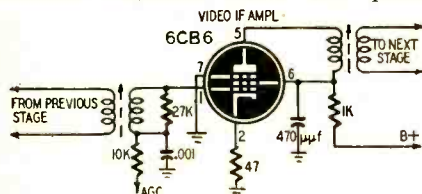


Fig. 1—A typical 40-mc i.f. amplifier.

affects performance much more.

At high frequencies capacitive effects are greater, and so more energy is lost through unintentional bypassing. Undesired coupling may occur to cause regeneration and oscillation. Remember that the shunting effect of capacitances increases as the frequency increases.

The interelectrode capacitances of the tubes are also of increasing importance in receivers using 40-mc i.f.'s. These could cause the video i.f. amplifier stage to oscillate, even though a pentode is used. Thus, neutralization is usually necessary to prevent feedback.

Fig. 1 shows a typical 40-mc video i.f. amplifier. Usually the video i.f. is 45.75 and the sound i.f. is 41.25 mc. The amplifier is neutralized by using a screen bypass capacitor which is too small to bypass the circuit completely. Inadequate bypassing causes screen-circuit degeneration which neutralizes the signal energy that is coupled to the grid circuit via the interelectrode capacitance. This prevents the stage from oscillating. Thus, when replacing the screen-bypass capacitor in video i.f. circuits, make sure that the replacement is the same type and value as specified by the receiver manufacturer. Cut the leads of the new capacitor to the same length as the original and

*Author: Mandl's Television Servicing

place it in exactly the same position as the defective one.

Note that the cathode resistor in Fig. 1 is not bypassed. This is usually the case in video i.f. amplifiers connected to the a.g.c. line. Variations in a.g.c. cause the input impedance to change. This is minimized by cathode-circuit degeneration which results when the cathode bypass capacitor is omitted. For this reason the technician should never assume that the manufacturer accidentally omitted the bypass or left it out for reasons of economy. Never insert a cathode bypass to increase gain, since this upsets alignment and may cause the stage to oscillate. If the gain is too low, try a new tube and check components as well as voltages.

Intermittent sync

I am having trouble with intermittent horizontal sync in an Emerson 700-D and an RCA KCS49-A. Sync is lost after three hours of operation. Hold control is ineffective and I have checked all tubes and components in the horizontal oscillator and control circuits. I have also tried readjusting the frequency controls and find everything is normal.

Can overheating within the cabinet cause component values to change until synchronization is lost? Do you recommend removing the back panels of the cabinet to provide more ventilation?
—D. W., Great Barrington, Mass.

The complete loss of synchronization after warmup indicates a change in characteristics of a component as you suspected. Inasmuch as you have changed the a.f.c. and oscillator tubes you should also check the sync-separator circuits. It is quite possible that the coupling capacitor from the sync separator to the horizontal a.f.c. input is intermittent. The cooling process after the receiver is shut off restores the operation of the defective component until normal cabinet heat causes the capacitor or other unit to become defective again.

We do not recommend removing the back panels of the cabinet as you mentioned. We doubt that this would pro-

vide sufficient ventilation to prevent the intermittent operation. It is better to check the tubes and components until the defective one is found. This will be a lengthy process because intermittent components are difficult to locate. Some technicians place the chassis in a carton so that the poor ventilation will cause a more prompt breakdown of the intermittent component. When this occurs, of course, it is easier to find the defective part.

Test picture tube

I am attempting to set up a bench deflection unit consisting of a 17BP4A with a Merit MDF-70 yoke, a permanent magnet focalizer, and a beam-bender.

This unit is to be used to service console television receivers which have the picture tube fastened to the cabinet. I have made adapters for the various picture tube pin connections and have extended the high-voltage and deflection leads approximately 30 inches. This works all right except I cannot get enough sweep to fill the face of the tube. I shortened the lead to 15 inches and this did not help. What could cause this?—A. T., Peabody, Mass.

This is a practical and useful item, but most shops have run into the same difficulty you have experienced. The reduced sweep is usually caused by a mismatch between the yoke and the original output transformer. Often this is accompanied by poor linearity and other defects. The raster will also be reduced when the high voltage which is applied to the picture tube is in excess of that required. This increases beam velocity and makes it more difficult to sweep fully.

If the yoke is a fairly close match to the receiver, the troubles will be minimized, but when different types of sets are serviced you will be unable to get good results in each instance. The length of the leads you mentioned would not cause this condition, and little can be done to get consistent results. However, the device is still useful so long as you take into consideration the type of picture it produces during servicing.

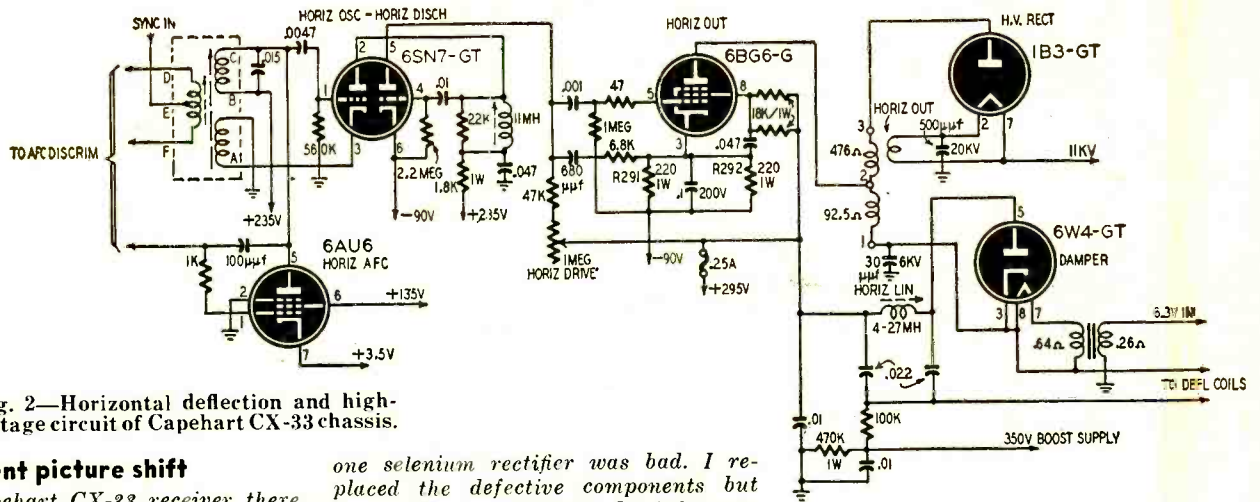


Fig. 2—Horizontal deflection and high-voltage circuit of Capehart CX-33 chassis.

Intermittent picture shift

In a Capehart CX-33 receiver there is an intermittent shift and loss of width. I have checked voltages in the low-voltage and horizontal-sweep circuits, and have replaced every capacitor and resistor in the horizontal a.f.c. circuit which did not check satisfactorily. This made the intermittent condition less frequent but it still persists. I have replaced the high-voltage transformer, the 6W4-GT filament transformer, and all the tubes in the horizontal circuit. This did not correct the condition, but lowering the screen resistor on the 6BG6-G helped some. I have done everything except make a wholesale replacement of components and would appreciate any information which might help.—L. S., Tonawanda, N. Y.

Inasmuch as you have replaced the transformer and tubes you should check the 0.1- μ f capacitor in the cathode circuit (pin 3) of the 6BG6-G. Also check the 30- μ f located at pin 3 of the damper tube. See Fig. 2. If these are open or leaky it can cause picture shift. If this does not help, the following changes are recommended by the manufacturer: Change the .001- μ f capacitor between the plate of the horizontal discharge tube (pin 5) and the grid of the output tube (pin 5) to .0047 μ f, 600 volts. Change the .0047- μ f capacitor and the 560,000-ohm resistor (both located between terminal C of the horizontal oscillator transformer and ground) to a .001- μ f, 600 volts and 100,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, respectively.

For intermittent shrinkage the manufacturer also recommends the following: (1) Add a 110-ohm, 2-watt resistor in series with the two 220-ohm resistors (R-291 and R-292) connected to the cathode (pin 3) of the 6BG6-G. (2) Increase the 6BG6-G screen-dropping resistance to a total of 12,000 ohms, 2 watts. The present resistance on the screen is 9,000 ohms, provided by two 18,000-ohm, 1-watt resistors in parallel. You may add another 3,000 ohms in series or replace the present resistors with a 12,000-ohm, 2-watt unit.

Repeated ballast failure

In an Emerson 638 receiver I am having trouble with repeated burnouts in one section of the ballast tube. Initially the focus coil was cold and

one selenium rectifier was bad. I replaced the defective components but the ballast opened again. I tried a new one and the same thing happened. All tubes and components tested all right. What could cause this condition?—P. M., Staten Island, N. Y. C.

In a number of early Emerson receivers the selenium rectifier feeds the focus control through a resistor in the ballast tube as shown in Fig. 3. The fact that this resistor opens indicates excessive current flow through it. This is usually caused by a shorted capacitor, and you should check the associated filter capacitors in this circuit. You mentioned checking tubes and components, but undoubtedly you missed the component which is overloading the ballast and rectifier. If the ballast did not open, it would damage the selenium rectifier. This is probably what occurred initially: the rectifier burned out prior to the ballast resistor opening up.

It is possible that you checked the capacitors with an ohmmeter, but this does not always give a good check because they may read all right with an ohmmeter but break down under load. Use a capacitor checker capable of subjecting the units to voltages under normal working conditions or try direct substitution. Inasmuch as the focus circuit also feeds B plus voltages to other stages of the receiver, the overload may be somewhat removed from the immediate vicinity of the ballast tube and focus control.

Changing focus

In a Fada 880 projection receiver the focus changes repeatedly for several hours. After this the condition may not occur for some time. Clarity can be restored for a few seconds with the focus control. The brightness control also affects the focus. (The condition is shown in the photo on page 46.) A new h.v. unit, picture tube, and several other tubes have been installed without improvement. Can you help me?—F. F., Nashua, N. H.

Considering the changes that you have made, I feel that the trouble is in the focus circuit which is shown in Fig. 4. As you will note, a voltage of minus 100 is applied across the focus control and focus coil network and the brightness control. The ion-trap coils and a bleeder network are connected in

series with the focus-control circuit. Any defective resistor or loose connection in these components could cause the condition you described. Thus, you should check the resistors indicated as well as the ion trap and focus coil, for the latter may be intermittent. Also

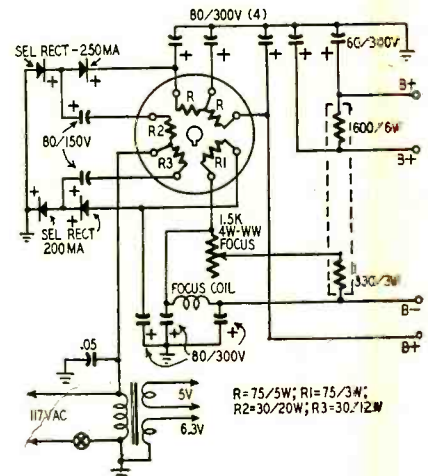


Fig. 3—Low-voltage supply and ballast-tube circuit in the Emerson 638 chassis.

place a voltmeter across one resistor at a time to note whether voltage changes occur during focus changes.

Also check the filter capacitors in the low-voltage power-supply system,

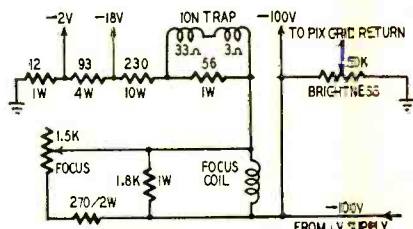


Fig. 4—Focusing circuit in Fada chassis.

particularly those tied to the focus control network. Intermittent leakage in a filter capacitor will charge the load on the power supply and affect voltages.

A remote possibility is that the line voltage fluctuates, and this also should be checked as a matter of routine. END

SIGNAL TRACING IN TV RECEIVERS

by
The Engineering Staff,
Scala Radio Co.

*Part II—Picking the right probe
for each type of service job can
boost your output and your income*

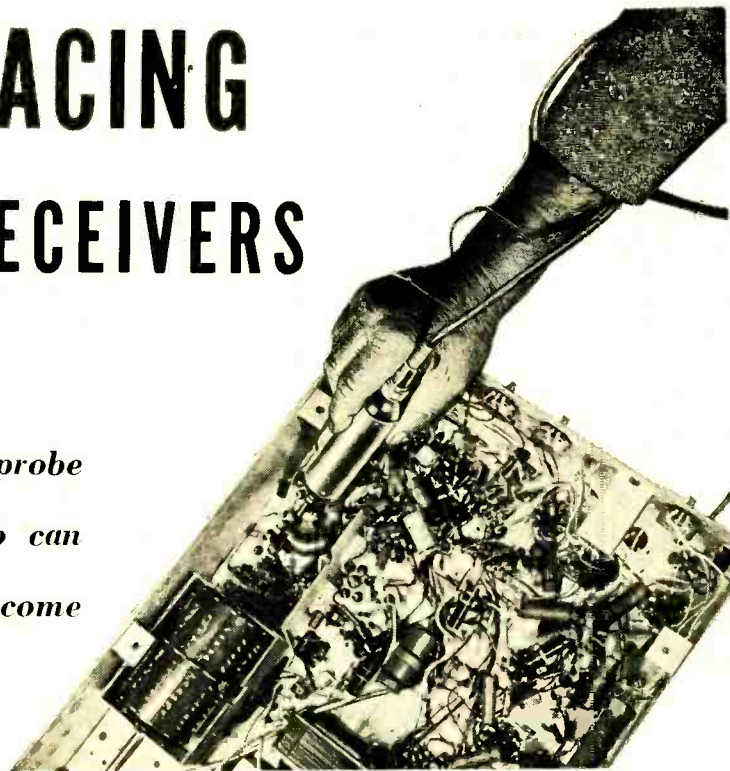


Fig. 1—Signal tracing in a TV i.f. amplifier with a crystal demodulator probe. Note probe ground clipped to chassis as close as possible to signal take-off.

TELEVISION technicians who mean business usually ask only one question about oscilloscope probes: "How can I use the probes to do my job faster or better?" The complete answer to this question would fill a very large book, but the highlights of probe application and some of the important sidelights are covered in this article.

The specific probe needed for any trouble-shooting job depends on the type of signal to be traced. This, in turn, depends on which circuit of the receiver is under test, and whether or not the receiver can supply its own test signal.

For example, Fig. 1 shows a crystal demodulator probe tracing a signal through the i.f. amplifier of a TV receiver. If a normal TV-station signal can be traced, the display on the scope screen should look like Fig. 2. (In this case the scope sweep was set at 60 cycles, with internal sync, to show one

vertical blanking and sync pulse.) On the other hand, if the TV signal is weak, the scope trace may be too small to be useful. The only solution here is to substitute an AM generator for the TV station, and drive enough signal through the TV i.f. amplifier circuits to give a usable indication on the scope without overloading the receiver circuits.

Even with comparatively strong generator signals, excessive hash from stray fields around the TV chassis may obscure the scope trace unless the probe is provided with a shielded output cable as shown in Fig. 3.

Crystal demodulator probes can be given various response characteristics, either for better waveform reproduction or greater sensitivity, or to provide a better impedance match for certain types of tests. For example, the video waveform in Fig. 2 can be seen in better detail (Fig. 4) by using a probe with less sensitivity but better fre-

quency response. Fig. 4 is a much more accurate picture of the vertical blanking interval. However, the TV technician is usually more than willing to sacrifice fidelity of waveform to get increased sensitivity for probing in low-level circuits like the mixer and first-i.f. stage.

A crystal probe designed for maximum sensitivity may be ideal for simple signal tracing, but it will not be suitable for checking video-amplifier response, or observing critical waveforms in sweep and high-voltage circuits. Since the technician usually does not want to invest in several specialized probes for different applications, commercial probes generally represent compromise designs which will meet the greatest number of application requirements in a satisfactory manner.

i.f. gain and alignment

In simple signal tracing with a high-sensitivity crystal-demodulator probe,

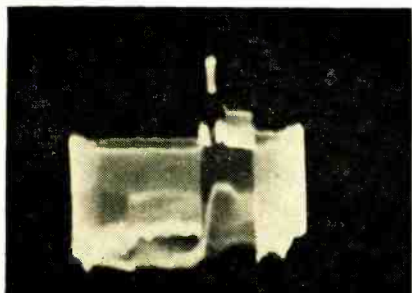


Fig. 2—Typical video-signal waveform seen with a crystal-demodulator probe.

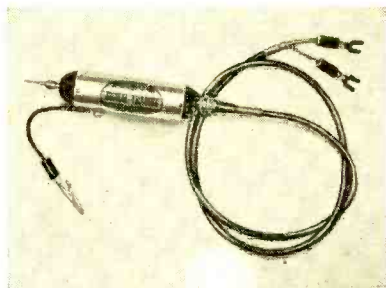


Fig. 3—Probe and output leads must be shielded to prevent picking up hash.

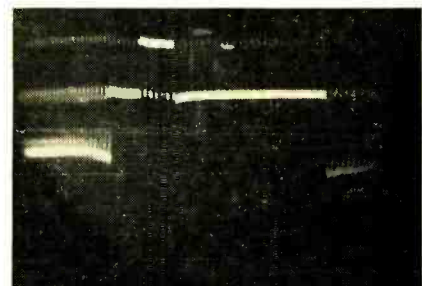


Fig. 4—The vertical-blanking interval of Fig. 2 shown in greater detail.

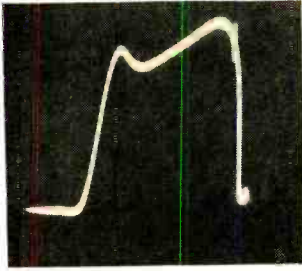


Fig. 5—A typical scope pattern observed when tracing a sweep signal through the input stages of a TV i.f. amplifier.

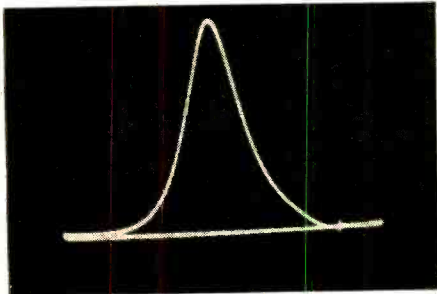


Fig. 6—Sweep-signal trace produced in the output stages of the i.f. amplifier.

the technician is interested only in the relative change in the height of the pattern from stage to stage. Tests are usually made from plate to plate, rather than from grid to grid, since the plate circuits usually have lower impedance than the grid circuits, and are not loaded down to the same extent.

When tracing a *sweep signal* through an i.f. amplifier for alignment, the scope should show a pattern like Fig. 5 or Fig. 6. (The over-all selectivity is poorer in the early i.f. stages, and the pattern occupies a greater horizontal span on the scope.) It is a common error to assume that a pattern like Fig. 5 always represents a true single-stage or two-stage response. Actually, the true response of a single stage or a series of stages cannot be obtained unless the crystal probe is applied *across the plate load* of the last tube; and this plate load must be made *nonresonant* by shunting the tuned circuit with a 200- or 300-ohm resistor. Curves like Fig. 5 or Fig. 6 which are obtained by merely applying the crystal probe at the grid or plate of an improperly loaded tube have little value for accurate alignment work. (Special low-impedance probes are available which automatically provide the required circuit loading. See Part I, in the April RADIO-ELECTRONICS.)

Sync and sweep circuits

A TV-station signal is almost always used in tracing sync-circuit troubles, except in some very difficult cases where no signal at all can get through. The *low-capacitance* probe is the most useful type for working in these circuits since it is least likely to disturb circuit conditions through its loading effect. Fig. 7 shows a low-capacitance probe checking horizontal-sync-pulse wave-



Fig. 7—A low-capacitance probe being used to check the horizontal sync waveforms in the automatic gain control circuit of a television receiver.

forms for shape and amplitude in the keyed-a.g.c. section of a TV receiver.

Waveforms in sync and sweep circuits are characterized not only by their *shapes*, but also by their *peak-to-peak* amplitudes. Both these characteristics are generally given by the manufacturer in the service data for the receiver. Methods of measuring peak-to-peak voltage are beyond the scope of this article (see "Peak-to-Peak Calibrator," by George E. Row, in last month's RADIO-ELECTRONICS), but look for trouble in any circuit where the measured voltage is more than 20% off the specified value.

Of course, even if the peak-to-peak voltage is correct, waveform distortion as shown in Fig. 8 and Fig. 9 indicates trouble. Obviously, this type of troubleshooting cannot be done properly unless the technician has the necessary reference data as well as the right probe at hand.

In the sweep and high-voltage circuits the receiver supplies its own signal for test. (This may not always be possible, especially in some types of horizontal sweep circuits. For example, where the horizontal oscillator gets its plate voltage from the B plus boost line it may be a question of "Which came first—the chicken or the egg?" If the oscillator fails, there will be no B plus boost; if the B plus boost circuit fails, the oscillator won't work. In these cases you can save yourself lots of time and aggravation with the auxiliary power supply described in the "TV Service

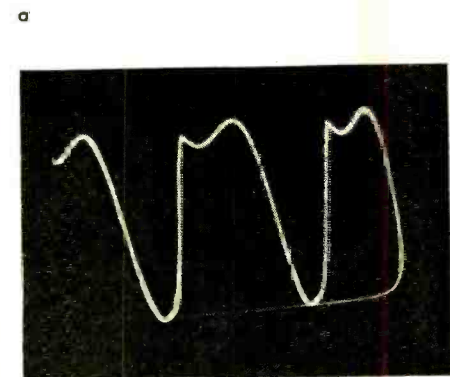
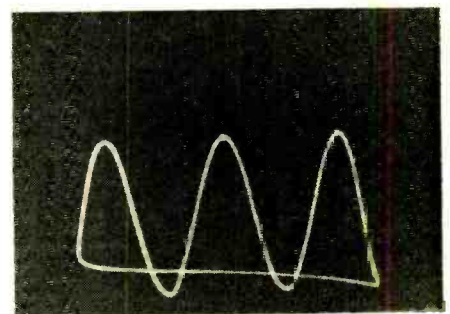


Fig. 8—(a) Normal oscillator waveform in a Synchrolock-type horizontal-sweep circuit. (b) Distorted waveform indicates circuit defects. For maximum accuracy in identifying circuit troubles, waveforms in this section of a television receiver should always be picked off with a special low-capacitance probe.

Clinic" in the December, 1952, RADIO-ELECTRONICS.—Editor.)

Some of these horizontal sweep volt-

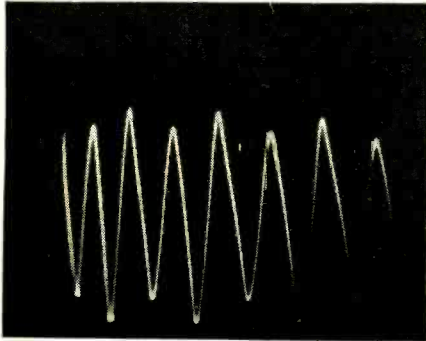


Fig. 9—Spurious low-frequency modulation of the horizontal-sweep waveform.

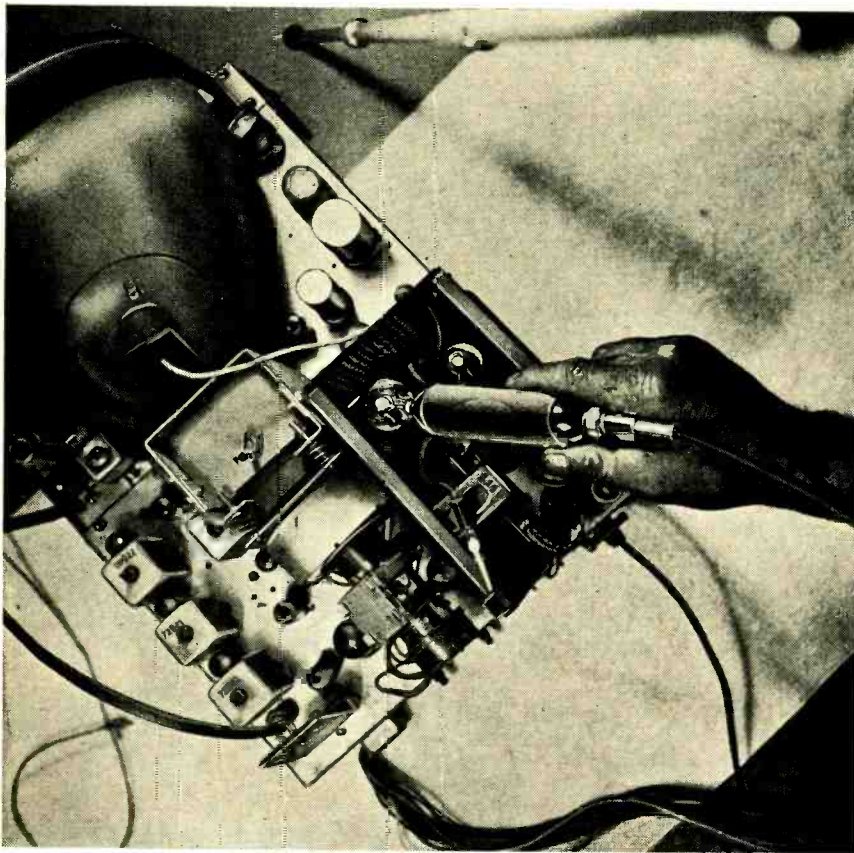


Fig. 10—High-voltage capacitance-divider probe for checking h.v. waveforms.

ages are high enough to damage the scope input circuit unless a suitable *high-voltage capacitance-divider* probe is used. Fig. 10 shows one of these probes checking the sweep waveform at the plate of the horizontal amplifier. (If you make a mistake and use a crystal probe or a low-capacitance probe at this point, you can probably kiss the probe and the scope input circuit goodby. A breakdown here may even burn out the flyback.)

A typical high-voltage waveform is shown in Fig. 11. Like the sync and other sweep waveforms, these kickback waves should have the shapes and peak-to-peak amplitudes specified by the manufacturer.

Although crystal probes require no adjustments, a high-voltage capacitance-divider probe must be adjusted to

provide the right input-attenuation factor for each type of scope. Low-capacitance probes are also adjustable for minimum waveform distortion. Probe manufacturers supply the necessary instructions with their products.

Grounding the probe

Technicians sometimes overlook the importance of grounding the probe correctly. Note that in Fig. 1 the probe is grounded as close as possible to the signal take-off point in the receiver. Unless this is done there may be spurious patterns due to ground-current effects at high frequencies. Many technicians think they can dispense with the annoyance of connecting and disconnecting the probe ground in i.f. signal tracing simply by running a permanent ground lead from the scope case to the receiver chassis. In practice, a lead this long almost invariably causes erratic operation.

Grounding requirements are less severe with low-capacitance probes—in fact, with this type of probe the ground connection may sometimes be omitted—but a *high-voltage probe must always be grounded!* Unless the ground lead on the probe is clipped to the receiver chassis or B minus line the whole test system will be hot, and you may get a severe and possibly dangerous shock. Remember, even *before step-up* in the flyback transformer, there is a 6,000-volt pulse at the plate of the horizontal output tube!

(TO BE CONTINUED)



Fig. 11—Normal 6-kv flyback pulse at plate of horizontal-output amplifier. The capacitance-divider probe attenuates the pulse by a factor of 100 to 1 to avoid damaging the scope input circuit.

THEATER-TELEVISION STANDARDS PROPOSED BY FILM INDUSTRY

THE standards proposed by the motion picture industry for its nation-wide theater-TV microwave network were made public recently at the first FCC hearing on the request for frequency allocations. The Motion Picture Association of America, Inc., and the National Exhibitors Theatre Television Committee, have asked for a total of 12 intercity channels—each 30 mc wide—in the frequency band between 5,925 mc and 6,285 mc. Two channels for remote pickups (frequencies not specified) were also requested. In addition, the industry asked for a group of channels above 10,700 mc for distributing programs to

chains of theaters in the same city from a centrally located transmitter.

The proposed monochrome picture standards are based on providing a TV picture at least equal in quality to standard 35-mm motion picture film. They call for a 735-line picture, with a video bandwidth of 10 mc, and less than 10% distortion. Pictures will be sent by FM to reduce noise and co-channel interference. Sound will be sent by pulse-width modulation, on the "back porch" of each horizontal sync pulse. Under the proposed standards, audio frequencies up to 8,000 cycles can be transmitted by this method, which is about

equivalent to the upper frequency limit of most theater-film sound tracks.

The local-distribution channels (above 10,700 mc) would each be 55 mc wide. This will allow local transmitters to use greater frequency deviation than the intercity links to overcome the higher noise levels in large cities. Separate parabolic antennas will be beamed at each theater from a central 200-foot distribution tower. Each theater will have its receiving antenna mounted on a 100-foot mast.

Further hearings on the engineering and public-service aspects of the proposed network have been scheduled. END

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

HIGH-GAIN RHOMBIC FOR TV

By PAUL RAFFORD, JR.

THE stacked rhombic antenna described here delivers about the ultimate obtainable in TV antenna performance. It was erected at Southampton, Long Island, 85 miles almost due east of the Empire State Building in New York City. The transmission path crosses an area noted for its high TV signal absorption. TV reception from New York stations is generally very poor—usually too weak to give satisfactory pictures with standard antennas except during periods of strong tropospheric propagation. We were fortunate to be in a locality where practically all TV signals arrive from the same point, and to have the necessary room, so an all-channel rhombic was a feasible solution to our fringe-area problem. The gain realized appears to be around 15 to 20 db, increasing with frequency. The viewing quality of channels 2, 4, and 5 (all located on the Empire State Building) is quite good under conditions where nearby Yagi antennas produce weak and unstable pictures.

Stacking two rhombics has two major advantages: first, there is close to 3 db additional gain over a single rhombic; and, second, the normal rhombic impedance of around 800 ohms can be reduced to 400 ohms by stacking. This gives a good match to standard 300- or 400-ohm transmission line. The spacing between stacks was chosen as 6 feet, approximately one-half wavelength on channel 4. This required the use of 50-foot poles to minimize the difference in gain between the upper and lower antennas, the difference between 44 and 50 feet being only about 1 db.

Any rhombic that has to cover the 4-to-1 frequency range represented by the v.h.f. TV bands, must necessarily be a compromise design. The greater the number of wavelengths per leg, the less the compromise necessary. The amount of real estate available was the limiting factor for this antenna, and a length of 88 feet per leg decided on. This is equal to about 5 wavelengths on channel 2 and 18 wavelengths on channel 13. Full dimensions are given in Fig. 1.

Referring briefly to rhombic antenna theory, the relatively high gain is obtained by orienting four long-wire antennas so that their major lobes lie along the line of maximum response to the desired station and connecting them so that their voltages are additive. The angle that each major lobe makes with its wire depends upon the length of the wire in wavelengths. The longer the

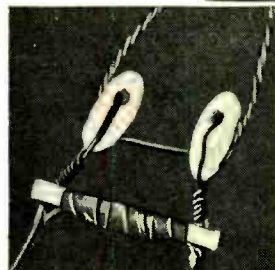


Fig. 2—300-ohm resistors are mounted on ceramic bars, wrapped in h.v. tape, and coated with a moisture-proof spray.

wire, the smaller the angle between it and its major lobe. Similarly, the smaller the angle between lobe and wire the narrower the lobe becomes. If the wire is long enough, there will be only a few degrees difference between the angles made by the lobes for the lowest and highest response frequencies. However, the lower-frequency lobes will be broader than those of the highest frequency. If the antenna is aligned for maximum response on the highest TV channel, the broader lobes on the lower channels will still provide substantial pickup even though they are not aligned exactly.

The antenna wires must be perfectly horizontal. A slight incline of one or two degrees will not do much harm, but, if the antenna is erected on the side of a hill, take care to adjust the heights of the four poles to keep the whole antenna in a horizontal plane.

Open transmission line was used to reduce losses to a minimum. Most open-wire line is designed with an impedance of around 400 ohms, which matches the stack quite nicely. The stacking bars between rhombics have an impedance of 800 ohms, and are made of No. 14 wire, spaced 25 inches apart.

Each rhombic is terminated at its far end with a 1/2-watt, 800-ohm carbon resistor. These are mounted on insulators, as shown in Fig. 2, and covered with plastic insulating tape. The whole assembly is covered with a plastic spray for weatherproofing.

For those interested in constructing this antenna or one similar to it, the ARRL *Antenna Handbook* gives considerable information on constructing and raising many types of antennas and towers. The 50-foot poles for this an-

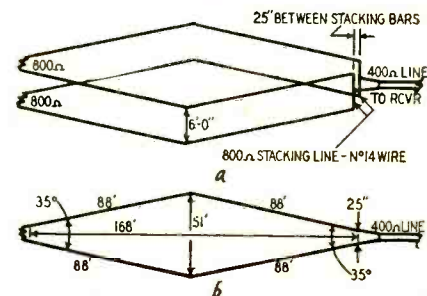
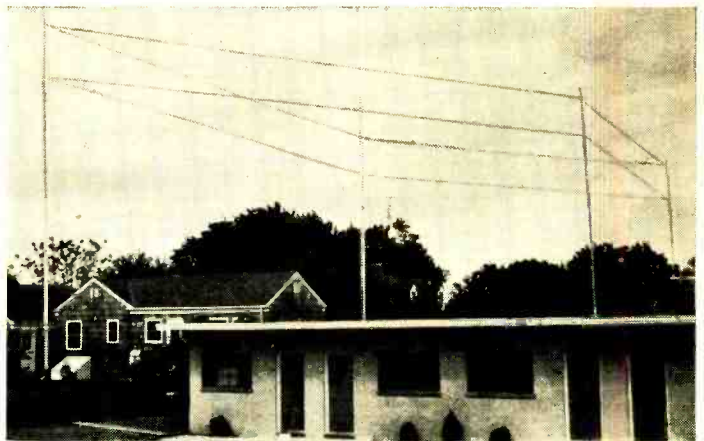


Fig. 1—Rhombic plan and perspective.

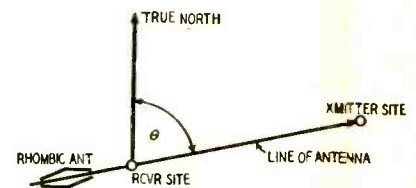


Fig. 3—Antenna line is found by measuring angle θ on Airways regional map.

tenna were built of 2 x 4's in a simplified "T" construction described in the *Handbook*. A good deal of care must be used in orienting the antenna. Much of the gain will be lost if this is not done accurately. The most accurate method is to get an Airways regional map which includes the sites of TV stations and the receiver, and measure the angle θ that the connecting line between them makes with the true north. See Fig. 3. (You can get Airways regional maps at your local airport or from aircraft-supply houses. They are corrected so that all bearings can be taken directly from the map with reference to true north.—Editor) In laying out the antenna be careful not to confuse true north with magnetic north, as the error will be appreciable in some areas. The North Star can be used for laying out the proper directions or true north can be found by other methods given in the *Antenna Handbook*. A good lightning arrester should be installed on the transmission line as close to the antenna as possible and with a direct ground connection to a rod driven into the earth.

The total cost of the antenna ran around \$85.00, divided as follows: lumber, \$40.00; guy wire, \$13.00; rope, \$8.00; antenna wire, \$10.00; hardware, \$14.00. END

Design Data

ON VIDEO AMPLIFIERS

By
ALAN G. SORENSEN

Part III—More on high-frequency compensation

IN PART I of this series (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March, 1953) we covered the *shunt-peaking* method of high-frequency compensation. This method provides excellent compensation and is very stable, but limits the gain obtainable from the compensated stage. In most cases—especially in television receivers—we want the greatest possible gain from a given number of tubes. If we can find a type of compensation that will give 50% more gain per tube, we can accomplish as much with only two tubes as we can with three in the shunt-peaking circuit. There is such a method, and it is shown in Fig. 1. This type of high-frequency compensation is known as *series peaking*.

The output load of V1 considered by itself consists of R_L shunted by C_a , which is the sum of the output capacitance of V1 and the stray circuit capacitance associated with the tube socket and wiring. The decreasing reactance of C_a as the frequency is raised bypasses more of the output voltage and reduces the gain of the tube.

If L2, the peaking coil, is correctly chosen, its inductance together with the circuit capacitance C_b , which represents the input capacitance of the following tube will cause it to approach resonance in the frequency range where without it the loss due to C_a and other stray capacitances would cause gain to drop off. As resonance is approached the impedance of the network is increased and the gain maintained. It should be substantially constant up to a given point, after which it will fall off rapidly. Series peaking will not give quite as good phase shift characteristics as will shunt peaking.

For best results, capacitance C_a should be half as large as C_b . So di-

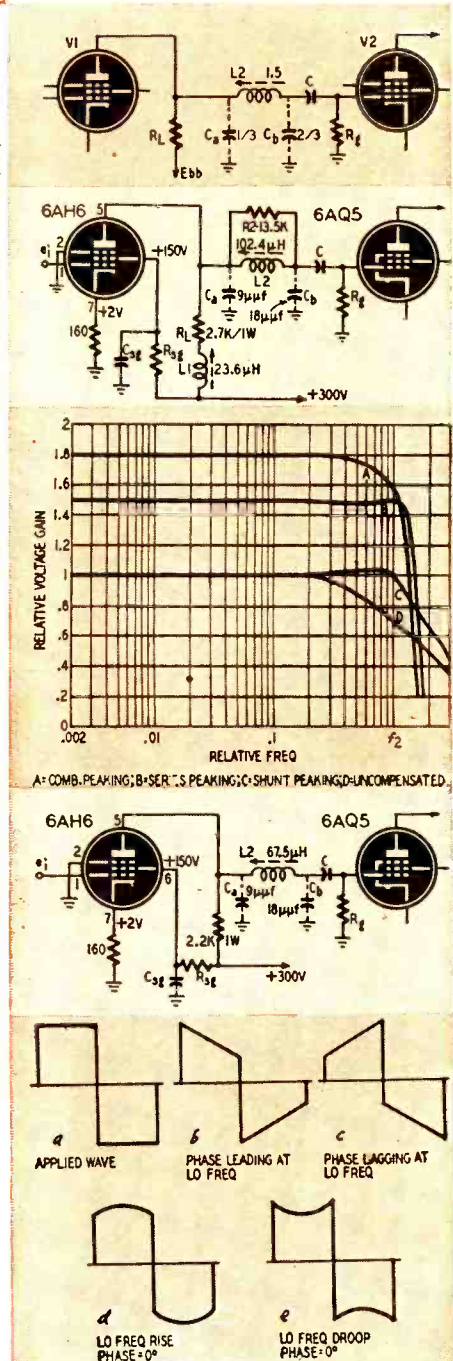
viding the capacitance makes it possible to use a bigger plate resistor, and of course if the plate resistor can be increased by 50% the gain will be increased in like ratio.

Obtaining this 1:2 capacitance ratio is a problem. Circuit elements may have to be changed about and a very critical parts layout has to be adopted. In some cases it will be necessary to add capacitance to C_a . In any case, the ratio of these capacitances must be quite closely proportioned.

To illustrate the design procedure for this circuit we will again take a 6AH6 tube followed by a type 6AG7. As we found in Part I, the output capacitance of a 6AH6 is 2 μf , and the total input capacitance of the 6AG7 is 15 μf . In the completed circuit C_a would probably be 5 μf , while C_b would probably be close to 20 μf . This means that C_a will have to be increased to about 10 μf in order to satisfy our ratio. It would be better to choose a tube with lower input capacitance.

The difficulty here is that a tube with lower input capacitance will not give nearly as much gain. On the other hand, a tube with a large input capacitance will reduce the possible gain of the preceding tube because the plate resistor of that tube will be 1.5 times the reactance of the total capacitance. When the total capacitance is increased, the capacitive reactance will be lowered. This means a smaller R_L and a smaller gain factor. And, a tube with a small input capacitance will have a lower transconductance (gm), which again reduces the over-all gain. The whole thing is a vicious circle.

In the case of a television receiver, the problem is not too difficult. A gain of 100 will usually be adequate and we could use a 6AH6 followed by a 6AQ5.



Right, from top to bottom: Fig. 1—Series peaking for h.f. compensation. Fig. 2—Complete circuit of series-compensated video-amplifier stage. Values shown give 50% more gain than shunt peaking. Fig. 3—Relative frequency response and gain with various methods of peaking. Fig. 4—Combined shunt and series peaking for maximum gain. Fig. 5—Effects of phase shift (a, b, and c) and frequency distortion (d and e) on low-frequency square waves in a video amplifier.

The transconductance of the 6AQ5 is 4,100 micromhos, its input capacitance is 7.6 μmf , and its grid-to-plate capacitance is 0.35 μmf . Assuming a plate load of 2,500 ohms, we have:

$$\text{Gain (A)} = g_m \times Z_L = .0041 \times 2,500 = 10.25$$

$$C_{gp} (1 + A) = 0.35 (1 + 10.25) = 3.9375 \text{ (or 4 } \mu\text{mf approximately)}$$

$$C_b = C_{in} + C_{gp} (1 + A) + C_{stray} = 7.6 + 4 + 6.4, \text{ or } 18 \mu\text{mf}$$

A value of 6.4 μmf was assumed for the stray capacitance, to give an even value to C_b .

Every effort has to be made to keep the stray capacitance on the grid side to a minimum. Parts must be kept well away from the chassis. After C_b has been reduced as much as possible, C_n can be increased until the proper relationship is obtained. This can often be done by placing R_L close to the chassis. In our sample problem C_n should be very close to 9 μmf . It may even be necessary to add a very small capacitor from plate to ground.

To actually measure these capacitances, a bridge is required. Disconnecting the leads to peaking coil L2 and connecting the bridge between plate and chassis will give the stray component of C_n . Connecting the bridge between grid and chassis will give the stray component of C_b . The tubes are removed during these measurements, and the tube capacitances are computed mathematically. The B plus side of resistor R_L should be temporarily grounded. This is because the B supply line may not represent a short circuit at the frequency used in the bridge (often 60 cycles). All precautions which apply while measuring very small capacitances are very important here. Especially lead dress of the test prod wires.

It is simple to compute R_L and L2:

$$R_L = 1.5 \times X_{ct} = \frac{0.2385}{f^2 \times C_t}$$

$$L2 = 0.67 C_t (R_L)^2$$

where C_t represents the total capacitance of C_n and C_b , and X_{ct} represents their net reactance, while f^2 is the frequency to which response is to be maintained (see Fig. 3). We can set it at 4 mc, and our total capacitance C_t is 25 μmf .

$$X_{ct} = \frac{0.159}{f^2 \times C_t} = \frac{0.159}{4 \times 10^8 \times 27 \times 10^{-12}} = 1,472 \text{ ohms;}$$

$$R_L = 1.5 X_{ct} = 1.5 \times 1,472 = 2,208 \text{ ohms (call it 2,200 ohms);}$$

$$L2 = 0.67 C_t (R_L)^2 = 0.67 \times 27 \times 10^{-12} \times 2,200 \times 2,200 = .000067456 \text{ henry, or } 67.5 \mu\text{h.}$$

We now can calculate all the high-frequency parts values. The other parts are calculated as outlined in Part II. At low frequencies peaking coil L2 is an effective short circuit.

The stage gain can be found next. Since the cathode is unbypassed, the gain will suffer somewhat from degenerative feedback. Or we could bypass it and obtain the maximum gain. With the cathode bypassed, a plate load of 2,200 ohms, and a gm of 9,000 μmhos , the gain is about 20, while without bypassing, it is about 8 (8.1).

The gain of the 6AH6 tube will thus be 8.1 as compared to 4.8 for shunt peaking, an increase of 3.3. However, this increase in gain is the only advantage of series peaking. As shown in the graph of Fig. 3 the response will deteriorate very rapidly after f_2 is passed. Also the phase characteristics will not be quite as good. The circuit is used quite extensively in television receivers and does quite a good job.

A combination circuit

There is a still more complex compensation circuit known as series-shunt peaking, or combination peaking. It is exactly what the term implies; a combination of both series and shunt circuits, as shown in Fig. 4.

This type of circuit is much more complex. The gain will be about 80% higher than with shunt peaking but there are two disadvantages. The first is that, as shown in the curve of Fig. 3, the response will drop off before f_2 is reached. Secondly, the phase characteristics will not be as good as with either shunt or series peaking used alone. Even so, the circuit is often employed in television receivers because of the higher available gain.

The theory of shunt and series circuits applies to the combination type. There is only one difference, and that which has to do with resistor R2. The distributed capacitance of peaking coil L2 must be kept to a minimum to prevent a rise, or peak, in the response at the high frequencies. By shunting L2 with a resistor, we can reduce the Q of the filter circuit and thereby eliminate any such rise. The value of this resistor is found experimentally and will usually be about 5 times the value of R_L .

$$R_L = 1.8 \times X_{ct} = \frac{0.2862}{f^2 \times C_t}$$

$$L1 = 0.12 C_t R_L^2$$

$$L2 = 0.52 C_t R_L^2$$

To get into the calculation of these components, we will again take f_2 to be 4 mc. The shunt and stray capacitances will still total 27 μmf . C_n will have to be dealt with again because of the addition of coil L1, but it must still be close to 9 μmf .

$$X_{ct} = \frac{0.159}{f^2 \times C_t} = \frac{0.159}{4 \times 10^8 \times 27 \times 10^{-12}} = 1,472 \text{ ohms.}$$

$$R_L = 1.8 X_{ct} = 1.8 \times 1,472 = 2,643.6 \text{ ohms (2,700 ohms approximately).}$$

$$L1 = 0.12 C_t |R_L|^2 = 0.12 \times 27 \times 10^{-12} \times 2,700 \times 2,700 = 23.6 \mu\text{h.}$$

$$L2 = 0.52 C_t |R_L|^2 = 102.4 \mu\text{h.}$$

Resistor R2 will be about five times R_L , or about 13,500 ohms. It will be necessary to measure the response at the high frequencies and determine the actual value by experiment. The gain would be 24.3 with the cathode bypassed or 10 unbypassed. Quite an increase over shunt peaking! Low-frequency compensation is applied to this type of compensation by the same methods used with shunt peaking (explained in Part II).

In oscilloscopes it is often desirable to have an extremely flat response up to f_2 , with a minimum of phase distortion. This can be attained by using conservative values in a shunt-peaking circuit. The idea is to first use a low value of K for L1; somewhere between 0.3 and 0.414. In this way there will be no peak in the response. Next, if we calculate the parts using an f_2 slightly higher than actually required of the amplifier, the response will be very uniform up to the highest frequency needed. The usual case is to make R_L about 0.85 times X_{ct} . This will result in a 15% reduction in over-all gain. This circuit will give the best frequency and phase characteristics of any type. The useful computations are:

$$R_L = 0.85 X_{ct} \\ X_{ct} = K \times X_{ct} \\ L1 = K \times C_t \times (X_{ct})^2$$

We have covered the various methods of compensating vacuum-tube response at both the high- and low-frequency ends of the spectrum. A few notes on construction might be useful at this point. The most important precaution is to keep the stray capacitances to a minimum. Also to select tube types which have low interelectrode capacitances. These capacitances are the only reason for the falling off in high-frequency response. Plate resistor R_L must be a noninductive type. Any inductance in this resistor will add to that of coil L1. There are few ready-made commercially available peaking coils. They will have to be wound by the constructor. It is also important to keep the distributed capacitance of these coils to a minimum. Any capacitance will add to that of the circuit. Directions for winding these coils will be explained in Part IV.

When the amplifier is completed a response curve should be drawn. A square wave test of the low frequencies is very useful, as shown in Fig. 5. At the high frequencies the signal generator input should be checked with a wide-response v.t.v.m., or any other suitable means, so that the input signal can be kept constant.

(TO BE CONTINUED)

TELEVISION? . . . it's a cinch!

By E. AISBERG

*Third conversation continued:
The electron lens; focusing the beam;
electron return; electrostatic deflection;
how the picture is produced.*

The electronic lens

Will—That brings us back to the problem of concentrating the beam. How are you going to get those electrons to stick together?

Ken—You do it with an *electron lens*: Electron beams act like light rays and obey their own electronic optical laws. Those are pretty much the same as the laws dealing with ordinary light that you learned of in physics.

Will—Don't tell me that you can make an electron lens out of glass. The electrons couldn't get through it!

Ken—No, the electron lens isn't made of glass. There are a number of ways to bunch the electrons into a fine pencil-like beam. One of the oldest—and one still used on small tubes—is to add a second anode, at a higher voltage than the first. Each of these anodes has its own electric field, and their interaction causes the electrons to come to a point some distance ahead of the second anode. By regulating the voltages on one or both anodes, the paths of the electrons can be bent more or less. Thus you can alter the *focal length* of the lens so the beam comes to a sharp point right at the screen.

Will—Adjustable, eh? This electron lens is better than an optical one.

Ken—Not at all. The lens of your eye—for example—can modify its focal length to accommodate to near or distant objects.

Will—I suppose this is what they call electrostatic focusing. But our triode is now a tetrode!

Ken—I can even show you cathode-ray pentodes! But this is not exactly what they mean when they say electrostatic focusing today. In a modern electrostatic focusing tube, the anode cylinder is cut into two parts, separated a little from each other. Then another cylinder—a little bigger than the others—is slipped over and spaced very exactly from them. The latest types keep this cylinder at cathode voltage, though a few early ones had about 250 volts on the cylinder and some went up to 2,200. Again you have interaction of electric fields which acts as a lens, focusing the beam somewhere beyond the anode. This type of *automatic focusing* tube was developed in 1951 and is being manufactured in a number of types.

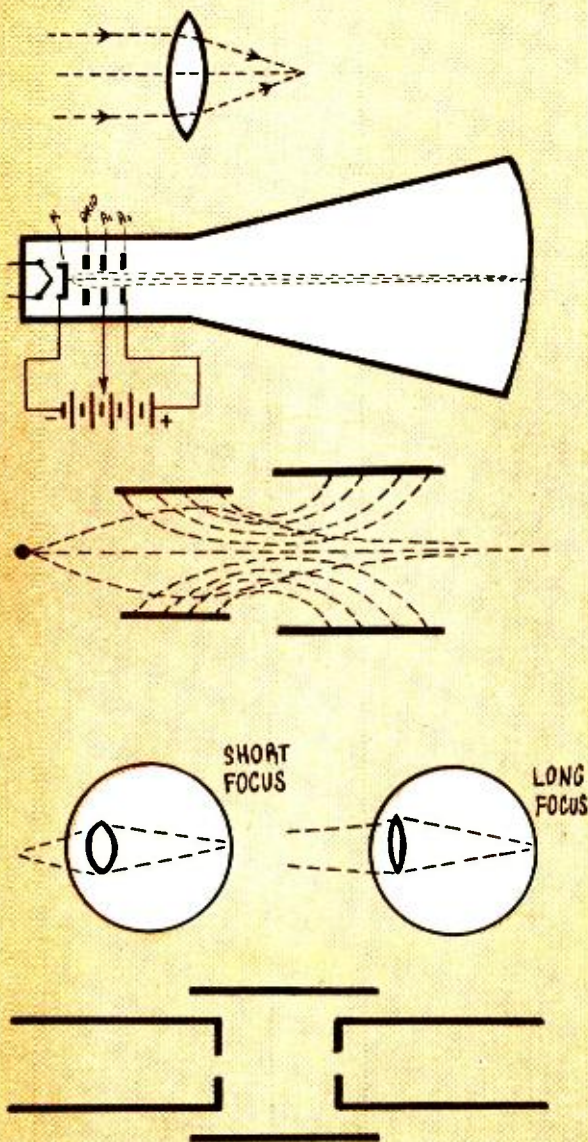
Will—But you told me that the first focusing method was an old one, used in some small tubes. Now this is a new method (or a new variation of an old method) which seems to be used in a few large tubes. What happens in between? Is there another way to focus?

Ken—I was wondering when you were going to ask that! Most of the tubes in sets today are focused in an entirely different way. But let's finish with our electrostatic tubes. Then next time we talk you will be in a better position to understand other focusing methods.

Hard road for electrons

Will—Now, what happens to the electrons after they reach the screen? They surely have to get back to the voltage supply they started out from?

From the original "La Télévision? . . . Mais c'est très simple!" Translated from the French by Fred Shunaman. All North American rights reserved. No extract may be printed without the permission of RADIO-ELECTRONICS and the author.



Ken—That question never bothered the tube manufacturers very much. They let the electrons sort of shift for themselves. After they have struck the screen at high velocity . . .

Will—High velocity? About how high?

Ken—That depends on the voltage applied to the last anode—and to the *accelerating electrode*, which we will come to in a minute. It's proportional to the square root of those voltages. With 10,000 volts to speed them up, the electrons may reach a speed of 7 miles a second. But with 20,000 volts, they wouldn't travel at a speed greater than about $9\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second.

Will—Why should an electron have to get up speeds like that?

Ken—Because the harder the electrons hit the screen, the more light they make.

Will—But we still haven't found out what happens to them *after* they hit the screen!

Ken—Because they move so fast, each electron kicks up several more when it hits, like raindrops falling into a puddle of water. Then these . . .

Will— . . . secondary electrons . . .

Ken—I see you haven't forgotten our old talks on radio. These secondary electrons travel slowly and as best they can back toward the anode. In modern tubes, we make it easier for them by coating the inside of the cone with graphite. A connection to this coating is made with a flexible lead to a button on the side of the cone. The graphite coating is kept at a higher voltage than any other element in the tube, and is the *accelerating electrode* I mentioned a few minutes ago. It helps speed up the electrons after they pass what we have been calling the anode.

Will—Why the flexible lead? Sounds messy. Can't we just connect to one of the pins in the base?

Ken—No, the voltage is so high that it's more practical to keep the lead as far from the others as we can.

Will—Now I think I can see the whole circuit. The electrons leave the cathode, go down the center of the "grid" and through the hole in one or more anodes, and finally reach some part of the screen. Then they work their way back along the inside surface of the tube to the positive end of the high-voltage supply (and if you want to complete the circuit, through that to the cathode) I guess the hardest part of the journey is from the point that the beam strikes to the edge of the screen?

Ken—Yes. The fluorescent layer is far from being a good conductor. In some tubes there is a thin aluminum backing behind the layer. It's only about a molecule thick—too thin to bother the high-speed electrons coming from the gun. But it does stop the low-voltage secondary electrons and helps them to get to the edge of the tube. The real reason for this aluminum layer is to increase the image brightness. It reflects the light rays that start toward the inside of the tube and sends them back toward the viewer.

The spot has its ups and downs

Will—Now we have an electronic pencil to draw our picture on the screen. All we need is to control it! How do we pick up this pencil and move it around on the screen to make the picture?

Ken—Think a little. When a real gun fires its bullets, do they travel in a straight line?

Will—Of course not. They follow a curve—a parabola—because gravity pulls them down.

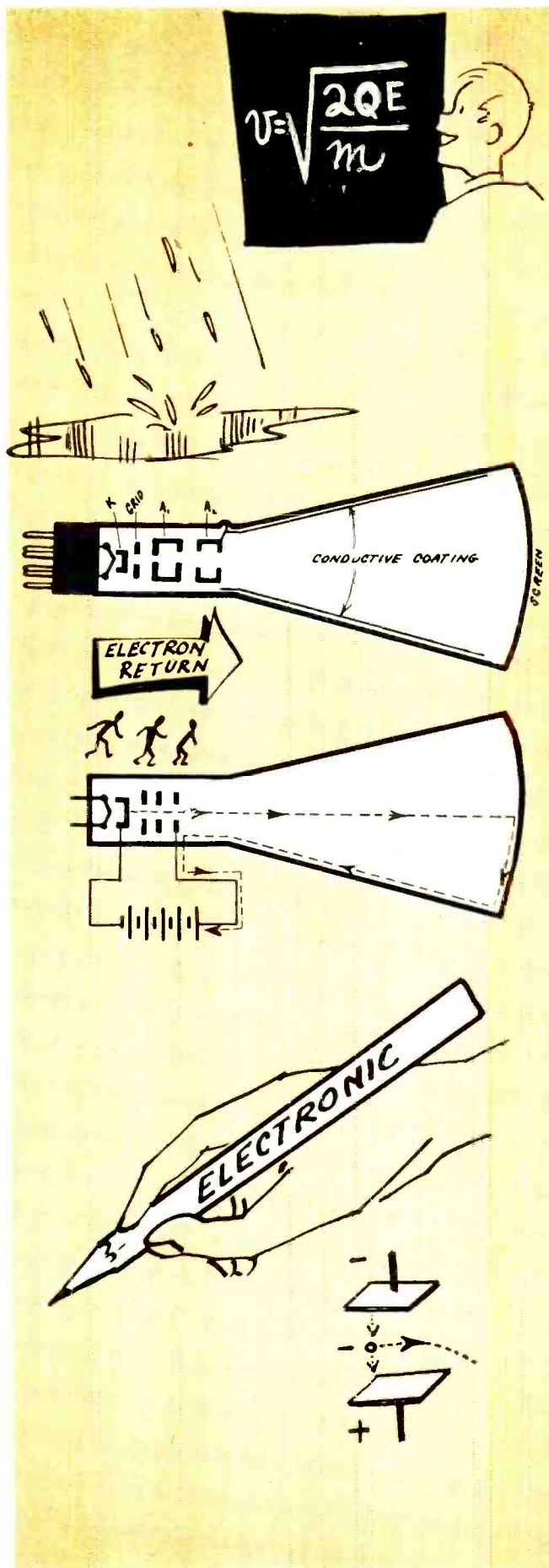
Ken—Then can you figure out how to apply a force to make the electron stream curve?

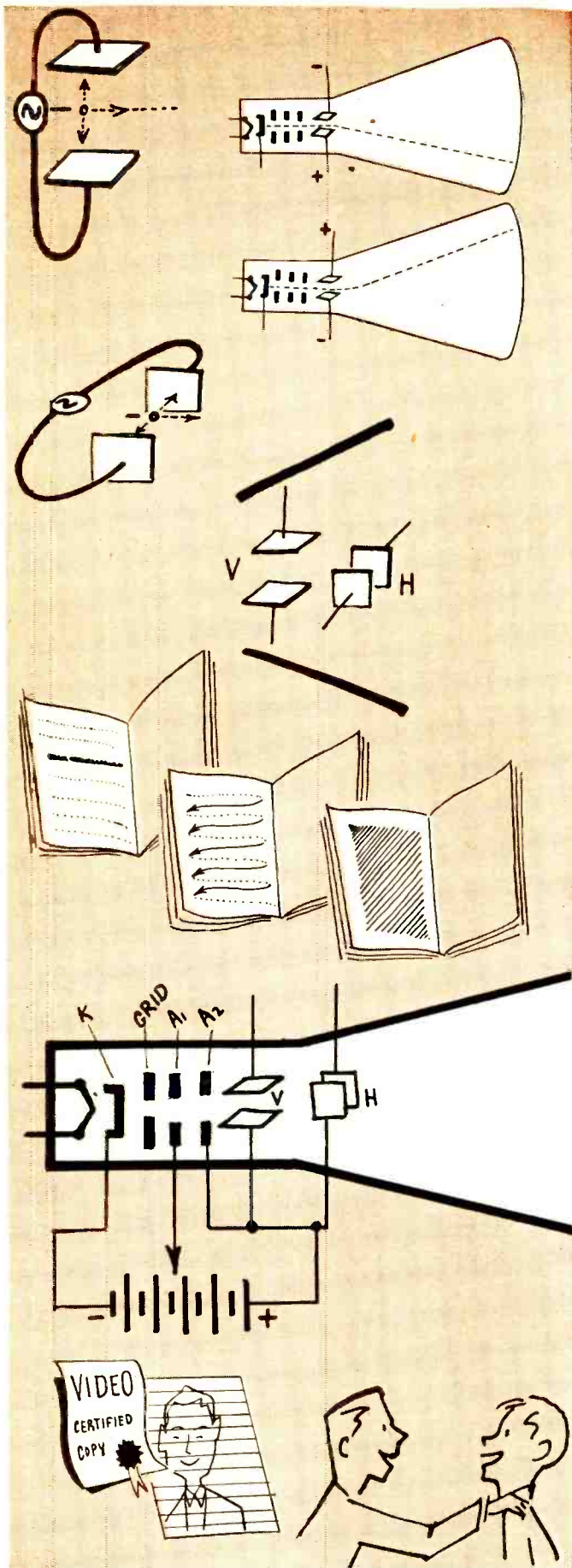
Will—I get it! We can put a positive plate under the beam, to attract it the way the earth does the bullet. Then the electrons will be pulled downward.

Ken—Good reasoning! And you'll do even better if you put a second plate—charged negative—*above* the beam.

Will—I see. One plate pushes and the other pulls. But these two plates become a capacitor.

Ken—That's right. But we haven't any reason to apply a constant voltage or charge to our *deflection plates*. That would simply pull the spot up or down a little and leave it there. Now, what would happen if we put an *alternating* voltage across our plates?





Will—On one alternation the top plate will be positive and the lower negative, so the spot will go up. Then the bottom plate becomes positive and the top negative, and the spot goes down.

Ken—You see the spot travels along the vertical diameter of the screen. Now if the frequency of the alternating voltage is 30 or more cycles a second . . .

Will— . . . Then we'll see a bright vertical one, because all the positions of the spot will run together in the eye!

A 90-degree twist

Ken—And now suppose you set another pair of plates along the path of the beam, but put them on the sides instead of above and below.

Will—Then we can move the spot from left to right. And if we use a.c. on the plates, we make a horizontal line. There's only one funny thing: the *vertically* mounted plates give us the *horizontal* deflection, and the *horizontal* plates give us the *vertical* deflection.

Ken—That has made trouble. Some authors (and teachers) have tied green students in knots by talking about "horizontal plates" when they meant "horizontal deflection plates," and *vice versa*.

Drawing the picture

Will—Now the spot can be moved both ways, but I still don't see how it can trace out a television image.

Ken—Let's not hurry this too much; I hope you'll be satisfied with just a rough idea for now. Suppose we apply a slow alternating voltage to the deflection plates, so the spot will move at uniform speed across the tube screen from left to right, and appear again at the left just as soon as it disappears at the right, and so on.

Will—It would be just like reading the same line of a book over and over.

Ken—That's exactly what I was trying to get across! Now let's give the spot a much slower motion from top to bottom, by applying a lower-frequency voltage to the vertical deflection plates.

Will—So when we get to the end of one line, we won't come back to the beginning of the same line, but to a little lower point?

Ken—Exactly. And since the spot keeps moving downward at a uniform rate, the same thing will happen for all the lines. But when the spot has got down near the bottom of the tube, we'll reverse the voltage on the vertical deflection plates very rapidly, so the spot will jump to the top of the screen and start on its slow trip down again.

Will—Just like finishing one page and turning to the next. That's all quite clear, but your spot still hasn't done anything but trace out a series of lines of equal brightness. They should give us a very evenly lighted rectangle. It's like a book in which all the letters are identical, or better, one full of glossy blank pages. Just where and how do we get our TV picture?

Ken—We surely must have forgotten some very important point! Suppose we vary the intensity of our beam so that each point on the image has just the proper brightness?

Will—I don't see how you can do that.

Ken—Stop and think a little. Or can't you take any more today? What was it that we used in order to modulate our light beam so that it reproduced the successively scanned points of the image so faithfully in the Nipkow apparatus?

Will—Why, the video signal, of course!

Ken—And to what element of the cathode-ray tube should we apply the video signal to make it modulate (or modify) the intensity of the scanning beam?

Will—Of course! To the control grid! Then the brightness of our spot at any point will depend on the video signal. And the transmitted image can be reconstructed exactly, element by element, on the tube screen.

Ken—Naturally, we have to *synchronize* the electron beam at the receiver exactly with that at the transmitter.

Will—Hold it a minute! Now I have about a hundred questions to ask!

Ken—Let me ask *one* first: Why don't we call it a day and leave our problems till next time we get together?

(TO BE CONTINUED)



The technician holds the ultrasonic applicator gun and 1-mc output crystal.

Ultrasonic Therapy Unit

By S. M. MILANOWSKI

ALTHOUGH ultrasonic therapy has been quite popular among European physicians for a period of almost ten years, it has been used so little in the United States that until the early months of 1952 virtually all ultrasonic medical equipment had to be imported from Germany.

Now, as the result of research at the New York University Medical School, Los Angeles' Cedars of Lebanon Hospital, Cook County Hospital in

Chicago and Tulane University in Louisiana, doctors in the United States have manifested enough interest in ultrasonic therapy to justify the production of a new type *ultrasound* generator by Birtcher Corporation of Los Angeles.

Compared with equipment manufactured in Europe, Birtcher's ultrasonic therapy unit is most notable for its extreme simplicity—having been designed to generate 0.14 to 3½ watts of ultrasound per square centimeter at a constant output frequency of 1,000,000 cycles per second.

As shown in Fig. 1, the generator is essentially a small radio transmitter with its output going to a quartz-crystal transducer instead of to an antenna. The output crystal is housed in the gun-like metal applicator shown in the photographs, and its 1-mc vibrations are applied to the patient's body by a metal diaphragm.

The 812-A is operated as a shunt-fed Hartley oscillator, with the output crystal connected across the grid portion of the oscillator tank.

The 83 mercury-vapor rectifier supplies *unfiltered* pulsating-d.c. plate voltage to the oscillator. These pulsations swing the oscillator output from zero to maximum 120 times per second. An automatic timer in the primary circuit limits the total dosage.

Operation of the unit consists first of turning a primary control knob to close the filament switch. A signal light on the instrument panel glows when the vacuum-tube filaments are warm, then the primary control knob

is turned again. This applies plate power, and a second signal light glows if the tubes are operating properly. The indicator lamps are not shown in the simplified schematic in Fig. 1.

Next, the timer knob is set, and the output control is adjusted for the power required. A milliammeter may be referred to in making the latter adjustment, if necessary.

The most common method of applying ultrasonic vibrations for therapeutic purposes is to smear salve over the area to be treated, and to massage the salve-covered area with the applicator's diaphragm. In other cases, the applicator and part of the patient's body are immersed in water. Dense media such as salve or water are required for effective transmission of the energy to the patient, since 1-mc sound waves cannot be transmitted through even the thinnest layer of air with any degree of efficiency.

In some cases, ultrasound is applied directly to diseased or damaged portions of the body, or to nerve endings along the spinal column—thus using the nerves as power lines to reactivate paralyzed muscles, as well as to stimulate the glandular production of hormones.

According to such authorities as Dr. D. W. Kobak of Cook County Hospital, the chief thing likely to restrict the future use of ultrasonic therapy will be the skeptical attitude of the average physician—an admirable trait in many respects, but not the sort of attitude that facilitates the development and use of new ideas. **END**

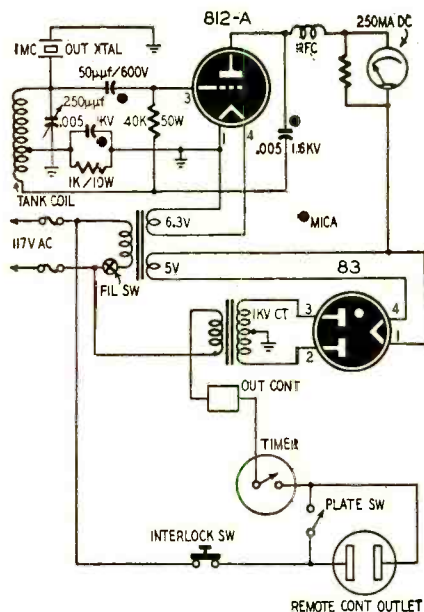


Fig. 1—Circuit diagram of Birtcher ultrasonic generator for medical use.

ELECTRO PSYCHOMETER

*It assists
psychotherapy
to find sources
of emotional
disturbances*

By **ROBERT L. GISH***



WHEN the emotional state of an individual changes, his body reflects this change in many ways. The most obvious indicators are the respiratory rate, muscular tension, pulse rate, and blood pressure. However, there are many other factors connected with a person's body which also respond to changes in emotional states. One of the

most significant is the body's resistance to the flow of electric current.

The discovery of the close correlation between emotional stress and changes in physical states has led to the development of highly interesting electronic devices for measuring and indicating these changes. One of the most useful of these instruments is the *psychogalvanometer* (or, more simply, the *psychometer*), which measures CHANGES IN BODY RESISTANCE.

Scientists have discovered that if a person is connected across a highly sensitive body-resistance measuring device and then processed by any one of a number of techniques designed to help him remember and re-evaluate forgotten past experiences, there is a definite correlation between changes in body resistance and memories of times in the subject's past which involved emotional charge or physical pain.

The body-resistance changes usually indicate the degree of emotional charge or pain connected with an incident, even though the subject may insist in all sincerity that there was no disturbing incident in the area of time being scanned.

For a number of years, law-enforcement agencies have been using such devices, which soon acquired the colorful but rather unfortunate name of "lie detector."

Although the psychometer is often used as a lie detector, it does not actually register the truth or falsity of any statement. It *does indicate the emotional stress* produced when a person attempts to lie or to conceal the truth, and even the most rigidly self-controlled individual cannot fool the operator who is trained in the use of such an instrument. (He could, however, have the emotional charge reduced on all incidents which were associated with lying in his entire life, in which case he might then be able to avoid detection by the instrument.)

Actually, most so-called "lie detectors" measure pulse and respiratory

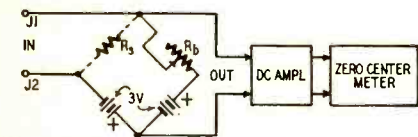


Fig. 1—Equivalent circuit of the psychometer. R_1 is the subject's body resistance, and R_1 balances the bridge for zero output before questioning begins.

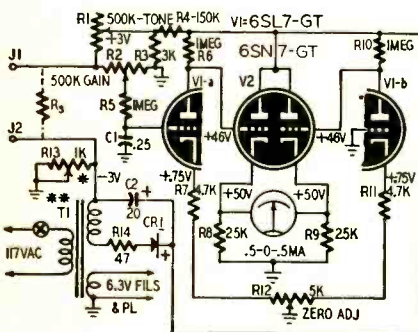


Fig. 2—Schematic of the standard-model psychometer. Deluxe models differ only in having the meter-protection circuit and warning light shown in Fig. 6.
*Philco Corporation



Fig. 3—Inside top-chassis view of the standard-model psychometer. The control at the back of the chassis is the static-balance potentiometer (R_{12} in Fig. 2, reset at start of therapy.

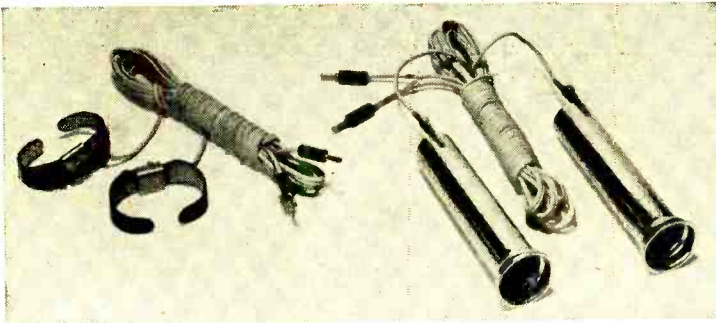


Fig. 5—Wrist-strap and hand-held electrodes.

rates as well as changes in body resistance. Many persons have ridiculed the idea that valid data can be gained through use of such machines, but in certain cases evidence obtained by means of these devices has proved so accurate that in many states serious thought is being given to legalizing admission of "lie-detector" evidence in court proceedings.

These discoveries have given psychotherapy a powerful tool for research and treatment, and the result has been a rapid increase in the use of the psychometer for this purpose.

The subject of this article is a simple but extremely sensitive psychometer. It has no critical circuits, is highly stable (even under line-voltage fluctuations), and is easy and very inexpensive to construct. It has been tested side-by-side with several other more elaborate models, including one commercial model which retails for over three times its cost, and it has been found to be at least equal to any of them in sensitivity and stability, and far superior in simplicity of operation.

Theory of operation

The psychometer is essentially a balanced bridge circuit in which changes in body resistance appear as changes in voltage across the output terminals. Fig. 1 is a simplified schematic which shows the principle on which the psychometer operates.

The subject is connected across the input terminals J1 and J2 by means of wrist or hand electrodes, and represents the equivalent resistance R_s . The other legs of the bridge are represented by balancing resistor R_b and the two 3-volt batteries.

When R_b is adjusted to equal R_s , the voltage drop across each arm of the bridge is exactly 3 volts, and there is zero voltage across the output terminals. Any change in R_s will unbalance the bridge and produce a voltage difference which can be amplified to produce a large deflection even on a relatively insensitive meter.

As explained above, research workers in this field have found a direct relation between the change in R_s and the degree of emotional charge or pain associated with a memory area. Thus the amplitude of the deflection on the output meter indicates the relative intensity of the disturbance and shows the effects of the therapy.

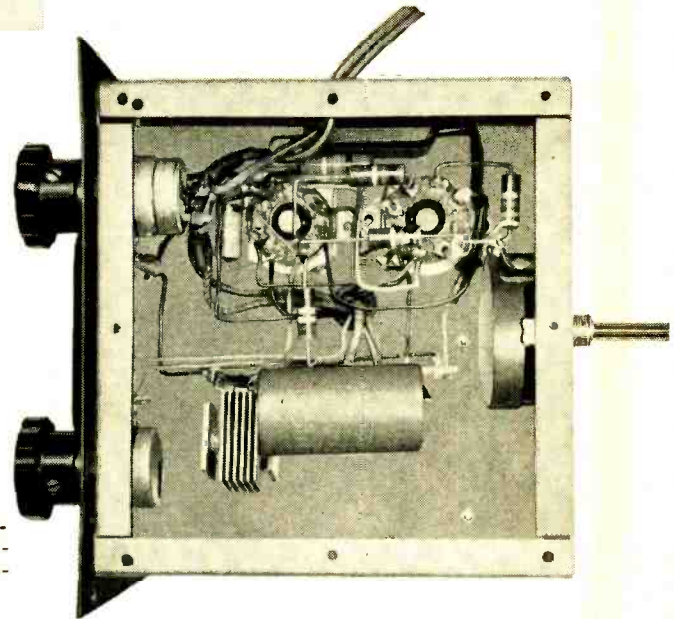


Fig. 4—Underneath the psychometer chassis.

The psychometer circuit

Fig. 2 is the schematic of the psychometer. The input bridge is formed by R_s , R_1 , R_3 , and R_{13} . R_3 and R_{13} replace the batteries in Fig. 1. Although R_3 and R_{13} are not equal resistances, the voltages across them are equal, which produces the same effect. R_2 is simply a voltage divider across the bridge output terminals which allows any desired fraction of the bridge-unbalance voltage to be fed to the grid of V1-a.

R_5 and C_1 form an integrating network which prevents abrupt changes in R_s from wrapping the meter pointer around the scale-end stop pins. (Such sudden changes might occur if the body electrodes are shorted while R_2 is near its maximum-output setting.)

The amplifier portion of the circuit is a two-stage, direct-coupled v.t.v.m. The 6SN7 (V2) is connected in a bridge circuit, with R_8 and R_9 forming two of the arms, and the internal resistances of the two triode sections forming the other two.

The 0-1-ma meter is connected between the cathodes of V2, so that no current flows through the meter when the currents through the two sections of the 6SN7-GT are equal. (This assumes, of course, that resistors R_8 and R_9 are exactly equal—a requirement which need not be met precisely because ample compensation is provided by the action of R_{12} , as explained below.) The meter pointer is zero-cen-

tered either mechanically or by unbalancing the static currents through V2 with R_{12} . Zero-centering the meter by unbalancing V2 does not affect the operation of the circuit.

The grid of V1-b is at ground potential at all times; thus the current through this triode is controlled by the

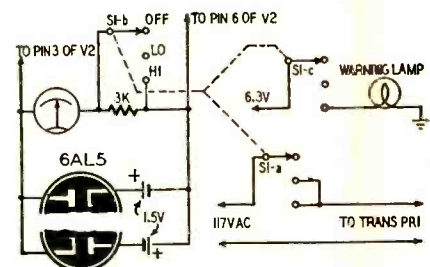


Fig. 6—Meter-protection circuit prevents shorts or large changes in resistance from driving pointer off scale.

setting of R_{12} . R_{12} also controls the static plate current through V1-a. Since the currents through V1-a and V1-b determine the grid voltages of both sections of V2, R_{12} can establish static balance for the entire circuit. Simply reduce the GAIN control to minimum (effectively grounding the grid of V1-a) and adjust R_{12} for an exact mid-scale reading on the meter. This adjustment need not be made very often, and the zero-centering control was mounted on the back of the psychometer.

R6 and R10 are the plate-load resistors for V1, while R7 and R11 provide safety bias for V1-a and V1-b. They also produce a vernier effect on R12, which would otherwise be somewhat critical.

The power supply is a conventional half-wave circuit with a small selenium rectifier. The power transformer isolates the operator and the subject from any possible contact with the a.c. line. R14 is a surge resistor, included for rectifier protection. R13 in the B minus return provides the negative bridge-supply voltage, and is adjusted so that the negative d.c. voltage at J2 is exactly equal to the positive voltage across R3 (approximately 3 volts).

Even though both grids of V2 are operated at plus 46 volts there is a net bias of about minus 4 volts on each section because the cathodes are at about plus 50 volts at balance.

Construction details

Since the changes in resistance to be detected are relatively slow, the high-frequency response of the amplifier is limited deliberately to about one cycle per second. Layout and lead dress are not critical, and parts may be mounted and wired wherever convenient.

Fig. 3 and Fig. 4 show the parts layout and wiring details of the standard model. The shaded aircraft-type panel lamp illuminates the meter scale and provides a small amount of room illumination during therapy if desired. (The position of the shade is adjustable.)

Only two design points require special consideration. One is the selection of resistors and tubes. The circuit will operate most effectively if corresponding elements in each of the two push-pull stages are matched as closely as possible. The other is to connect the meter so that a decrease in body resistance produces a leftward deflection of the needle.

Contact electrodes

In developing the psychometer, a number of different types of electrodes were tested, including rod-type, can-type, and even woven-metal pad-type electrodes to be grasped by the subject. With these electrodes, the responses observed during therapy were often erratic, and were affected by even the slightest movement of the subject's body.

The novel wrist electrodes illustrated in Fig. 5 were developed to overcome these difficulties. Simply constructed of inexpensive leather wristwatch straps and small strips of stainless steel, they are admirably suited to the purpose. Before being fastened to the wrists of the subject, the electrodes are coated with a thin film of contact-stabilizing paste which renders the contact resistance less dependent on body movement and muscular tension. Any non-drying paste that is a good conductor

of electricity and nonirritating to the skin can be used. [Some hygienic jellies sold by druggists (*Ortho-Gynol*, *Koromex*, or *Ramsey's*) are ideal for this purpose, because of their boric-acid content and their nonirritating effect on body tissues.]

Also shown in Fig. 5 is a pair of hand-type electrodes, for persons who feel uneasy when straps of any kind are attached to their wrists. The cylinders are chromium-plated brass fittings, available from any hardware store or plumbing-supply house.

Meter protection circuit

The meter should be protected from excessive deflection currents during preliminary adjustment of the controls before a therapy session, and while the subject is adjusting to a comfortable position. The circuit of Fig. 6 was developed to provide such protection and is incorporated in deluxe models of the psychometer.

S1 is a 3-pole, 3-position, shorting-type selector switch. In the LO position (meter protected) S1-a turns the psychometer on, and S1-b connects a 3,000-ohm resistor in series with the meter. The circuit operates exactly as before except that the deflection sensitivity is reduced slightly. (This can be compensated for by increasing the setting of the gain control). However, if R_a changes greatly or if the electrodes are shorted or disconnected while the gain control is near maximum, the large voltage difference between the cathodes of V2 will overcome the battery bias on one of the meter-protection diodes. The diode conducts, and shunts the meter. By the proper choice of circuit constants, the diodes begin to draw current at the exact full-scale-deflection points (when a current of 500 microamperes is passing through the meter and the 3,000-ohm resistor). Below these points, the diodes are biased to cutoff, and have no shunting effect on the meter.

When the switch is in the HI position (protection circuit disabled), the 3,000-ohm resistor is shorted out and S1-c lights the red warning lamp, alerting the operator to the fact that the meter-protection feature is disabled. Under these conditions, the low d.c. resistance of the meter never develops sufficient voltage to overcome the battery bias on either diode, and the protection circuit effectively ceases to exist.

The selector switch is normally thrown to the LO position when adjusting the controls, and then switched to HI if additional sensitivity is needed. It is a convenient coincidence that in those rare cases where full sensitivity is required, the same conditions that produce the need for great sensitivity also automatically eliminate the need for meter protection. A typical case might be a person in deep and chronic apathy, whose responses to the recall of disturbing incidents are of very small magnitude and produce barely perceptible deflections.

Operation

In use, the psychometer is connected to the 117-volt a.c. line, switched on, and allowed to warm up for two minutes. Then, with the gain control reduced to minimum, the zero-centering control R12 is adjusted to balance the meter.

The electrodes are then connected to the subject's wrists (or placed in his or her hands if hand electrodes are used), and plugged into jacks J1 and J2 on the front panel. (Polarity need not be observed.) The GAIN control is then advanced slowly until a deflection is noted. The control marked TONE (the *bridge-balancing* control) is then adjusted to rebalance the meter, and the GAIN control is advanced once more.

Continue advancing the GAIN control (rebalancing the bridge with the TONE control, as necessary) until the optimum sensitivity point is reached. This is the point at which the needle has considerable play, but does not kick violently at the slightest sound or with the subject's breathing.

The instrument is now ready for use.

Tone scale

The meter scale is calibrated in terms of rising and falling "tone," a term used in the profession to indicate changes in the resistance of the subject on an emotional "tone scale" ranging from utter apathy (just above death) up through boredom, cheerfulness, exhilaration, and finally exaltation. (Most normal persons operate somewhere in the region between boredom and cheerfulness, with occasional acute dips or rises as they experience failures or successes in everyday life.)

The following is theory:

The psychometer does not measure *absolute tone*, nor does it register whether a person is sane, neurotic, or psychotic. Instead it indicates *changes in tone* during the progress of a therapy session, and thus serves as an excellent auxiliary means of determining what experience is or has been disturbing to the subject.

If a question is asked which has no connection with any emotionally disturbing or physically painful incidents in the subject's past, there is little or no change in the needle position. If the question relates to pleasant experiences, or produces a pleasurable reaction in the subject, the needle will move very definitely in the "rising" direction (to the right). On the other hand, any question, word, sound, or other method of communication which in any way relates to an aberrative, unpleasant, or disturbing experience will produce a rapid and pronounced deflection to the left.

Evaluating readings

As the subject's emotional "charge" is reduced through therapy, the average body resistance rises steadily. This is indicated by successively higher and higher balance settings of the TONE

control as treatment continues. Since absolute body resistance varies considerably from individual to individual, the psychometer cannot be used to compare relative "sanity," or relative tone of two subjects. However, during the course of a session or over a period of several sessions, the changes in the average balance settings of the TONE control *do* indicate the direction and magnitude of the changes produced.

Range and sensitivity

The average hand-to-hand resistance of the human body is in the region of 50,000 ohms, although a few individuals have been found who measured as low as 5,000 ohms, or as high as 300,000 ohms. The average resistance between the wrists is about 200,000 ohms.

The sensitivity of the psychometer described in this article is such that with the GAIN control fully advanced, with a 50,000-ohm resistor inserted between the contact electrodes, and with the bridge balanced, a 2-megohm shunt placed across the electrodes will produce full-scale deflection of the meter. (This corresponds to a 2% change in resistance, a change exceeded many times in a typical therapy session.)

One of the simplest and most intriguing demonstrations of the psychogalvanic response to pain can be performed with any subject who will allow the electrodes to be placed on his wrists and then submit to a sharp pinch.

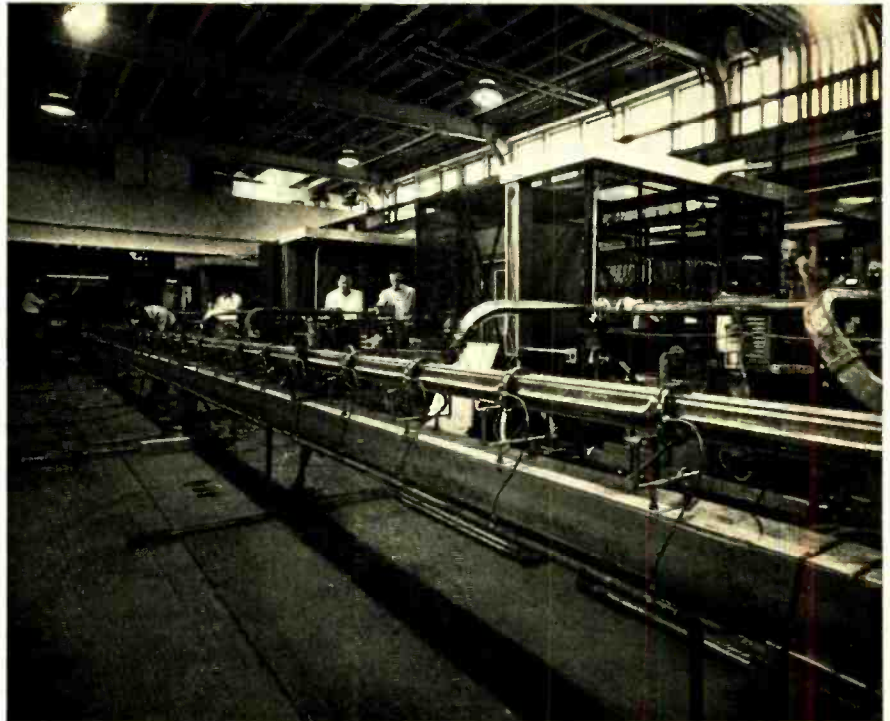
Simply adjust the machine as described above under "Operation," and then pinch the subject sharply on the arm or leg. No matter how energetically the subject attempts to avoid being affected by the pinch, and in spite of the fact that he can see the meter himself, the needle will falter momentarily and then drop very quickly to the left (tone falling) side of the scale. After a moment or two, the needle usually rises gradually back to the near-midscale region of the dial.

This is the point where the scanning function of the mind can be demonstrated. The subject is asked to "go back to" (or remember) the moment of the pinch, and to "feel" the pain again. Invariably, the needle will drop to the left again, although probably not quite as violently as before. Then, after several successive scans over the area of time of the pinch, the deflections diminish to an insignificant flicker and then cease entirely.

After the scanning is completed, the effect of the pinch can be considered to be "erased." This, then, is the value of electropsychometry — with only slightly more complex techniques, similar erasure can be accomplished with aberrative experiences in the subject's past life. The psychometer picks out the significant incidents, and also indicates when each emotional charge has been reduced.

Incidentally, these machines are excellent devices for finding out which one of the children wrote in the fresh cement. Build one, and try it! **END**

MAY, 1953



All photos courtesy Stanford University, Stanford, California

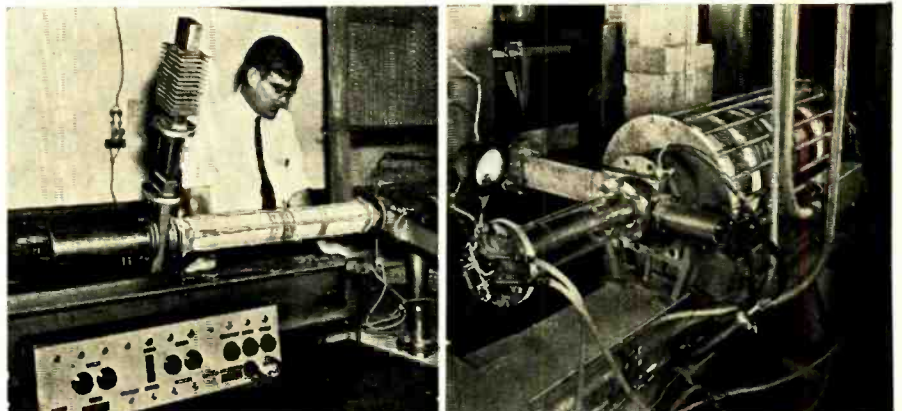
Accelerator tube is in the foreground; twisted waveguides pipe accelerating pulses from Klystron generator stations in screened enclosures at the rear.

STANFORD'S LINEAR ACCELERATOR

Makes Electrons Break All Speed Records

THE long pipe above is the main part of a piece of equipment designed to accelerate electrons to the greatest speeds ever known. It will speed them up to 99.99999% of the speed of light—about as fast as anything can get. Electrons are injected into the 300-foot tube in 80,000-volt pulses. They arrive in the tube at half the speed of light, are bunched and almost doubled in speed in the next short section, and are then booted forward by a wave which is produced by a separate Klystron for each 10-foot interval. Twenty-one of these tubes deliver 17,000,000-watt pulses of u.h.f., further increasing the speed of the electrons through the 220-foot accelerating portion of the tube. Seventy-eight pumps maintain the vacuum in the whole system.

The new linear accelerator is expected to speed electrons up to a billion electron volts, making many new forms of research possible. At this speed, electrons are expected to go right through the atoms of most matter (in contrast to the proton, which knocks the atoms to pieces). Scientists expect to learn much about the internal structure of the nucleus from the way the electrons are affected by such a trip through it. **END**



Left—The late Dr. William Webster Hansen, designer of the accelerator, with the first section that was constructed; right—filament from which electrons come is in glass tube, left; buncher which accelerates and groups them, at right.

Second of
two installments
on practical
filter design

By N. H. CROWHURST

HERE are definite limits to the use of approximations in designing filters. Even when all the precautions described in last month's installment are observed, the result often falls far short of what is claimed for it.

For example, take the types of high- and low-pass filters—frequently used for loudspeaker crossovers—which have two or three reactance elements in each feed. The low-pass sections which would feed the low-frequency speaker are shown in Fig. 6. They are a form of

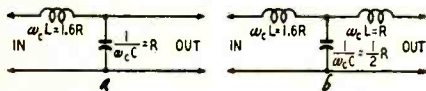


Fig. 6—Low-pass sections of crossover networks based on wave filter design. At *a* is a half-section network with *m* equal to 0.6. A full section, with the same value of *m*, is shown at *b*.

m-derived filter, though they differ from the types already mentioned. Figs. 7 and 8 show (at *A*) the kind of response curves published for these circuits. The curves *B* are the actual curves for the filter, feeding a load of *R*, and with zero source impedance. Curves *C* are those actually derived for the same circuits by a method of computing that avoids approximation.

The difference is not very great, but the phase characteristic or the impedance characteristic may often be more important than the attenuation or transfer characteristic. The phase shift in the vicinity of cutoff, using these accentuated slopes is much more rapid than with the types employing constant-resistance derivation; also the impedance at the input terminals fluctuates considerably.

Constant-resistance types

Perhaps first the fact that no single high-pass or low-pass filter by itself possesses a constant-resistance characteristic should be emphasized. Constant resistance is only possible by using complementary filters, such as were given in the article "Loudspeaker Crossover Design" (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, July, 1952). Then the impedance at the input terminals to the combined arrangement is a constant resistance.

Mathematically the correct relationship between circuit values for this design can be approached in several ways, because the arrangement possesses several unique features simultaneously.

Without going into mathematical details, the important difference from the other types is that no approximations are used, so the result can really achieve all the things claimed for it. These may be summarized as follows:

1. When supplied with a gliding tone of constant voltage at the input terminals, the total energy delivered to the output circuits is constant.
2. The impedance presented at the combined input terminals is constant and resistive.
3. The difference in phase between signals delivered to the two outputs is constant.

Another point to emphasize here is that, for these facts to hold, both circuits must be terminated by the correct resistance load.

The mathematical process of finding the correct values consists of developing expressions for the attenuation, phase response, or input impedance, using any complementary values of reactance in the two filters, and substituting the appropriate conditions as stated above into the algebra; this will produce simultaneous equations which when solved give the correct values for a constant-resistance filter. It is not necessary to give all the mathematics here, because the results can always be obtained from someone who has already done it all. As was shown in the author's article "Loudspeaker Crossover Design," constant-resistance types can be derived using up to three elements in each wing of the filter.

Fig. 9 shows a comparison of constant resistance and wave filter derived types using the same configuration. For comparison, Figs. 7 and 8 also show the constant resistance response for the same configurations.

Some questions to ask

Finally, the author would like to suggest some questions that the prospective user of a filter should always seek an answer for before proceeding. These questions have many times proved a safeguard in his personal experience, and for this reason he recommends them to others.

First, *what impedances does it work with—both ends?* Usually some characteristic impedance will be stated, but information may not be given as to whether this characteristic impedance is for terminating the filter at the output end or the input end, or both.

The next question is, *what imped-*

ances does the filter itself reflect when correctly terminated? Usually the most important reflected impedance is that presented by the input of the filter when it is correctly terminated at its output. However, in some circumstances reflection the other way may be important; for example, if the filter is feeding the input of an amplifier, the frequency response of the amplifier depends on its being correctly terminated at its input end; the circuit connected to the input transformer of the

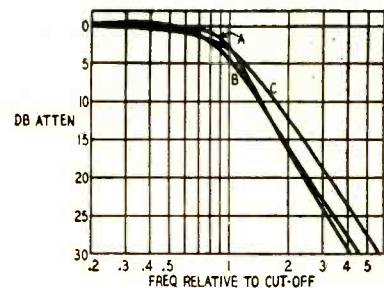


Fig. 7—The above curves show the response of the low-frequency section of Fig. 6-a. *A* is the curve usually published for the values shown; *B* is the actual curve for the filter; *C* is the circuit's response with the constant-resistance filter values of Fig. 9.

amplifier must have the stated source impedance value. When the input circuit is a filter it follows that the user should be satisfied that the filter reflects the correct terminating impedance throughout the frequency range.

A third question is, *Am I using the correct impedances throughout the fre-*

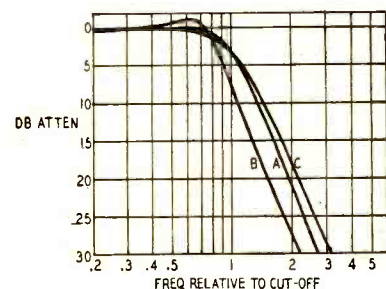
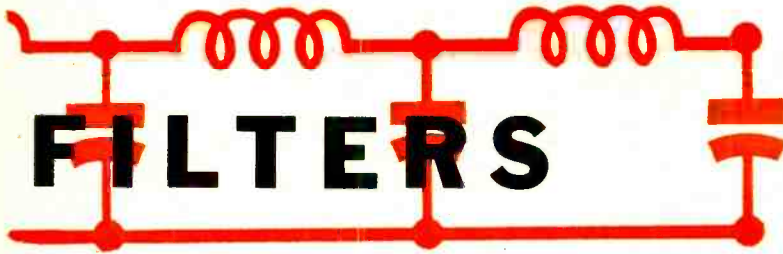


Fig. 8—Response of low-frequency section of crossover network of Fig. 6-b. *A* is the curve usually published for the values given in the figure; *B* the actual curve, feeding load *R*, source impedance zero; and *C* the response with values for a constant-resistance filter.



Constant-resistance crossover networks are easy to design with these formulas

quency range? Even the constant-resistance types achieve their true properties only when they are both terminated by the correct constant-resistance loads. As was explained in the author's earlier article, loudspeakers do not do this, although selection of the right filter configuration may compensate for this shortcoming.

A reader recently asked if a constant-resistance type could be designed to feed a 15-ohm low-frequency unit and a 3-ohm high-frequency unit. This is quite impossible unless the filter incorporates an impedance-matching transformer, or pads out one of the values. In the low-frequency band the impedance at the input terminals will be 15 ohms, while in the high-frequency band it must be 3 ohms. Obviously constant resistance

is impossible. However, the author has designed a unit that will achieve this result, incorporating the functions of push-pull or single-ended output transformer, variable crossover frequency and individual voice-coil matching; all in one component, little larger than a normal output transformer. This is the subject of a current patent application.

The fourth question is one the user would probably have asked anyway: *What is its attenuation characteristic?* And perhaps this one: *What is its phase characteristic?* Some form of attenuation characteristic is usually published for the filter. The author has found by experience that, if the conditions under which they are taken are not precisely specified (if the input and output impedances with which the filter works

are not given) such characteristics are usually somewhat less than dependable, to say the least.

This statement is not accusing the manufacturers of misrepresentation in issuing such characteristics—the characteristic probably does give quite accurate information about the filter under some conditions. The real question is *whether those conditions are the practical ones which the user will apply.* The discussion in this article has shown what a variety of possible conditions could be assumed for the purposes of calculating response, or actually used for measuring one. Even if the response is the result of actual measurement, the conditions used for measurement may differ from those which the user is going to apply. END

Data for Wave-Filter Derived Types		Data for Constant-Resistance Types
$\omega_c L_1 = 1.6R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_1} = R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_2} = 1.6R$ $\omega_c L_2 = R$ Attenuation at $\omega_c = 4.65$ db Phase difference at $\omega_c = 219^\circ$ Input impedance at $\omega_c = 1.44R$		$\omega_c L_1 = 1.414R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_1} = 1.414R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_2} = 1.414R$ $\omega_c L_2 = 1.414R$ Attenuation at $\omega_c = 3$ db Constant phase difference 180° Constant input impedance R
$\omega_c L_3 = R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_3} = .625R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_4} = R$ $\omega_c L_4 = .625R$ Attenuation at $\omega_c = 4.65$ db Phase difference at $\omega_c = 219^\circ$ Input impedance at $\omega_c = .695R$		$\omega_c L_3 = .707R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_3} = .707R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_4} = .707R$ $\omega_c L_4 = .707R$ Attenuation at $\omega_c = 3$ db Constant phase difference 180° Constant input impedance R
$\omega_c L_5 = \frac{1}{\omega_c C_5} = 1.6R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_6} = \omega_c L_7 = .5R$ $\omega_c L_8 = \frac{1}{\omega_c C_7} = R$ Attenuation at $\omega_c = 7.15$ db Phase difference at $\omega_c = 390\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ Input impedance at $\omega_c = 2.6R$		$\omega_c L_5 = \frac{1}{\omega_c C_5} = 1.5R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_6} = \omega_c L_7 = .75R$ $\omega_c L_8 = \frac{1}{\omega_c C_7} = .5R$ Attenuation at $\omega_c = 3$ db Constant phase difference 270° Constant input impedance R
$\frac{1}{\omega_c C_8} = \omega_c L_9 = .625R$ $\omega_c L_{10} = \frac{1}{\omega_c C_{10}} = 2R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_9} = \omega_c L_{10} = R$ Attenuation at $\omega_c = 7.15$ db Phase difference at $\omega_c = 390\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ Input impedance at $\omega_c = .385R$		$\frac{1}{\omega_c C_8} = \omega_c L_9 = .67R$ $\omega_c L_{10} = \frac{1}{\omega_c C_{10}} = 1.33R$ $\frac{1}{\omega_c C_9} = \omega_c L_{10} = 2R$ Attenuation at $\omega_c = 3$ db Constant phase difference 270° Constant input impedance R

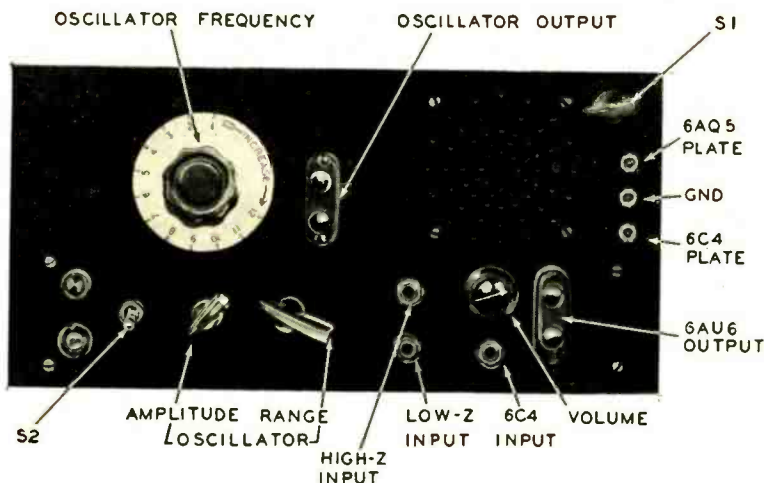
N.B. Throughout the above tabulation R represents the working impedance and ω_c stands for 2π times the crossover frequency. Thus $\omega_c L$ means the reactance of L at crossover.

Fig. 9—Comparison of wave-filter and constant-resistance derivations for crossover networks using the same circuits.

SIGNAL TRACING AMPLIFIER



Layout of the signal tracer isolates power supply and high-gain amplifier.



Panel arrangement with controls and terminals. The oscillator circuit is not shown in the schematic at the right, but the source is given in the text.

THIS is a description of a useful and versatile amplifier which will appeal to most audio enthusiasts and experimenters.

My original idea was to construct a small audio amplifier for signal tracing and other general uses. Then I decided to incorporate a wide-band amplifier for driving a v.t.v.m. whose lowest full-scale range is 3 volts.

The completed amplifier incorporates these two ideas. It consists of a 6AU6 broad-band amplifier, a 6C4 voltage amplifier, a 6AQ5 power amplifier, and a 5Y3-GT rectifier. The input to the 6AU6 stage has a 200-500,000-ohm audio input transformer with two input jacks so arranged for high- and low-impedance inputs. Two output terminals complete this stage which uses shunt peaking to achieve a gain of about 45 (within 3 db) from about 50 cycles to 400 kc.

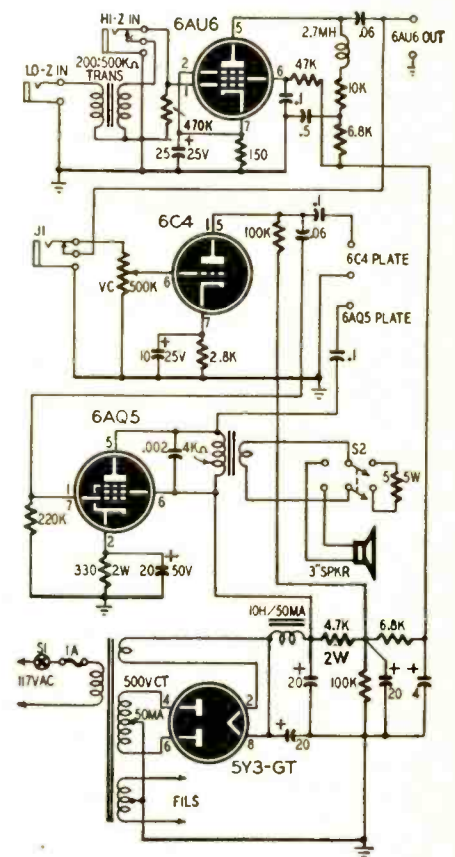
If more gain is desired in the first stage, a larger plate-load resistor can be used (in such a case the bandwidth will decrease unless it is properly

compensated with a larger shunt coil).

The volume control is at the input to the 6C4. A closed-circuit jack (J1) disconnects the first stage if necessary. The 6C4 stage has a gain of about 16. Its response is adequate for non-high-fidelity requirements. From the 6AQ5 stage, the output is single-ended, with a switch which disconnects the speaker and throws in either an external speaker or a dummy load (the latter is necessary when it is desired to get large output voltages, otherwise with the normal speaker in the volume would be unbearable). Two extra terminals make it possible to feed out voltages from the plate of the 6C4 and the plate of the 6AQ5 (through blocking capacitors).

Miniature tubes make it possible to build the amplifier very compactly, although I did not do so as I planned to add an audio oscillator to the same chassis at a later date. Just prior to taking the photographs, I added the oscillator described on page 28 of the August 1948 issue.

By PAUL S. LEDERER



Materials for versatile amplifier

Resistors: 1—470,000, 1—220,000, 2—100,000, 1—47,000, 1—10,000, 2—6,800, 1—2,800, 1—150 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1—500,000-ohm audio taper potentiometer; 1—5 ohms, 5-watts, 1—4,700, 1—330 ohms, 2 watts.
Capacitors: (Paper) 1—0.5, 3—0.1, 2—0.06, 1—0.002 μ f, 400 volts; (Electrolytic) 1—25, 1—10 μ f, 25 volts; 1—20 μ f, 50 volts; 3—20, 1—4 μ f, 450 volts.
Inductors: 1—filter choke, 10 henrys 50 ma or more; 1—power transformer, 500 volts c.t., 50 ma or more, 6.3 volts at 1.5 amp, 5 volts at 2 amp; 1—output transformer, 4,000-ohm primary 3.5-ohm secondary; 1—200-500,000-ohm input transformer; 1—2.7-mh r.f. choke.
Miscellaneous: 1—6AU6, 1—6C4, 1—6AQ5, 1—5Y3-GT; 1—s.p.s.t. switch, 1—d.p.d.t. switch, 1—small PM speaker, 1—fuse, 1—fuse post, 1—open-circuit jack, 2—closed-circuit transfer-type jacks; binding posts, terminal strips, chassis, panel, assorted hardware, hookup wire.

Substituting a small voice coil-to-grid transformer at the input makes it possible to use the amplifier as an intercom by adding an external speaker and a talk-listen switch. **END**



AUDIO HUM CHECK LIST

By EUGENE F. CORIELL, Major, USAF*

THE elimination or reduction of a.c. hum is one of the most common problems in servicing audio amplifiers and the audio portion of receivers. There are a great many causes of hum, and the technician's ability to remember them seems to vary inversely with his need. The purpose of this article is to condense some of the published material on this subject into a check-list of hum causes and remedies—a list which the harried technician can refer to in a hurry when things look grim on the bench. No claim is made that the list is exhaustive. Very little theory is given, the reader being referred to the literature indicated in the footnotes for detailed discussion. At the end of the article there are a few somewhat heroic hum-elimination measures for use when the situation is drastic enough to warrant them.

Power supply hum

1. Line cord plug reversed in a.c. wall outlet.
2. Defective rectifier tube.
3. Defective electrolytic filter capacitor. Replace the electrolytic, or shunt a paper capacitor across it.
4. Defective filter choke.
5. Choke needs tuning. Shunt it with capacitor so the combination tunes to the hum frequency.¹
6. Power transformer and choke improperly oriented or too close to audio transformers. Should be at opposite end of chassis from input transformer. (Rotate a.f. transformers for minimum hum.)
7. Omitted or open a.c. line filter capacitors.
8. Lead from power transformer center-tap goes through one hole in chassis while other leads from same winding go through another hole. This forms a single magnetic turn which induces hum-producing circulating a.c. around a portion of the chassis.
9. 110-volt a.c. input wiring too close to hum-sensitive elements.
10. Mechanical vibration from transformer or vibrator causes cyclic

variation in spacing of tube elements. This hum is produced by microphonism in tube.

11. Poor waveform in a.c. supply line.
12. A.c. supply voltage too high or too low.
13. Isolation transformer (1:1 voltage ratio) needed in a.c. supply line.
14. Separate power-supply chassis too close to amplifier chassis.
15. Hum - balancing potentiometer across filament supply has been omitted; is improperly adjusted; or is the wrong size.^{1,2}
16. Half of power-transformer secondary defective in full-wave power supply.
17. Unequal emission from plates of full-wave rectifier tube.
18. Power-transformer filament winding not grounded at center-tap or end of winding.
19. Power-supply filter overloaded. Add regulator or reduce load.³
20. Shield on mercury-vapor rectifier omitted or ungrounded.
21. Chassis forms a common core-lamination between power and audio transformers. Mount power transformer on brass bushings.
22. Common lead used to carry filament return and B minus between separate power supply and amplifier chassis. Use separate leads for each.
23. Filament leads not twisted.
24. Remount power transformer vertically so laminations are at a right angle to chassis.⁴
25. Filament and 110-volt a.c. leads physically located too far above or below chassis.

Hum in associated circuits

1. No earth ground on amplifier.
2. No common grounding conductor between associated chassis.
3. Feedback due to multiple earth grounds on interconnected equipment.
4. Defective connection between amplifier and microphone or turntable.
5. Impedance mismatch between amplifier and microphone and turntable.

6. Unbalanced microphone or turntable is feeding balanced input to amplifier. Install 1:1 isolation transformer between them.
7. Coiled-up slack in microphone or turntable cables which become effective hum-pickup coils.
8. A.c. power line cabled with microphone pair or other audio circuits.
9. Inductive coupling between turntable motor and magnetic pickup. Try two-conductor shielded pair between amplifier and pickup, the braid being used only as a shield and grounded to the amplifier chassis. Bond motor casing to amplifier ground with separate wire. (A 4-pole motor is less troublesome in this respect than a 2-pole unit.)
10. Capacitive coupling between a.c. line and both the turntable motor frame and the amplifier chassis. Ground motor frame to amplifier chassis by separate conductor, rather than by the pickup shield. The latter should be grounded only to the amplifier chassis and should carry only signal current.⁵
11. Low-frequency rumble from turntable mistaken for a.c. hum. Check for mechanical misalignment of motor and driving system, and dried-out or missing rubber mountings on the motor.
12. Hum picked up by tuner antenna from nearby power lines. Reorient or relocate antenna.
13. Modulation hum (or tunable hum) from tuner. Generally due to defective or missing line filter capacitor, or to leakage between heater and cathode in r.f., oscillator and converter tubes. In superhets, may also be caused by insufficiently filtered oscillator plate supply.¹
14. Speaker hum-bucking coil leads reversed.
15. Defective electrodynamic speaker field winding used as choke.
16. Poorly soldered joints at junctions of chokes and filter capacitors with chassis.
17. Acoustic coupling between loudspeaker and input tube. Put a

*Radio Technical Officer, Armed Forces Information School, Fort Slocum, New York.

heavy rubber band around the tube to dampen the resulting vibration — or install floating socket.

18. Interference from short-wave diathermy machines, fluorescent lamps, commutator sparking, and other non-audio sources. Try commercial interference filter, or an isolation transformer with electrostatic shield in the a.c. line, the low-level input circuit, or in both.
19. Dynamic microphone located in an a.c. field.
20. Magnetic field in vicinity of tape-recorder playback head. Locate a small piece of sheet iron or Permalloy near the playback head and determine experimentally its exact position for minimum or zero hum.²

Hum in amplifier proper

1. Gain controls of unused channels advanced with no microphone or turntable connected.
2. Defective tubes.
3. Defective decoupling resistors and capacitors.
4. Open or leaky cathode-bypass, screen bypass, and coupling capacitors.
5. High-resistance non-soldered grounds. For example: Between transformer casings and chassis and riveted ground lugs.
6. Grid-lead shield not grounded.
7. Dirty or corroded grid caps or tube-base prongs.
8. Grid-cap shield missing or ungrounded.
9. Grid leads too close to filament leads.
10. Grid leads too long. This may cause inductive or capacitive hum pickup, especially if they sag and alter the lead dress.
11. Grid lead and grid return too far apart. The loop they form across cathode and grid must be reduced in area by running these leads close together or by having the grid-lead shield serve as the grid return.⁵
12. Circuit grounds made to wrong point or points on chassis.^{2, 6}
13. Metallic tube shields missing or not grounded to chassis.
14. Open grid circuit.
15. Unmatched push-pull tubes.
16. Unshielded plate lead in low-level stages.
17. Magnetized tubes. Replace, or demagnetize them with a recording-tape degausser, watchmaker's demagnetizer, or other effective means.²
18. Design calls for a tube of inherently high hum-level. For example a 6SJ7 which has the grid lead brought out to a prong in the tube base close to filament prongs tends to have a higher level than a 6J7 which has the grid lead brought out to a grid cap.^{2, 4}
19. Heater-to-cathode leakage inside the tube. Replace tube or increase capacitance of cathode bypass capacitor or reduce the heater voltage.

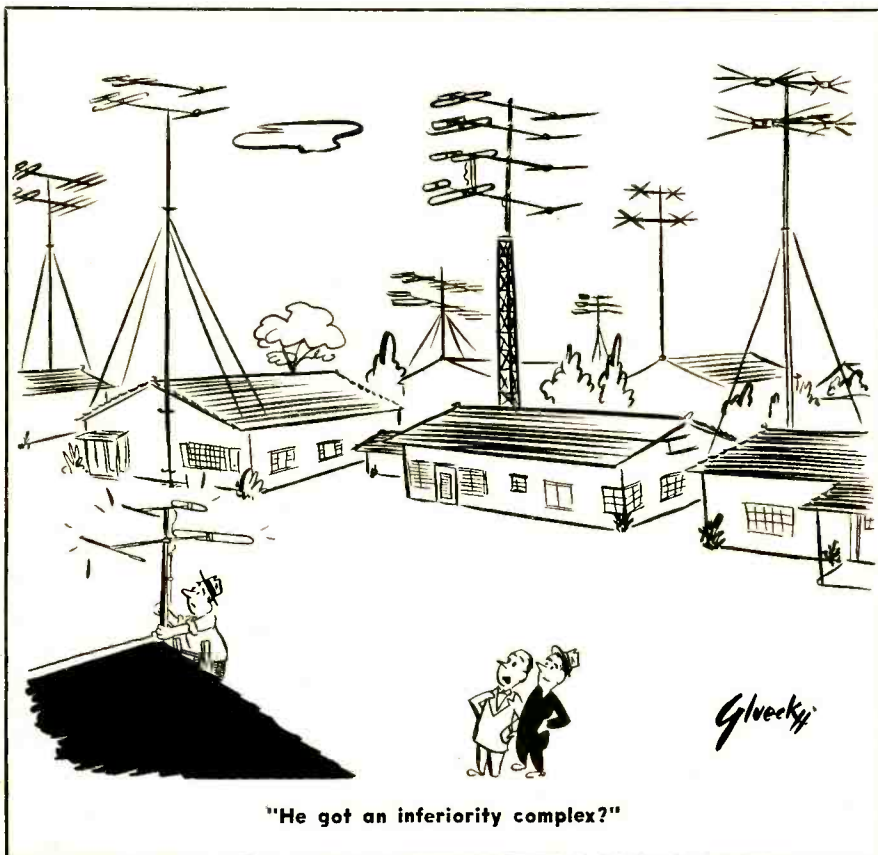
20. Leakage or capacitive coupling between tube prongs across tube socket insulation.
21. Improper bias due to defective cathode resistor or bias cell.
22. Audio transformer leads reversed.
23. Shell of metal tubes not grounded.
24. Screen bypass too small on pentodes (increase to improve filtering). Plate-load resistor too large on triodes (decrease resistance to reduce low-frequency response).
25. Omitted or defective R-C filter network in plate circuit of critical stages.³
26. Defective hum-bucking coils in input transformers.
27. Leakage between bypass capacitors in single-cam multiple capacitor assemblies.
28. Replace single common cathode resistor in push-pull stages by adjustable independently bypassed resistors for each cathode.⁶ Adjust resistors for equal cathode currents.
29. Input tube located too close to power transformer. Try tube shield and re-orienting transformer.
30. If low-frequency response is not important, reduce capacitance of coupling capacitors and resistance of grid resistors.
31. Sheet-iron shield needed around power transformer.
32. Replace input transformer with one having several telescoping alloy shields.
33. Use physically smaller input transformer.

Last ditch measures

1. Use d.c. on heaters.
2. Use high-frequency a.c. heater supply.⁷
3. Apply d.c. bias (about + 45 to 60 volts) to a.c. heaters.⁷
4. Rebuild power supply on separate chassis.
5. Apply a hum voltage 180 degrees out of phase with existing hum.³
6. Install negative feedback loop that provides maximum feedback at the hum frequency.³
7. Install 1:1 audio-isolation transformer (with electrostatic shield between windings) in input circuit ahead of input transformer, or replace input transformer with one having an electro static shield.
8. Rebuild amplifier on nonmagnetic chassis.

References

- ¹ *Principles and Practices of Radio Servicing* by H. J. Hicks. 2nd Edition, page 103.
- ² "Controlling Hum in Audio Amplifiers" by Lawrence Fleming. *Radio News*, November, 1950.
- ³ "Hum Elimination" by J. C. Hoadley. *RADIO-CRAFT*, February, 1946.
- ⁴ "Hum Reduction" by A. F. Dickerson. *Electronics*, December, 1948.
- ⁵ *Recording and Reproduction of Sound* by Oliver Read. 2nd Edition, page 670.
- ⁶ "Reducing Hum Levels" by Jack King. *RADIO-CRAFT*, June, 1946.
- ⁷ "Heater Supplies for Amplifier Hum Reduction" by Frederick W. Smith. *Audio Engineering*, August, 1948. **END**



"He got an inferiority complex?"



**TRAIN FASTER—TRAIN BETTER—TRAIN EASIER
IN 10 MONTHS—OR LESS—FOR
RADIO-TELEVISION**

Our 21st Year Training Men for Greater Incomes and Security in Radio-Television

**I SEND YOU
18 BIG KITS**

of Radio Television parts and equipment. Much of your training will be actual construction and experimentation . . . the kind of truly PRACTICAL instruction that prepares you for your Radio-Television career.



Frank L. Sprayberry
President
Sprayberry Academy
of Radio

NEW! NO OBLIGATION PLAN

**You Have No Monthly Payment Contract to Sign
Pay For Your Training as You Earn and Learn**

You can get into Radio-Television, today's fastest growing big money opportunity field, in *months* instead of years! My completely new "package unit" training plan prepares you in as little as 10 months or even less! *No monthly payment contract to sign—has NO RISK to you!* This is America's finest, most complete, practical training—gets you ready to handle any practical job in the booming Radio-Television industry. Start your own profitable Radio-Television shop . . . or accept a good paying job. I have trained hundreds of successful Radio-Television technicians during the past 21 years—and stand ready to train you, even if you have no previous experience! Mail coupon and get all the facts—FREE!



**Valuable Equipment Included
With Training**

The new Sprayberry "package" plan includes many big kits of genuine professional Radio-Television equipment. You perform over 300 demonstrations, experiments and construction projects. You build a powerful 3-tube 2-band radio set, multi-range test meter, signal generator, signal tracer, many other projects. All equipment and lessons are yours to keep . . . you have practically everything you need to set up your own profitable Radio-Television service shop.

Earn Extra Money While You Learn!

All your 10 months of training is IN YOUR HOME in spare hours. Keep on with your present job and income while learning. With each training "package" unit, you receive extra plans and "Business Builder" ideas for spare time Radio-Television jobs. New television stations everywhere, open vast new opportunities for trained Radio-Television Technicians—and those in training. If you expect to be in the armed forces later, there is no better preparation than practical Sprayberry Radio-Television training.

YOU BUILD the Television set and the powerful superhet radio receiver shown above. IN ADDITION to the other test units shown here (many are not shown because of lack of space). All equipment I send you is **YOURS TO KEEP.**

**SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO 111 NORTH CANAL ST.
Dept. 20-W, Chicago 6, Ill.**

**MAIL COUPON
TODAY!
NO OBLIGATION**

**SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO, Dept. 20-W,
111 North Canal St., Chicago 6, Ill.**

Please rush to me all information on your 10-MONTH Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Be sure to include 3 books FREE.

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

I invite you to get all the facts—

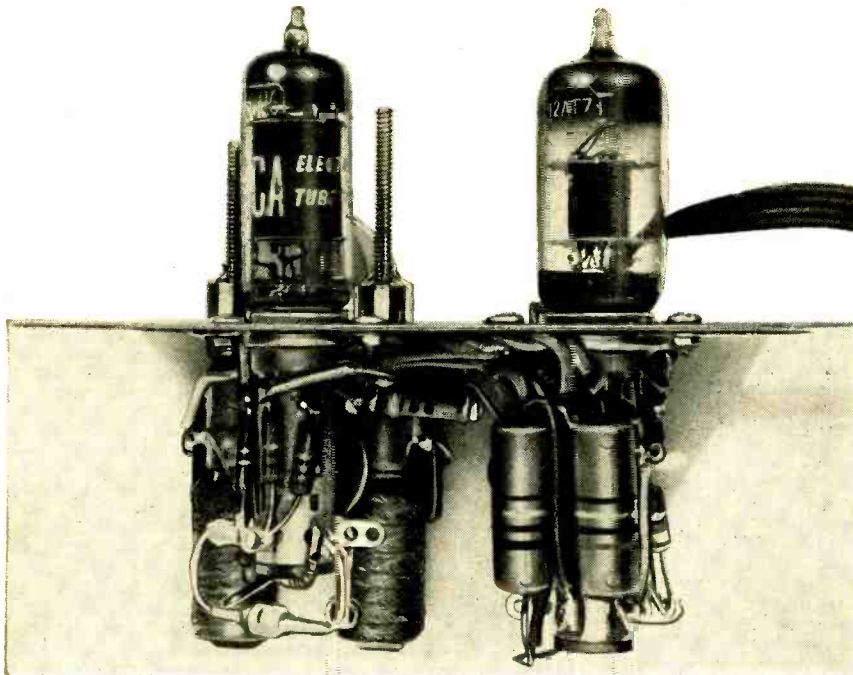
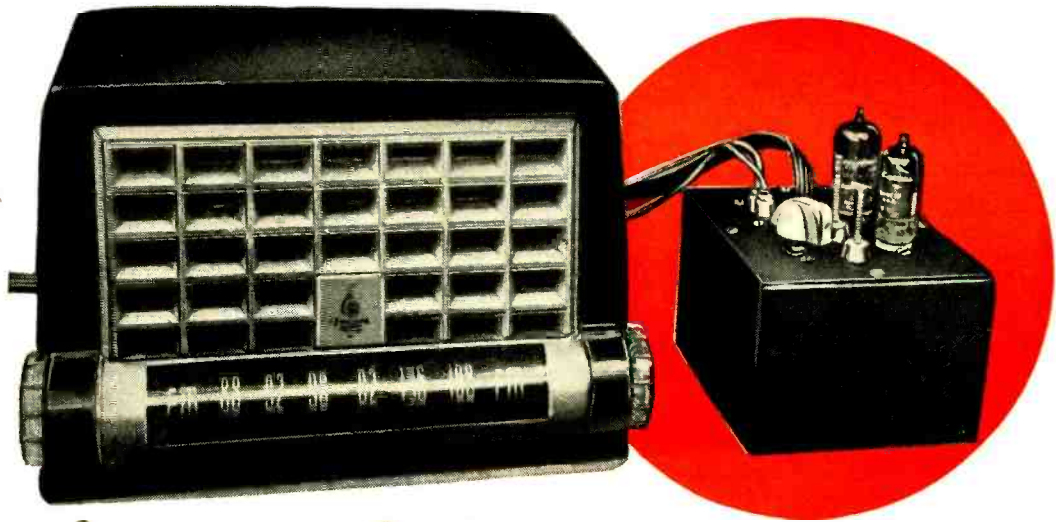
**FREE TO YOU 3 BIG
RADIO-TELEVISION BOOKS**

I want you to have ALL the facts about my new 10-MONTH Radio-Television Training—without cost! Rush coupon for my three big Radio-Television books: "How to Make Money in Radio-Television," PLUS my new illustrated Television Bulletin PLUS an actual sample Sprayberry Lesson—ALL FREE. No obligation and no salesman will call. Mail coupon NOW!



Approved for Veterans under the G. I. Bill

Adapter Unit kills FM commercials



Miniature tubes and turret-type sockets keep the "Commercial Killer" compact enough to fit inside many FM receivers. The slug-tuned coils resonate at ultrasonic frequencies that control receiver volume during announcements.

Free your home listening from ads aimed at "captive" audiences

By **RAYMOND SHELDON**

FM HAS made possible a number of broadcast-station activities that were out of the question on the old AM band. Without the listener being aware of it, his favorite FM station may be putting out a facsimile transmission, a second FM program, or various control signals along with its regular programs. These unheard signals are transmitted on an ultrasonic sub-carrier.

Have you ever noticed how much louder the commercials are than the music when you hear a "transitcast" program on a bus, or a "storecast" program in a supermarket? The commercials don't leave the station that way. An ultrasonic tone transmitted just before or along with the commercial automatically boosts the receiver volume for the announcement.

Almost every sizable city in the United States now has at least one FM station engaged in storecasting, transitcasting, functional-music broadcasting, or a combination of these services for captive audiences. Ultrasonic tones boost the volume of the commercials for store or transit subscribers, and silence the functional-music receivers during all voice announcements.

Several different tones may be used in this way to carry out any number of control functions. For instance, a station may serve two competing chains of supermarkets by silencing the receivers in one chain during commercial announcements. (Continued on page 73)

cials for the other. Meanwhile, music-service receivers in bars, restaurants, and offices are silenced automatically for both sets of announcements.

Receivers for functional music are customarily rented out by the FM station or affiliated organizations. These are usually good-quality, crystal-controlled FM receivers which incorporate the ultrasonic control units. They are installed and maintained by the renting organization, and provide high-fidelity, voice-free music most of the day and night.

Two basic systems are used for ultrasonic control of receiver volume. In the first and simplest system a single ultrasonic tone, say 21,000 cycles, is transmitted during the voice announcement. This steady tone biases one of audio tubes in the receiver beyond cut-off and silences the set as long as the tone is on.

Usually, only one chain of receivers is controlled in this manner, as there is danger of audible beat notes between otherwise inaudible tones if two or more are transmitted simultaneously. The sustained tone system is seldom employed due to this lack of flexibility.

In the second, and more common, system, a single ultrasonic tone is transmitted briefly (for 0.5 to 7 seconds) before the announcement. This silences the receiver and keeps it cut off until a second tone of a different frequency transmitted immediately after the announcement restores it to operation.

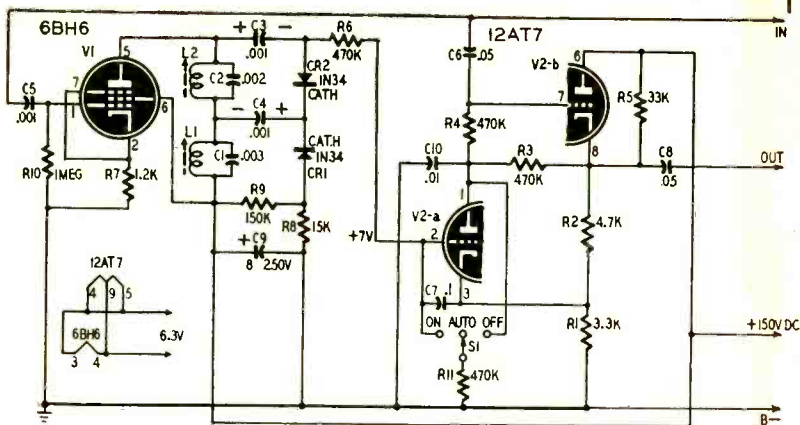


Fig. 1—Circuit of the "Commercial Killer." Ultrasonic control frequencies selected by trap circuits at left open and close audio feed-through circuit at right.

Various tones may then be transmitted sequentially to control various chains of receivers, and an endless variety of combinations can be employed.

How it operates

Table I shows what might be a typical system of this type. The 18-kc tone is transmitted before every voice announcement. This mutes all sets except those in supermarkets, which are boosted. The way is now clear for a frozen-food commercial, for instance. If the commercial is to be for the bus company instead, a brief 21-kc tone is sent out. This will emphasize the announcement in the buses while silencing

it in the supermarkets. Afterward, a 26-kc tone restores all sets except the offices and factories. Since continuous music in these establishments may be tiring over long periods of time, they are usually restored only at alternate 15-minute intervals. The use of separate tones for restoring offices and factories makes it possible to play lively music (presumably to speed production) during factory segments, and slower, relaxing music during intervening 15-minute segments for offices.

The author was intrigued by the possibility of taking advantage of this broadcast service by adapting his own FM set to silence the storecast com-

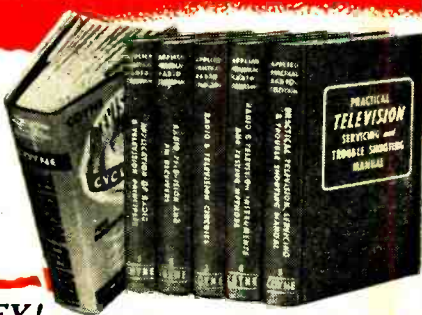
Get This Valuable Book Just for Examining COYNE'S New 6-Volume Set

FREE



"Applied Practical Radio-Television"

ON 7 DAY FREE TRIAL!



Yes, you get this big, brand new book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained", absolutely FREE! Just off the press! Gives complete wiring circuits and diagrams on the latest Radio and Television Sets. Easy-to-read, large 8½ x 11" pages, with full instructions on how to read and use the diagrams. A "must" in every Radio and Television service-man's repair kit. You get this valuable book as a FREE Gift for asking to see Coyne's great new 6-book set, "Applied Practical Radio-Television"!

Here's "Know-How" That Makes You Worth More!

Coyne's great new 6-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems—quickly! For basic "know-how" that is easy to understand, you'll find everything you want in volumes 1 to 5 which contain over 5000 practical facts and data. They cover every step from principles to installing, servicing, trouble-shooting and aligning all types of radio and TV sets. So up-to-date it includes COLOR TV and UHF, adapters and converters. Also covers very latest information on TRANSISTORS.

802-Page Television Cyclopeda Included

And then, for speedy on-the-job use, you get volume 6—the famous Coyne TELEVISION CYCLOPEDIA. It answers today's television problems on servicing, alignment, installation and others. In easy-to-find ABC order, cross indexed. Use this 6 volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY free for 7 days; get the valuable Servicing Book ABSOLUTELY FREE!

SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 6-volume set on 7 days free trial. We'll include book of 150 TV-Radio Patterns & Diagrams. If you keep the set, pay \$3 in 7 days and \$3 per month until \$22.50 plus postage is paid. (Cash price \$20.95). Or you can return the library at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. **YOU BE THE JUDGE.** Either way, the book of TV-Radio Patterns is yours FREE to keep! Offer is limited. Act NOW!

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

COYNE ELECTRICAL & TELEVISION-RADIO SCHOOL, Dept. 53-T1
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.

YES! Send 6-volume "Applied Practical Radio-Television" for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include TV-Radio Patterns & Diagram Book FREE.

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Where Employed.....
() Check here if you want library sent COD. You pay postman \$20.95 plus COD postage on delivery. 7-day money-back guarantee.

COYNE ELECTRICAL & TELEVISION-RADIO SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 53-T1 Chicago 12, Ill.

let's face it!

VEE-D-X
IS
UHF

Unsolicited
PROOF!

"VEE-D-X UHF antennas have definitely proved to be the best in our area."

"We prefer the 8-element Long John antenna."

"I had to write and say what a wonderful antenna VEE-D-X has."

"Your Ultra Q-Tee (2-83) has done yeoman service in our entire area."
(UHF-VHF)

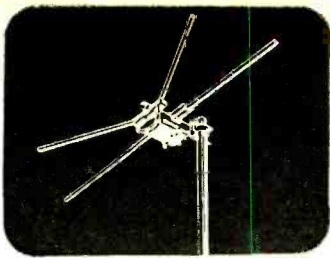
In UHF just as in VHF, antennas have but one purpose — to give the best picture possible in all areas — under all conditions. The antenna picture EVERYWHERE U.S.A. — for those who insist on VEE-D-X — is indeed bright. That's because the VEE-D-X approach to UHF has been the ONLY SOUND ONE. Every UHF antenna developed by VEE-D-X was PERFORMANCE PROVEN long before the FCC lifted the freeze. Thousands of man-hours were spent in UHF antenna development and field testing, made possible by the proximity of VEE-D-X to the only UHF experimental station (KC2XAK), located at Stratford, Connecticut from 1949 to 1952.

As a result, the VEE-D-X line is the most complete, the most flexible, and the EASIEST TO INSTALL. For new station areas (UHF or VHF) — for conversion — in fact wherever TV exists, the picture tells the story — VEE-D-X is assuredly building the world's finest UHF antennas.



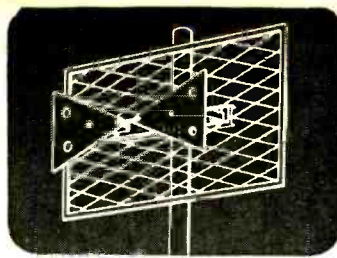
LaPointe **ELECTRONICS INC.**

ROCKVILLE, CONNECTICUT



THE UHF COLINEAR

The highest gain of all broad band, fringe area UHF antennas. Four models cover entire UHF range. Rugged four bay construction of solid aluminum elements, fiberglass cross arms. Model CA-U list \$11.10.

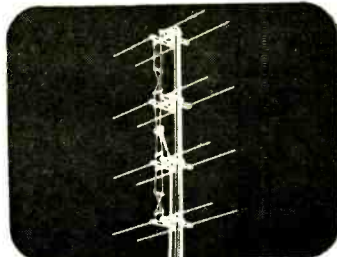


CORNER REFLECTOR

An ideal broad-band antenna for UHF fringe and in areas where noise and reflection problems exist. 40% higher gain than a Bow-Tie. Highly directional—excellent front-to-back ratio. Solid aluminum elements, fiberglass boom, factory pre-assembled.

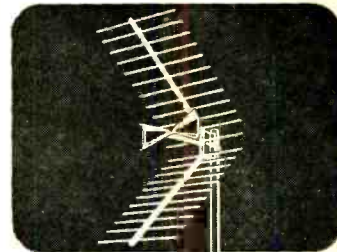
THE VEE-D-X "VR-U"

The ideal primary area antenna for low cost UHF conversion. Supplied either plain or with Mighty Match for use in combination with present VHF antenna permitting single transmission line. The plain Model VR-U list only \$2.75.



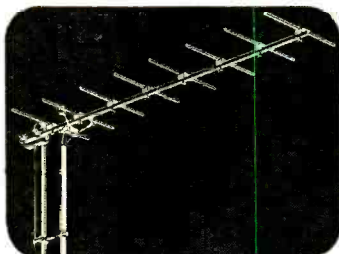
THE VEE-D-X BOW-TIE

Finest bow-tie of them all. Based on a completely new antenna formula. High all-channel UHF gain. No insulators. All-metal construction. Super sharp picture reception from 470 to 890 mcs. Exclusive VEE-D-X Flex-Clamp for easy mounting. Model BT-U list \$7.50.



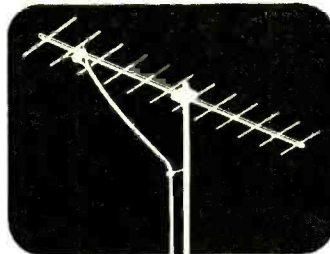
THE ULTRA Q-TEE-S

Designed for all-channel VHF and fringe area UHF. Operates similar to Q-Tee except UHF portion is powerful 8-element yagi cut to specific channel. Model UQT-S list only \$17.60.



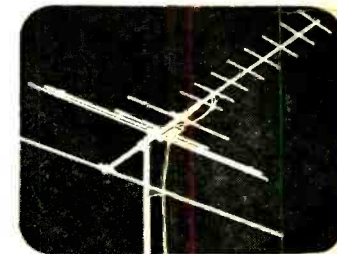
ULTRA Q-TEE

The famous VEE-D-X all-channel (2-83) UHF-VHF antenna. Has printed circuit channel separators that permit use of a single transmission line. Model UQT list only \$14.25.



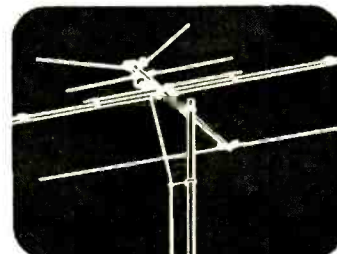
UHF LONG LONG JOHN YAGI

The most powerful of all single channel antennas for fringe areas. A rugged twelve element yagi that delivers 14 db gain. Unusual band width of 60 mc. Solid aluminum elements with tough-as-steel fiberglass boom. Model LLJ-U list only \$7.65.



UHF LONG JOHN YAGI

Single channel, eight element yagi for both primary and fringe areas. Spring loaded construction makes it a snap to assemble. Has famous VEE-D-X delta match. Model LJ-U lists at only \$6.15.

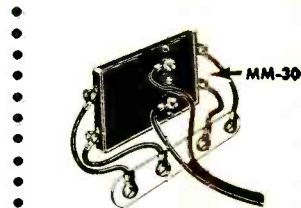


The Picture Tells the Story

VEE-D-X ALONE OFFERS YOU EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR BEST UHF-VHF RECEPTION IN ANY AREA



* Lic. A. A. K. Pats. 2,422,458; 2,282,292; 2,611,086; others pending.

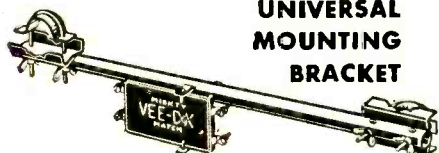


THE VEE-D-X MIGHTY MATCH

The most important device yet perfected to simplify UHF conversion.

- With a Mighty Match you can connect separate UHF and VHF antennas to a single transmission line.
- With a Mighty Match you can quickly and easily terminate a single transmission line at the converter or TV set equipped with two sets of terminals — one for VHF, and one for UHF.

UNIVERSAL MOUNTING BRACKET



Another VEE-D-X time and money-saving accessory for the installation man. Permits fast and easy addition of a UHF antenna to the existing VHF installation. Available as plain bracket, or with Mighty Match.

The old saying that "good things come in small packages" — is most appropriate to the VEE-D-X Mighty Match, for no television set owner wants two transmission lines when one will do—and Mighty Match makes this possible. It is, without question, the most important single accessory to the installer when making UHF conversions. The Mighty Match is extremely compact (only 3 1/4 x 2 1/4 x 1/4) thanks to its newly developed printed circuits that separate all channels (2-83) automatically.

Warning—Accept no substitutes for Mighty Match is completely protected under Lic. A.A.K. Patents 2,422,458; 2,282,292; 2,611,086; others pending.



FREE UHF ANTENNA GUIDE

Now in its third printing, this authentic guide to UHF antenna systems tells "How, What and Where" for every area.

LaPOINTE ELECTRONICS INC. Rockville, Connecticut

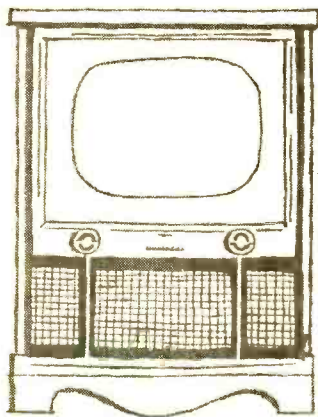
Send complete information on UHF antennas:

NAME
 STREET
 CITY ZONE STATE

American Beauty
makes perfect soldered connections for

SYLVANIA

RADIO and
TELEVISION SETS



Pride of Brides for Three Generations, the famous American Beauty Electric Iron, made by the same specialists in electrical heating devices.



Build better with Solder...
Solder better with
American Beauty
Electric Soldering Irons—Since 1894

There are over 2,000 soldered connections in a good television receiver. Sylvania calls on American Beauty to help produce top quality products, maintain its reputation as a maker of expertly crafted receivers.

IN CHOOSING SOLDERING IRONS, look to the oldest, largest manufacturer in America. Look to **AMERICAN BEAUTY**, the Standard of Perfection on the world's production lines, and to these features that make **AMERICAN BEAUTY** the largest-selling of all soldering irons . . .

- **Nickel-coated, corrosion-resistant tips, easily and quickly replaced**
- **Super-flexible cord, American Beauty-made, reduces worker fatigue**
- **Heating element of chrome-nickel ribbon resistance wire**
- **Insulated with pure mica**
- **Built-in connection for ground wire**
- **Six models . . . from 50 to 550 watts**

A-106

AMERICAN ELECTRICAL HEATER COMPANY

DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN

2. Connect a crystal diode from grid to ground at the input to the amplifier. Couple an audio oscillator through a small capacitor (0.001 μ f or so) to the grid, and tune for a beat note when the tone comes on. The oscillator frequency at zero beat is the tone frequency. Use the second harmonic of the oscillator if it does not cover the ultrasonic range.
3. You can align the adapter as listed below, directly on tones received from the station. This is most accurate, and may be used for trimming the final adjustment in any case. The main disadvantage to this is that you have only a few seconds before each commercial in which to seek a response.

Alignment

Connect a v.t.v.m. or a high-resistance d.c. voltmeter across crystal diode CR-1 with the adapter connected to a source of power. Feed in from an audio oscillator an ultrasonic tone of the correct frequency for an *off* pulse. Rotate the core of L1 for maximum positive voltage at the cathode of CR-1. Repeat this procedure for the *on* pulse, adjusting the core of L2 for maximum negative voltage at the plate of CR-2, with the voltmeter connected directly across the diode. To check, connect the voltmeter across the two diodes in series, and vary the input frequency between that of the *off* and *on* tones. The output should rise sharply positive at R6 for the *off* tone and negative for *on* tone. Proper operation of the flip-flop requires at least 3 or 4 volts d.c. at this point from either tone. The flip-flop operation may now be checked, either by passing a signal through it or by metering the voltage at the cathode of V2-a for the *on* and *off* conditions. If the unit fails to lock up in one position, the cause is probably a weak 12AT7 section or improper supply voltage.

The 12AT7 should be good, to prevent leakage and excessive heater-cathode hum. Some bargain tubes were found highly resistant to cutoff, passing an audio signal even with a bias of -50 volts. A good tube should show at least 60 db rejection of the voice announcements if care is taken to keep external coupling low. Be sure to use separately shielded wires for input and output.

For use with the sustained-tone system of operation, the adapter should be simplified as shown in Fig. 3. In this application only one resonant circuit is required. The positive bias developed across the .001- μ f capacitor during the transmission of the control tone increases the plate current drawn by the lower triode section of the 12AT7. The drop in voltage at the plate (pin 1) makes the grid of the upper triode (pin 7) more negative. This cuts off the upper triode and prevents signals from passing through the cathode output circuit. The short time constant of the bias circuit (.047 seconds) restores normal operation as soon as the control tone ceases.

END

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



OFFICIAL TV FUSE GUIDE

LITTELFUSE

15c

ADMIRAL TO ARVIN

BELMONT TO DEWALD

DUMONT TO EMERSON

EMERSON TO HOFFMAN

JACKSON TO MOTOROLA

MOTOROLA TO SILVERTONE

BOTH NEW - BOTH NEEDED

Littelfuse 1953 Official TV Fuse Guide tells you just what fuse to use—and when. 94 out of 100 times it's in the new Littelfuse One-Call Kit . . . brought up to the TV minute with a new fuse assortment. 45 TV fuses, 6 TV snap-on fuse mountings in a clear plastic hinged-cover bench box—custom-fitted to meet today's needs. Littelfuse Inc., Des Plaines, Ill.



TRIAD

offers an expanded line of TV components and industrial transformers—including toroids, pulse transformers, transistor transformers and additional miniatures—in CATALOG TR-53



More than 500 items

Triad's Catalog TR-53 covers practically every requirement in the electronic field. Also ready is Catalog TV-53—Television Replacement Guide. Get your copies of these catalogs from your local distributor or write us direct.



4055 Redwood Ave. Venice, California

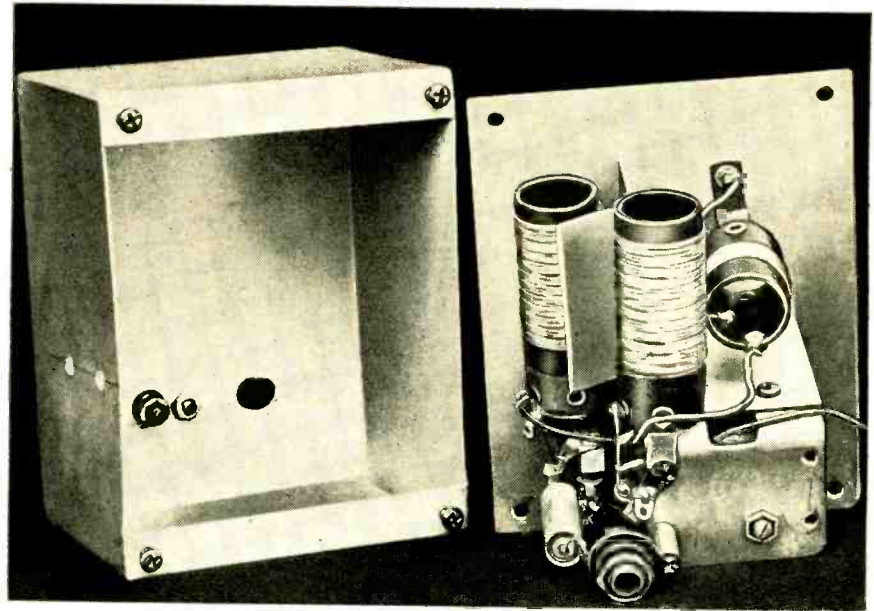


Fig. 1—This bandpass-coupled AM tuner has a voltage-doubling crystal detector.

hi-fi VOLTAGE DOUBLING BROADCAST TUNER

By N. L. CHALFIN

ALTHOUGH the audiophile prefers FM reception to AM reception, there are a great many occasions when, in the absence of FM stations on the air, a high-fidelity AM tuner would be desirable. The cost of such a tuner should be as low as possible, and it should not be required to pick up anything but local transmitters.

All of these requirements are met by the crystal-diode tuner shown in Fig. 1. It covers only the broadcast band and has the double-tuned bandpass circuit that has become familiar to high-fidelity audio fans in the Miller high-fidelity t.r.f. tuner.

A disadvantage of any crystal tuner without r.f. amplification is its low output level. The broad-band tuning characteristic we are seeking attenuates the output still further. This disadvantage is largely overcome by the fact that most modern high-quality amplifiers are designed to work out of low-output high-fidelity phonograph pickups. The output of a bandpass half-wave crystal-diode tuner on strong local stations is about equal to one of these pickups. With two diodes connected in a voltage-doubling circuit, the output is quite a bit higher.

The tuner circuit

Reference to the schematic of Fig. 2 reveals that the circuit is similar to one of the bandpass circuits of the Miller

tuner. The difference appears in the half-wave voltage-doubler detector. A full-wave doubler arrangement is illustrated in Fig. 3. The half-wave connection of the diodes gives more output. It also permits grounding one side of the circuit without requiring an isolation output transformer.

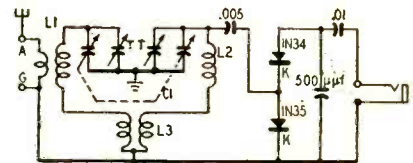


Fig. 2—Tuner with half-wave doubler.

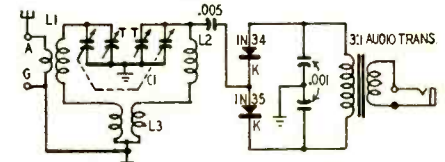
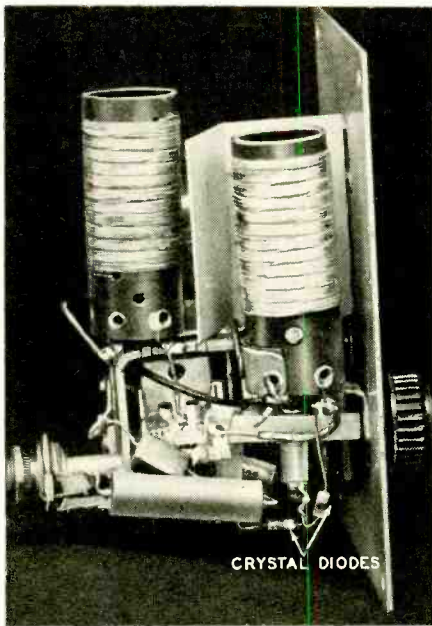


Fig. 3—Full-wave doubler schematic.

Type 1N34 diodes or the 1N35 matched pair may be used for the detector. The diodes used in the original model were Hughes type 1N90.

The coils were removed from a Miller tuner that was still doing fine after 15 years of use, but had to be dismantled

CONSTRUCTION



CRYSTAL DIODES

Fig. 4—The hi-fi tuner assembly. The isolating shield is bent to form a mounting bracket for the tuning capacitor.

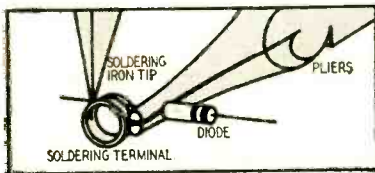


Fig. 5—Pliers carry off excess heat.

to fit the space requirements of our home receiving and record-playing equipment. The coils include a type 242RF in the antenna circuit, a 242BP in the output, and an EL56 negative-mutual-coupling coil. If new coils are purchased, a Miller type 242A is preferable for the antenna coil.

The tuning capacitor is a dual 365- μf unit (420- μf per section will also do). A bracket is bent up to act as a combined decoupling shield and tuning-capacitor mount as shown in Fig. 4.

Crystals are easily damaged by high temperatures. No undue heating or pressure should be exerted, particularly at the lead junctions. During soldering, grip the leadwire with long-nose pliers

Materials for tuner

Miscellaneous: 1—242-A or 242-RF antenna coil, 1—242-BP bandpass coil, 1—EL-56 negative-mutual-coupling coil (J. W. Miller Co.); 1—two-gang tuning capacitor, 365 μf or 420 μf per gang; 2—germanium diodes, type 1N34, 1N90, or equivalent; 1—.005- μf , 1—500- μf mica or ceramic capacitors; (optional values for full-wave voltage-doubler circuit: 1—.01 μf , 2—.001 μf); 1 plate-to-grid audio transformer, step-up, ratio 3 to 1 (optional); 1 single-circuit phone jack or equivalent audio connector; cabinet; hardware; wire; solder.

between the diode and the soldering point. See Fig. 5. The pliers should remain in place for a few seconds *after the solder has hardened* to carry off the residual heat, and prevent it from damaging the crystal.

We built this tuner into an aluminum case 4 inches wide by 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches high by 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep, as shown in Fig. 1, but it will fit nicely in a 3x4x5-inch commercial utility box, or a 3x5 file-card cabinet. **END**

MAY, 1953

Harry M. Neben,

chief of Amphenol's Electrical Testing Laboratory,

recommends

model 303 Vacuum Tube Volt-Ohmmeter

Simpson



\$58.75 DEALER'S NET
SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY
5200 W. KINZIE ST.
CHICAGO 44
COLUMBUS 1-1221

BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING

EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy to learn or increase speed with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Affords the quickest and most practical method yet developed. For beginners or advanced students. Available tapes for best-tuner's alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM.

ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental and purchase plans.



INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY

4791 Sheridan Rd., Dept. RC, Chicago 40, Ill.

PRES-PROBE CONDENSER TESTER

**Finds Intermittent
Condensers Instantly**

NET
795
Postamid
U.S. #1
Satisfaction guaranteed.



See Your Dist. or Order Direct

PRES-PROBE CO.

4034 N. Sixth St., Milwaukee 12, Wis.

REACTANCE TUBE TUNING VERNIER

*A dual-purpose circuit:
it brings in hard-to-tune
signals—and holds them*

By RONALD L. IVES

A REACTANCE tube, controlled by the discriminator, to facilitate accurate tuning and to compensate for minor drifts in the tuned circuits, has become almost standard in FM receivers. Many workable designs are now available, and a good a.f.c. system can be added to the average FM receiver in a few hours, at little cost.

Although not commonly used on civilian equipment, the same principles (and substantially the same equipment) can be used as a micrometer tuning control for almost any good all-wave receiver. Such a control is especially desirable when a "Q-Fiver" or "SSSC" attachment is used, because with these a motion of the tuning controls too small to read on the dial makes the difference between signal and no signal.

Reactance-tube tuning works on the general principle that a vacuum tube, connected in a wide variety of circuits, functions as a reactance, either inductive or capacitive, depending upon the connections^{1, 2, 3, 4, 5}. These controls all follow the general formula, $Z = gm \times RC$ if capacitive, and $Z = RC/gm$ if inductive. Gm is the mutual conductance of the tube under operating conditions; R and C are as shown in Fig. 1. These

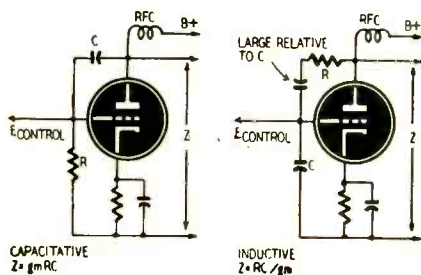


Fig. 1—Two reactance tube circuits.

circuits perform "as per formula" at low frequencies, when circuit components are easily determinable; but actual values are hard to compute at frequencies of 50 mc or more, because of the relatively large unavoidable distributed capacitance and lead inductance of almost any practical circuit.

One of the more satisfactory a.f.c. circuits in commercial use—and one admirably suited for use as a tuning vernier in addition to its a.f.c. function—is shown in Fig. 2-a⁶, and the method of obtaining control voltage from the dis-

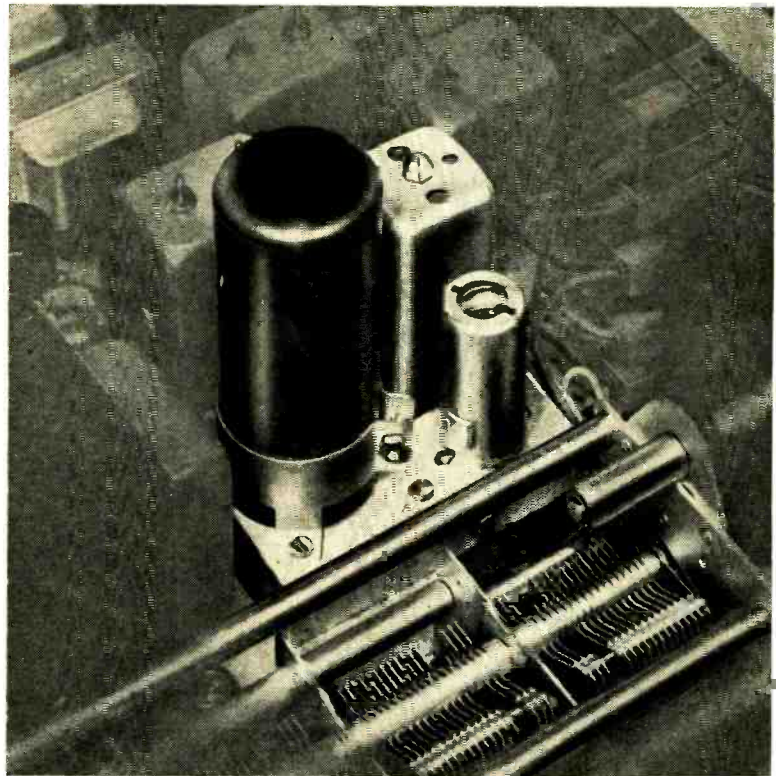
criminator is shown in Fig. 2-b. When the coupling capacitor, C_c , is less than about 50 μf , the circuit acts like a variable capacitor, with maximum capacitance (tube saturated) about equal to C_c , and minimum capacitance (tube cut off) slightly greater than the grid-to-plate capacitance of the tube used. When the output of this circuit is connected across the oscillator tank (with a slight trimmer correction), and the input is connected across the discriminator (as in Fig. 2-b), with proper polarization, carrier strength when tuning across an FM signal appears as in Fig. 3. If the direction of tuning is reversed, the diagram will be a mirror image of that shown. Once the a.f.c. is in control, the "hold" range is approximately 200 kc each side of center in this case.

The grid voltage of the reactance tube

may be controlled manually, instead of being the difference voltage produced when a slightly off-tuned signal is impressed upon a discriminator. The reactance-tube circuit then becomes a very effective tuning vernier. Its tuning range is approximately equivalent to a 2-6 μf trimming condenser.

Practical tests of this reactance-tube circuit show that it functions beautifully both as an a.f.c. device and as a tuning vernier. Critical listeners may wish for some improvement of the circuit with regard to hum, oscillator loading, and stability.

The hum problem is easily solved by using d.c. on the reactance-tube filament. This is obtained by inserting the tube filament between ground and the receiver's power-transformer plate-winding center-tap, and shunting it with a 4,000- μf , 25-volt dry electrolytic



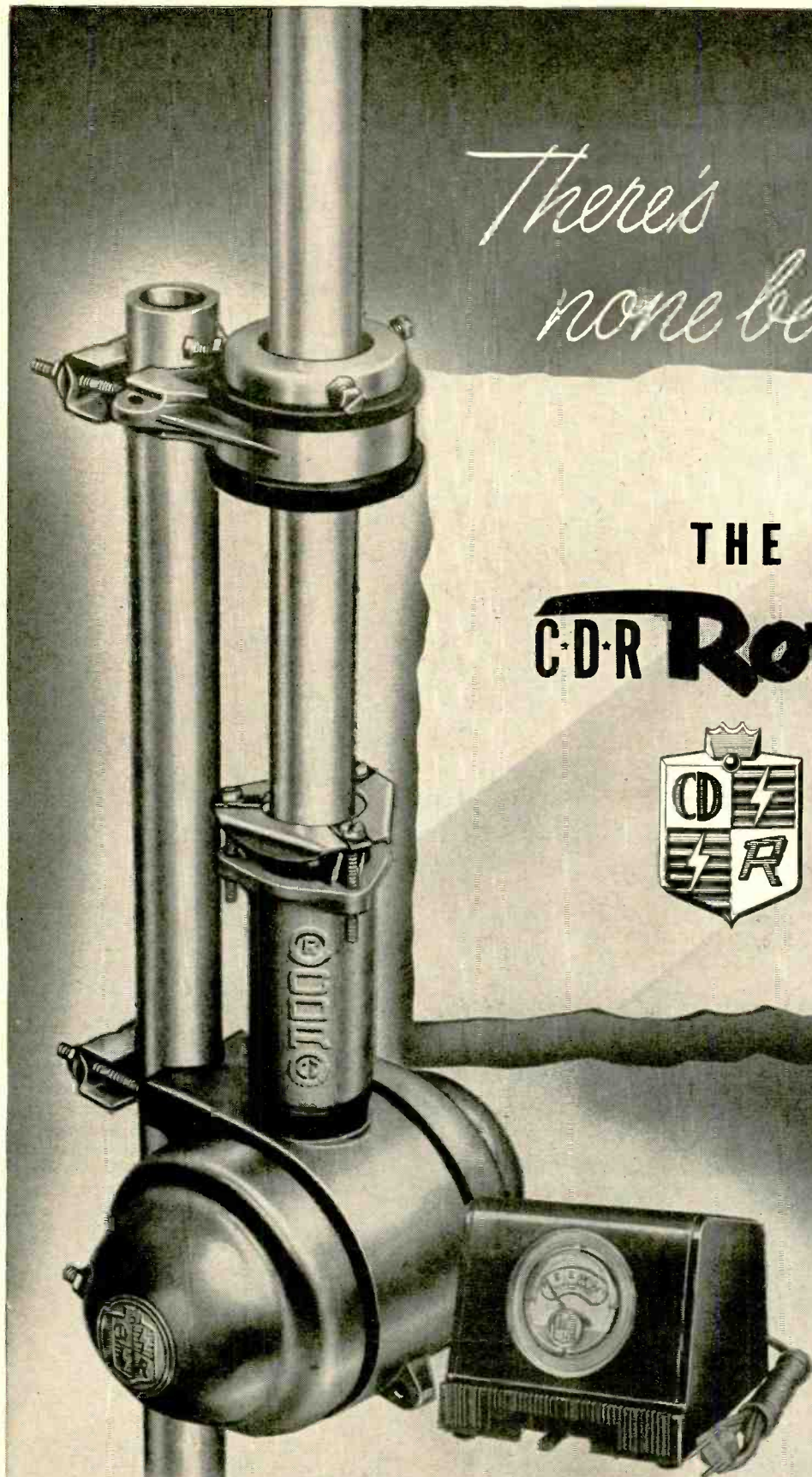
The reactance tube circuit assembly in an all-wave receiver. Leads from the reactance circuit to the oscillator tank capacitor are kept very short.



How one vernier control was installed. Spacing from tuning control is wide.

*There's
none better..*

THE
C-D-R Rotor



THE **RADIART** CORPORATION
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO



SUBSIDIARY OF



CORNELL-DUBILIER
SOUTH PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY

MAY, 1953

...WHEN THE **REACH** IS IMPORTANT

INSIST ON THE ALL *New...*

STRATO-RAY*

YAGI ANTENNA

PATENTS PENDING

COLLAPSED • PARTIALLY EXTENDED • FULLY EXTENDED

● As simple as 1-2-3-no fitting, no splicing, no joining, tighten and you're ready to mount—Now from the Fretco engineering department an all new high gain Yagi antenna. The STRATO-RAY is designed for reception up to 300 miles. Features the new "Jiffy lock" coupling. Available in 5, 8, 10 elements.



INCORPORATED

* Trade Mark
Copyright 1953

406 North Craig St. Pittsburgh 13, Penna.

QUAM

Tru-Match
OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS

Write for Catalog

QUAM-NICHOLS CO., 521 E. 33rd PLACE, CHICAGO 16, ILL.

Adjust-a-Cone
SPEAKERS

High Fidelity
SPEAKERS

QUAM
ION TRAPS

REAR SEAT
AUTO SPEAKERS

QUAM
FOCALIZER
UNIT

OUTDOOR THEATRE
SPEAKERS

**VISIT BOOTH 405 and ROOM 601
ELECTRONICS PARTS SHOW, CHICAGO May 18-21**

capacitor. This produced a drop of 12 volts in the plate supply, which was offset by replacing the 20- μ f filter input capacitor by one of 80 μ f. Further hum reduction was obtained automatically in this receiver, as the other half of the 12AT7 reactance tube was used as a noise limiter, replacing an a.c.-heated 6H6. Where the receiver drain is greater than 150 ma, a shunt resistor—as shown in Fig. 4—must be installed and adjusted till filament voltage is correct.

Oscillator loading at the higher frequencies was reduced by inserting a 1-mh choke between the plate of the reactance tube and the 10,000-ohm isolating resistor. The value is not at all critical, and any convenient choke will work here.

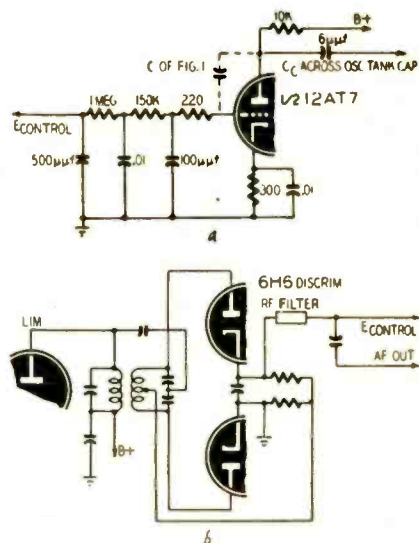


Fig. 2-a—A typical commercial a.f.c. circuit; b—discriminator connection.

The stability problem was solved with slightly more difficulty. Several independent corrections were necessary. The a.f.c. circuit, if inadequately filtered, provides a path from the i.f. output to the converter, a wonderful opportunity for feedback of various sorts. Shielding the input filter (Fig. 4), plate filter, and cathode circuit produced a definite improvement in stability. All components except the coupling capacitor (C_c) and the plate choke fitted easily onto a terminal strip, which was enclosed in an i.f. transformer can. Plate-circuit isolation was improved by an .02- μ f capacitor and a second 10,000-ohm isolating resistor between the reactance-tube plate-voltage input and the receiver

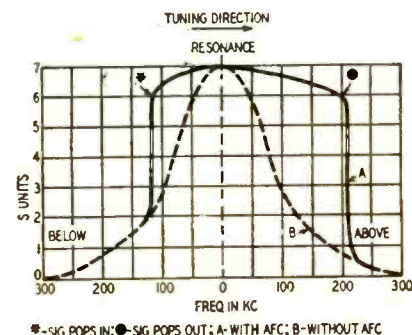
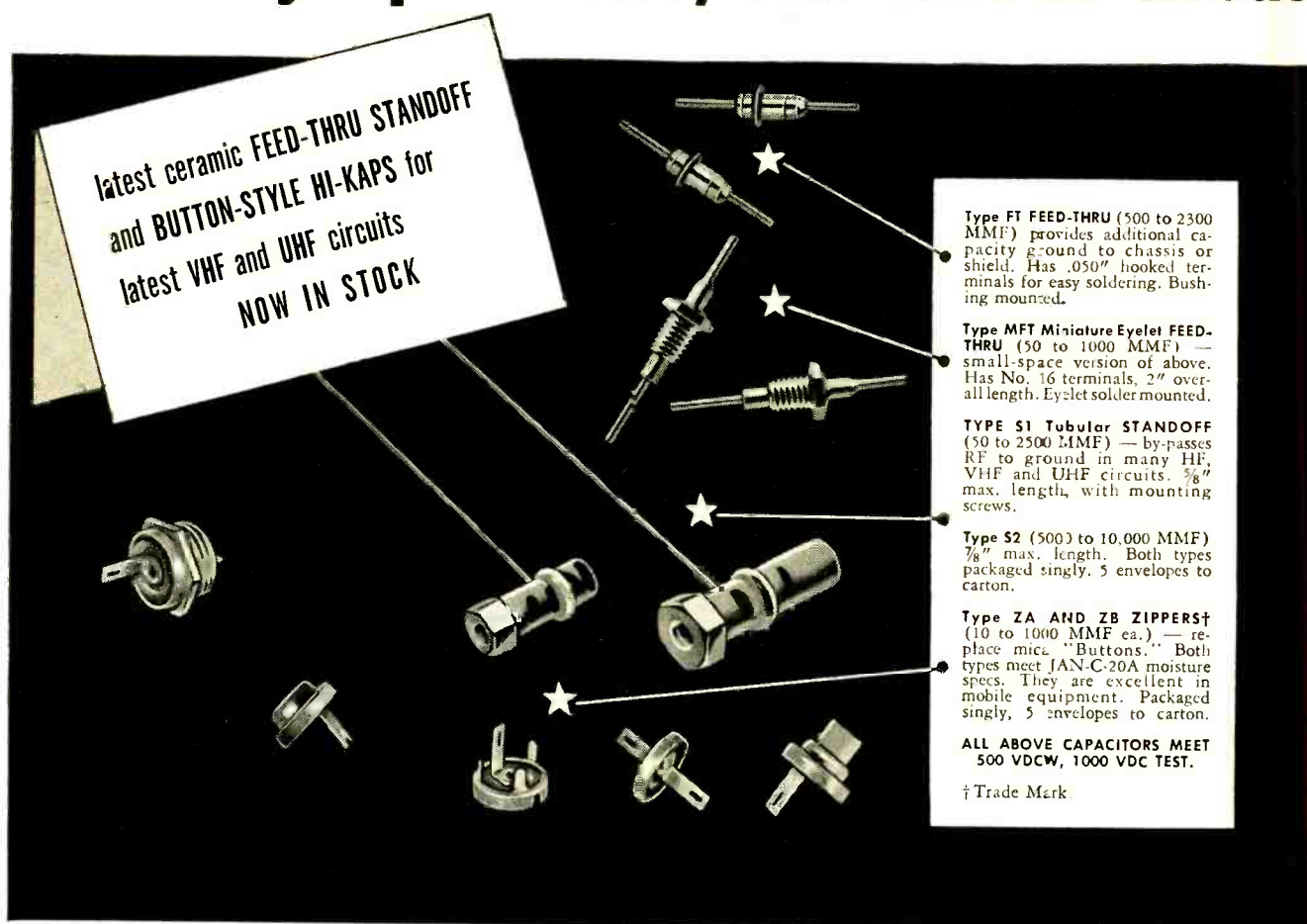


Fig. 3—Effect of a.f.c. on receiver.

Get the jump on VHF, UHF service needs

latest ceramic FEED-THRU STANDOFF
and BUTTON-STYLE HI-KAPS for
latest VHF and UHF circuits
NOW IN STOCK



Type FT FEED-THRU (500 to 2300 MMF) provides additional capacity ground to chassis or shield. Has .050" hooked terminals for easy soldering. Bushing mounted.

Type MFT Miniature Eyelet FEED-THRU (50 to 1000 MMF) — small-space version of above. Has No. 16 terminals, 2" overall length. Eyelet solder mounted.

TYPE S1 Tubular STANDOFF (50 to 2500 MMF) — by-passes RF to ground in many HF, VHF and UHF circuits. 3/8" max. length, with mounting screws.

Type S2 (500 to 10,000 MMF) 7/8" max. length. Both types packaged singly, 5 envelopes to carton.

Type ZA AND ZB ZIPPER† (10 to 1000 MMF ea.) — replace mica "Buttons." Both types meet JAN-C-20A moisture specs. They are excellent in mobile equipment. Packaged singly, 5 envelopes to carton.

ALL ABOVE CAPACITORS MEET 500 VDCW, 1000 VDC TEST.

† Trade Mark.

Keep plenty of these new Centralab capacitors on hand

TAKE a good look at these NEW Centralab Ceramic Capacitors. Chances are you'll be meeting a lot of them — soon. Why? Because these miniature Feed-Thru, Standoff and Button-Style (Zippers) Hi-Kaps are as up to date as the newest VHF and UHF circuits. And, in many cases, they're *actual replacements* for a vast majority of popular make sets. You'll find them simpler to install, mechanically stronger and longer lived than ordinary old-style capacitors. They have all the features you need to maintain customer satisfaction. What's more, they offer all the advantages of famous Centralab ceramic construction.

Helping you get the jump on this replacement business is another example of the close coordination between Centralab and you Service Engineers. One more reason why it pays to specify Centralab products every time. Remember, it's good business to be first with the *newest!* For full details, see your Centralab jobber, or use the coupon.

Why it pays to install Centralab Ceramic Capacitors

- ✓ Highest dependability — lasting permanence
- ✓ Smaller — 1/2 the size of ordinary capacitors
- ✓ Impervious to moisture — absorption .007 or less
- ✓ Maintain capacity — even at 80° C plus
- ✓ Low power factor
- ✓ High accuracy — exceptionally close tolerances
- ✓ Exact temperature compensating qualities where required.

Centralab

A DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC.
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin
In Canada, 635 Queen Street East, Toronto, Ontario

CENTRALAB, A Division of Globe-Union Inc.
922-E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

I'd like a copy of Centralab's newest catalog No. 28, giving complete data on Types FT and MFT — S1 and S2 — ZA and ZB, plus other Centralab electronic components.

Name..... Position.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Windsor TUBES

RADIO & TV RECEIVING

TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
1A7GT	.61	6BD5GT	.89	6XJ	.34
1B3GT	.63	6BE6	.46	6X5GT	.33
1L4	.57	6BF5	.60	6Y6G	.58
1N5GT	.57	6BF6	.39	12A7E	.48
1R5	.56	6BG6G	1.34	12AT7	.68
1S4	.61	6BH6	.57	12AU6	.43
1S5	.47	6BJ6	.48	12AU7	.53
1T4	.56	6BK7	.88	12AV6	.37
1T5GT	.71	6BQ6GT	.89	12AV7	.79
1U4	.55	6BQ7	.84	12AX7	.61
1U5	.46	6C4	.37	12BA6	.46
1X2A	.67	6CB6	.53	12BD6	.46
2X2	1.50	6CD6G	1.85	12BE6	.47
3Q4	.60	6J5GT	.40	12BH7	.63
3Q5GT	.65	6J6	.62	12SA7GT	.52
3S4	.55	6K6GT	.41	12SK7GT	.50
3V4	.56	6L6GA	.80	12SL7GT	.61
5R4GY	.91	6Q7GT	.50	12SN7GT	.54
5U4G	.40	6S4	.46	12SQ7GT	.42
5V4G	.75	6S8GT	.68	19BG6G	1.39
5Y3GT	.29	6SA7GT	.52	19T8	.79
5Y4G	.39	6SF5GT	.60	25BQ6GT	.89
6AB4	.46	6SH7GT	.47	25L6GT	.48
6AG5	.54	6SK7GT	.50	25W4GT	.48
6AK5	.45	6SL7GT	.62	25Z6GT	.42
6AL5	.40	6SN7GT	.54	35B5	.48
6AQ5	.46	6SQ7GT	.42	35C5	.49
6AR5	.38	6T8	.77	35L6GT	.47
6AS5	.50	6U8	.78	35Z5GT	.30
6AT6	.38	6V6GT	.46	50B5	.47
6AU6	.43	6W4GT	.45	50C5	.47
6BA6	.45	6W5GT	.57	50L6GT	.47
6BA7	.60	OA2	.88	11Z3GT	.39
6BC5	.53	5654	1.50		

Dept. C-5

Windsor ELECTRONIC TUBE CO.

1515 SHEEPSHEAD BAY ROAD, BROOKLYN 35, N. Y.

TESTED and GUARANTEED for PEAK PERFORMANCE

To merit your confidence—to insure your satisfaction—Every tube we ship has been tested in a radio or TV set for **PEAK PERFORMANCE**. Each tube is attractively packaged in individual carton—and, **EACH WINDSOR Tube you buy carries the full RTMA GUARANTEE!**

25% Deposit with Order. All Merchandise F.O.B. New York City. For orders less than \$10, add \$1 handling cost. Deduct 2% if full remittance accompanies order. All merchandise subject to prior sale and price change without notice.

plate supply. Small remaining instabilities were rectified by shielding the discriminator output lead with curtain rod, grounded at one point only, and by feeding the vernier potentiometer through a dropping resistor from the regulated d.c. supply of the oscillator. (In another similar installation, a tuned 10.7-mc trap was found essential.)

The reactance-tube circuit as finally installed in the receiver is shown in Fig. 4. This is the circuit of Fig. 2-a, with added shielding and plate circuit isolation, plus a switching and manual tuning circuit (lower portion). Appearance of the installation, constructed as a subassembly in a steel chassis 1 x 2 1/2 x 4 inches, is shown in the photo. Extreme rigidity of the mounting of the coupling capacitor, and use of No. 14 bus bar leads (as short as possible) in the high-frequency circuits, made the installation practically immune to vibration.

For satisfactory operation, the leads from the reactance-tube plate, through the coupling capacitor (C_c), to the os-

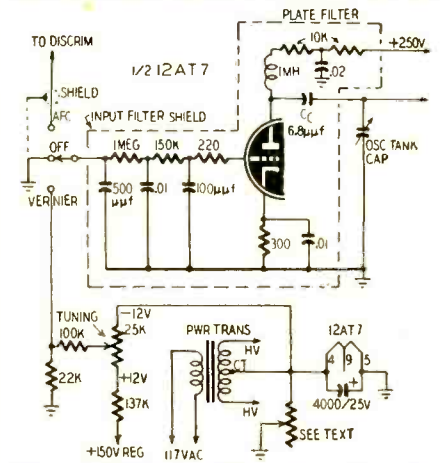


Fig. 4—This is either an a.f.c. circuit or manual-control tuning vernier.

Materials for circuit of Fig. 4

Resistors: 1—1 megohm, 1—150,000, 1—137,000, 1—100,000, 1—22,000, 2—10,000, 1—300, 1—220 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1—25,000-ohm potentiometer.
Capacitors: (Electrolytic) 1—4,000 μf, 25 volts. (Paper) 2—.01, 1—.02, 1—.0001, 1—.0005 μf, 400 volts. (Ceramic) 1—6.8 μμf.
Miscellaneous: 1—12AT7, 1 switch, 3-point; 1 r.f. choke, 1 mh; wiring, hardware, chassis, etc.
 Other components shown in the figure are part of the main receiver or are explained in the text.

illator tank capacitor, must be very short. The tuning potentiometer can be placed wherever convenient, as all leads to it are "dead" with respect to r.f. This is particularly convenient when the a.f.c. and vernier are added to commercially made equipment, where panel space is not plentiful. Spacing of main-tuning and vernier-tuning controls also makes for convenient tuning, as one hand can be used for each control. One such spaced arrangement is shown in one of the photographs.

Installing a reactance-tube vernier and a f.c. system in an all-wave receiver is simple in most instances. *Before any work is done on the receiver, make sure that it is properly aligned, and that all components are working properly.*

Install the reactance tube circuit. Set the switch at "off." Realign the oscillator circuit only by reducing the capaci-

The Leader

Model A

Perma-Power Battery Eliminator for 1 1/2, 2 and 6 Volt Radios

mfd. by

Perma-Power COMPANY

Chicago 25, Illinois

Manufacturers of Electronic Equipment Since 1928

WALDOM

TV Conversion Kit Mask and Escutcheon Assemblies

For a professional conversion or custom installation

- 1 Metal Mask tailored for perfect fit. Green Sprayed Finish.
- 2 1/4" Tempered Safety Glass.
- 3 Beautiful Gold Finished Metal Escutcheon.

All popular sizes: 14", 16", 17", 20" and 21". Rectangular Tubes only. Easy to install instructions included.

See your distributor

Send for COMPLETE CATALOG
 Waldom carries a complete line of Electronic Components and Crame Products.

WALDOM ELECTRONICS, INC.
 911 Larrabee St. Chicago 10, Illinois

SERVICE TECHNICIANS

What was your most unusual service case? Not necessarily the most difficult one, but the one you will remember longest, either because of the problem itself or because of other conditions surrounding the job. If the experience was interesting to you, it probably will be to other readers of RADIO-ELECTRONICS. We will pay \$10 for each "My Most Unusual Service Job" item we consider outstanding enough to publish in this magazine. If the item is striking enough or carries sufficient technical information to be worth more than \$10 in our opinion, it will be paid for at our regular space rates. Address your stories to

Unusual Service Job
 RADIO-ELECTRONICS

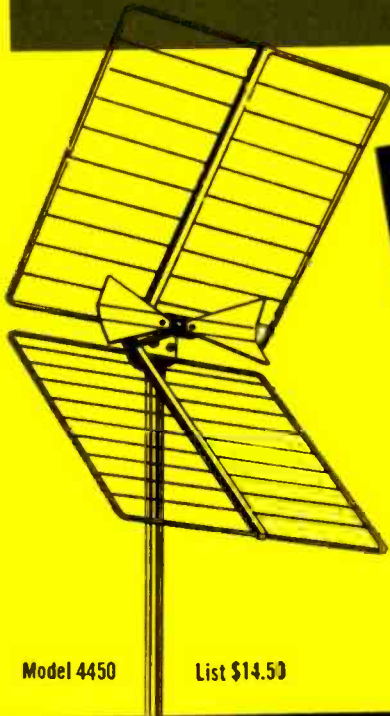
25 West Broadway

New York 7, N. Y.

NO OTHER UHF ANTENNA COMBINES ALL

- 1** Extra high gain
- 2** All channel reception
- 3** Sharp vertical and horizontal directivity

3



WALSCO

CORNER REFLECTOR

Not **1**... Not **2**... but all **3** combined for amazing picture clarity

NOTHING . . . *absolutely nothing* compares with Walsco's Corner Reflector. It's the only UHF antenna that offers a 3-way *combination* that produces sharper, clearer TV pictures. Truly a masterpiece in precision electronic engineering.

Model 4450 List \$14.50

COMPARISON CHART

	High Gain	All channel Performance	Sharp Directivity
WALSCO CORNER REFLECTOR	YES	YES	YES
ANTENNA B	NO	YES	NO
ANTENNA C	NO	YES	NO
ANTENNA D	YES	NO	YES

WALSCO *A Model to Fit Every Installation*

Walter L. Schott Co.
3225 Exposition Place
Los Angeles 18, California

Overseas Representative: Ad Auriema, Inc., 89 Broad St., New York 4, New York

READ ALL ABOUT IT !!

TM NEWS

TELE MATIC ONE JOSEPHSON ST. BROOKLYN 2, N. Y.

SENSATIONAL NEW UHF ANTENNA

The **ULTRA MATIC**

- SENSATIONAL
- DIRECTIONAL
- ECONOMICAL
- SENSITIVE
- HIGH GAIN
- LOW LOSS
- COMPACT

KEEP YOUR EYE ON TELEMATIC AND SEE THE DIFFERENCE!

The only complete line of corrective television aids designed for your televiewing pleasure. Laboratory engineered and tested to the point of absolute perfection. When servicing requirements call for UHF or VHF antennas, TVI correction, antenna switching, matching, receiver coupling, filtering or trapping . . . think of . . . insist on **TELEMATIC!**

UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED!

AS-18

WT-300

WT-28

AM-62

Booth 211
May Electronic
Parts Show
CHICAGO

TELEMATIC
INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED

tance of the oscillator shunt trimmer. With the constants shown (Fig. 4), this reduction should be about 4.5 μ f. Now the receiver should function exactly as it did before the vernier was installed.

Set the switch at AFC, and tune in a previously logged station. If the station "snaps in" or "pops in" close to the logged position, the circuit needs no further attention. If it is heard faintly at some distance from the resonant position, then drops out as resonance is approached, is again heard exactly at resonance, and behaves the same on the other side of the resonant position, the discriminator polarity is wrong, and can be corrected by reversing the leads from discriminator secondary to discriminator-tube plates.

Set the switch at OFF and the tuning potentiometer to dead center. Tune any AM station exactly to resonance, using a v.t.v.m. from the a.v.c. line to ground if no other resonance indicator is convenient. Change switch setting to VERNIER and note results. If the station is still tuned exactly to resonance, the vernier is properly adjusted. If some adjustment of the vernier is found necessary to bring the station to resonance, a slight change in the main vernier dropping resistor (137K, Fig. 4) may be desirable.

When all functions are properly adjusted, a station tuned to resonance at OFF will also be tuned to resonance when the switch is turned to AFC and when the switch is turned to VERNIER with the potentiometer at center position.

In the installation described, the tuning range of the vernier was nearly six times as great as desired, and was reduced by a voltage divider consisting of a 100,000-ohm resistor and a 22,000-ohm resistor, connected from tuning potentiometer arm to ground, with the control voltage tapped off at their junction (Fig. 4).

Tests of this reactance-tube installation show that the a.f.c. function leaves little to be desired and that it will "hold" any signal of normal strength through all ordinary vagaries of line voltage and normal receiver drift.

When used as a tuning vernier, it covers the tuning range below which the mechanical vernier, augmented by a 5-1 planetary drive, is ineffective. As adjusted, the reactance vernier is most effective in "slotting" an undesired signal when using the crystal filter, and in peaking a desired signal when using SSSC.

Construction, installation, and alignment time occupy about three evenings or one Saturday. Parts cost, using best grade components, is less than \$15.00 overall. END

¹ J. F. Rider. "Automatic Frequency Control Systems," New York, 1948, pp. 53-105.
² F. E. Terman. "Radio Engineers' Handbook," New York, 1953, pp. 654-656.
³ Samuel Seeley. "Electron-Tube Circuits," New York, 1950, pp. 373-377.
⁴ D. G. Fink. "Television Engineering," New York, 1952, pp. 403-404.
⁵ R. L. Dawley (Ed.). "The Radio Handbook," 13th Ed., 1951, Santa Barbara, Calif. pp. 206-210.
 "Anonymous." "A Straight FM Tuner with A.F.C.," FM-TV, Vol. 9, No. 12, Dec., 1949, pp. 18-19 et seq.

A NEW CBS-HYTRON CTS-RATED* TUBE

***CTS-RATED:** Rated for Continuous Television Service. In TV receivers, five tubes work . . . like transmitting tubes . . . *hard!* Account for almost 90% of your replacements. You know them: rectifiers, deflection amplifiers, damper diode. Larger-screen sets aggravate this problem. CBS-Hytron recognizes your need for huskier tubes for these sockets. Brand new designs, not just improved tubes. CTS-Rated 5AW4 . . . another CBS-Hytron first . . . is your answer for the low-voltage rectifier socket. It is CTS-Rated: (1) For heavier average (250 ma. max. d-c) and peak (750 ma. max. d-c) currents, (2) With big safety margins at these currents. You can depend upon the 5AW4 for continuous, trouble-free service. Yes, more CBS-Hytron CTS-Rated tubes are coming. Watch for them.

CBS-HYTRON 5AW4

NEW HEAVY-DUTY WORK HORSE CUTS 5U4G CALL-BACKS

Worried about slumping TV set performance, because of heavily loaded 5U4G's? Forget it. Use new CBS-Hytron CTS-Rated* 5AW4. A replacement for the 5U4G, the 5AW4 recaptures . . . and keeps . . . that new-set sparkle. Maintains full voltage, despite heavy load. Minimizes burn-outs. Avoids filament shorts while testing chassis on side. Loafs on tough jobs. Gives long, long, trouble-free life. The 5AW4 will cut your call-backs. Boost your profits. See it . . . buy it . . . soon. At your CBS-Hytron jobber's.

†Patent applied for

COMPLETE 5AW4 DATA FREE

See your CBS-Hytron jobber. Or write direct today.



MECHANICAL ADVANTAGES

PLATE — Note formed A-frame construction. Each plate of 5AW4 is formed into two cylinders containing the filament. Uniform filament-to-plate spacing and uniform filament performance avoid hot spots on filament, plate . . . and bulb. Oversize radiating fins and extra large surfaces between formed cylinders dissipate heat faster. Sturdy structure is rigidly supported at eight points.

FILAMENT — Massive, heavy-duty, 20-watt filament offers generous reserve of emission. Cuts burn-outs due to ionization attack and back emission. Transmitting-tube-type filament hook and spring suspension prevent sagging — yet reduce stresses on filament. Permit mounting 5AW4 in any position. Useful filament area is contained within formed cylinders of plate . . . to minimize internal voltage drop.

New . . . Free DECAL

sells for you! *Sells* your magic ability to recapture new-set sparkle. Let this decal pull customers to you. Get it from your CBS-Hytron jobber today.



Manufacturers of
Receiving Tubes Since 1921

CBS-HYTRON Main Office: Danvers, Massachusetts

A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

RECEIVING . . . TRANSMITTING . . . SPECIAL-PURPOSE AND TV PICTURE TUBES • GERMANIUM DIODES AND TRANSISTORS

PERSONAL MUSIC

CHROME MUSIC BOX containing 5" Speaker and Coin Timer Motor. Can be used for remote speaker in Home, Car, Shop, Boat, Office, etc. Timer Motor operates from 24 Volt 60 cycle. Prices:



With 5" Dynamic Speaker \$3.55
 With 5" PM Speaker \$4.95
 TRANSFORMER—24 Volt to operate Timer Motor from 110 V. 60 cycle \$1.50

COAXIAL CABLES

RG-8/U Coaxial Cable: 1—100 ft. @ 9¢ per ft.—100-500 ft. @ 8½¢ per ft.—500 or more ft. @ 8¢ per ft.
 RG-34/U Coaxial Cable: 71 ohm—125 ft. \$15.00

PE-101C DYNAMOTOR

(Reprints of original CQ conversion articles, Oct. and Dec., 1952 issues, furnished.)



6 OR 12 VOLT
 • This is the Dynamotor the Hams have been talking about. Easily adapted to supply 625V. @ 150 MA. and 325V. 125 MA. at 12V.—or 300V. 90 MA. and 160V. 110 MA. at 6V. \$4.95 (Illustration shows modified) NEW:

BATTERY SWITCHING UNIT & METER
 Used to switch load from one battery to another, or 6 to 12 Volts. Contains Weston 2" Meter, 0-15 Volt DC Scale for reading battery voltage, 20 Amp DPDT Switch & Indicator. Case size: 4" x 6¼" x 2¾". NEW: \$2.95

RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER

RECEIVER BC-229—TRF Receiver with 3 Plug in Coils to cover Freq. Range 201 to 398, 2500-4700, 4150-7700 KC. With 6 Tubes: 1/37 - 1/38 - 3/39 Power Supply required 6 or 12 Volt & 250 Volts. Size: 16" x 8" x 7". Schematic included. \$8.95
 TRANSMITTER BC-230—Voice modulated Trans. with 5 Plug in Coils to cover Freq. Range 2500 to 7700 KC with 4 Tubes: 2/10y - 2/45 & RF Meter 0-1.5 Amps. Power Supply required 6 or 12 Volt and 350 Volts. Size: 13" x 8" x 7". Schematic included. \$8.95

SPECIAL BUY—FOR BOTH ABOVE RECEIVER & TRANSMITTER: \$15.00

TRANSFORMERS—110 V. 60 CYCLE PRIMARIES:
 6.3 V. 1 Amp. \$1.25 24 V. 1 Amp. \$1.95
 24 V. ½ Amp. \$1.50 24 V. 6.5 Amp. \$5.95
 6—24—or 30 Volt, 8 Amp. \$5.95
 Two 12 V. 4 Amp Windings—gives 12 V. 8 Amp or 24 V. 4 Amp. \$5.95
 325-0-325 V. 50 MA.—6.3 V. 2.5 Amp; 6.3 Volt 6 Amp (Rect. 6x5) Half Shell—2⅞" x 3⅜" x 3". No. T-23-28 \$2.75
 175-0-175 V. 40 MA.—6.3 V. @ 2.4 A.; 6.3 V. @ .6 A.; Halfshell: 2⅞" x 2⅞" x 2⅞". No. T-23-40 \$1.75
 350-0-350 V. 90 MA.—6.3 V. @ 3 A.; 5 V. @ 3 A.; Upright—3⅞" x 3⅞" x 3⅞" \$3.25

ATTN.: TELEVISION FRINGE AREAS
 AIRCRAFT GUY CABLE—½" 7 x 7 Strand Weatherproofed, Galvanized, Preformed—920 lb. Test. This cable has been tested and proven in many fringe areas over many years—millions of feet in use. PRICES: 4½¢ per Ft.—1000 Ft. @ 4¢ per Ft.—5000 Ft. @ 3½¢ per Ft.

TELEPHONE WIRE
 3 Conductor, copper & steel, 525 ft. \$4.75

REVERSIBLE MOTOR

Motor Reversible—3.7 RPM. 40 lb. torque. 24 Volts DC or AC. Motor size: 5½" x 4½" x 3⅞". Shaft size: 2½" x 3½". Philco No. 441-1008 NEW: \$5.95
 110 Volt AC TRANSFORMER to operate above motor NEW: \$4.95

JUST WHAT YOU NEED . . .

Standard Test Leads, 4" x 1½" Prods. Pair 39¢ 3 for \$1.00
 Phone Plug—Nickel Plated, Screw Terminals. Each: 39¢ — 3 for \$1.00
 Instrument Knobs—Bar, Octagon, Round, Set Screw, Skirts—Asst. 10 for \$1.00
 Line Cord—Brown Rubber 7 Ft. Molded Rubber Plug Each: 29¢ — 4 for \$1.00
 Line Cord—Black Rubber 6 Ft. Angle Molded Plug Each: 39¢ — 3 for \$1.00
 Resistors Carbon—Asst. ¼, ½, 1 and 2 Watt 100 for \$2.95
 Resistors—Wire Wound—Asst. 5 to 100 Watt 25 for \$2.95
 Mica Condensers—Asst. Values & Voltages—50 for \$2.95

Address Dept. RE • Minimum Order \$5.00 Prices F.O.B. Lima. O. 25% Deposit on C.O.D. Orders

FAIR RADIO SALES
 132 SOUTH MAIN ST. • LIMA, OHIO

TRIGGER CIRCUIT RELAY AMPLIFIER

By L. H. TRENT

VACUUM-TUBE relay amplifiers have some disadvantages. The chief one is the constant idling current which flows through the relay. If the vacuum tube is operated beyond cutoff, a large signal is required to operate the amplifier. Thyratrons are better, but are not uniform in their characteristics.

By operating a vacuum tube in a trigger-type circuit, you can take advantage of the full sensitivity of an amplifier tube. The operational characteristics of a trigger circuit are very similar to those of a thyatron tube, without the disadvantages. The current through the relay will be either zero or maximum, with no in-between state.

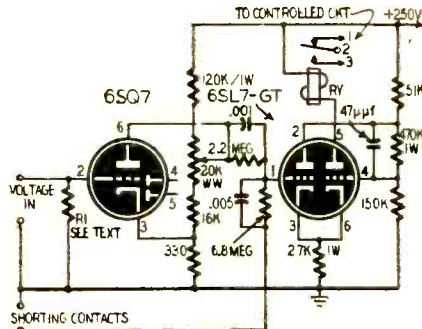


Fig. 1—A synthetic thyatron circuit.

To use the trigger circuit to its full advantage, an amplifier stage is needed. The trigger circuit has a certain area of operation where there is voltage (or circuit) hysteresis which makes it necessary for the input grid to be raised or lowered through a voltage range of approximately three times the normal class-A conditions for triggering to occur.

With a 6SL7-GT tube in the trigger circuit, the hysteresis amounts to about 6 volts. With a simple triode amplifier circuit, the circuit hysteresis is then divided by the voltage gain. The resulting hysteresis loop is only about 0.13 volt in area. Fig. 1 shows a relay amplifier based on a Schmitt trigger circuit which has a triggering time of about 2 microseconds.

The triggering level can be set where desired, for either polarity of input signal. With high resistance in the plate circuit of the amplifier tube, the plate voltage is low and a negative input signal is needed to trip the relay circuit. For a positive input signal, the reverse conditions apply.

The load resistor (R1) in the grid of the amplifier tube should match the impedance of the signal source. For a photocell, the resistance will be about 4 to 10 megohms. But for use in meter-

IMPORTANT ENGINEERING FREEDOMS at SYLVANIA!

All too often, farsighted engineering ideas and aims are held in check by everyday job requirements. Engineers made of the right "stuff" hold a secret yearning to break the shackles of today — to think in terms of the possibilities of tomorrow.

Sylvania thinks that way, too — has thought so for years. As a result, Sylvania encourages its engineers to pioneer, develop, follow through on their ideas, write and speak on their chosen subject to gain professional recognition.

If you are looking for a stimulating challenge that will last a lifetime — investigate the splendid career opportunities with fast-growing Sylvania.

Send your resume to:
 JOHN C. WELD
 Supervisor of Employment
 254 Rano Street, Buffalo 7, New York
 DONALD BRADLEY
 Personnel Supervisor
 70 Forsyth Street
 Boston, Mass.

SYLVANIA
ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
 RADIO AND TELEVISION DIVISION
 254 RANO STREET
 BUFFALO 7, NEW YORK



The Picture Tells the Story

TV Antennas exist for one reason — to provide a clear, strong, sharp picture!

TRIO ZIG-ZAG* TV Antennas perform so well in this all important respect that they are America's most wanted.

Yes, a picture — the TV picture — tells the TRIO story more eloquently than anything else! Where all other antenna designs fail, high gain TRIO ZIG-ZAG TV Antennas consistently lock in sharp, clear pictures — from Maine to Texas, in city or country!

TRIO TV antennas look different, work different — provide a magnificent DIFFERENCE in picture quality!

*Patent Pending



Also in the Picture

The TRIO Rotator and Direction Indicator are the most dependable ever built. Developed after \$50,000 research. Fully guaranteed for a FULL two years!

*New insulating sleeve, with longer leakage path and elimination of slit, does away with assembly errors — elements cannot short out. For maximum strength, new steel, electro-plated element clamps have been introduced.

Best Buy in UHF Antennas LOW IN COST — HIGH IN PERFORMANCE

NEW TRIO UHF BOW-TIE with reflector

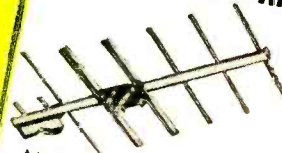
Sturdy, broadband antennas of uniformly high gain that have been thoroughly field tested. Phasing strips installed, pre-assembled — a jiffy to attach reflector screen. Available in one, two and four bay models. Usual high-quality TRIO construction.

Model UBT-4
Supplied With
4 Foot Mast

Model UBT-1
Supplied With
2 Foot Mast

Model UBT-2
Supplied With
3 Foot Mast

NEW TRIO UHF MULTI-CHANNEL YAGI ANTENNAS



Broadband yagis developed by TRIO now successfully applied to UHF. Four models more than two needed for any one area.

These high gain six element yagis have sharper directivity, thereby eliminating ghosts. Thoroughly field tested. End of mast removes metal from field of reflectors or antenna elements. Mast clamp supplied. Completely assembled.

- Model 5-UBY 14-26 for Channels 14-26
- Model 6-UBY 27-42 for Channels 27-42
- Model 6-UBY 43-60 for Channels 43-60
- Model 6-UBY 61-83 for Channels 61-83



TRIO MANUFACTURING CO.

GRIGGSVILLE, ILLINOIS

Here's how to SAVE MONEY ON INSTRUMENTS!

- ✓ . . . how to do faster, better testing with fewer instruments
- ✓ . . . how to increase the usefulness of your present instruments
- ✓ . . . how to choose the right instrument for each job



- ✓ . . . how to understand instrument operating principles
- ✓ . . . how to evaluate instrument readings and put them to practical use

BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS

By RUFUS P. TURNER
254 pages, 171 illus., Price \$4.00

The Instrument Book Written Especially for SERVICEMEN • AMATEURS • EXPERIMENTERS

★ HERE'S a brand new book that can save you money on instruments and help you use your present instruments lots more efficiently!

Over 60 instruments—from the most modern TV pattern generators to special-purpose bridges—are carefully described. Their uses are fully explained and valuable work-saving short cuts outlined.

Included are complete details on simple meters for current and voltage; ohmmeters and V-O-M's; V-T voltmeters; power meters; impedance meters; capacitor checkers; inductance checkers; special-purpose bridges; oscilloscopes (this material alone is worth the entire price of the book to busy servicemen!); r-f test oscillators and signal generators; audio test oscillators; radio frequency and audio frequency measuring devices; audio-amplifier testing devices; r-f signal tracers and tube testers.

Among other things, BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS is a complete training course in the latest instruments including grid-dip oscillators, TV sweep and marker generators, TV linearity pattern generators, square-wave generators and others.

SEE WHAT IT CAN DO!

You are shown new uses for VOM's, scopes, signal generators and other old standbys. You learn how easy it is to extend the range of many old instruments; how power drain measurements can be used for fast TV troubleshooting; how a useful and accurate bridge can be built from a combination of familiar general-purpose instruments; how to calculate shunts and multipliers; how to measure r-f impedance with a simple T-network; how to measure inductance and capacitance with a grid-dip oscillator and scores of other money-saving "tricks".

Just off the press! Read BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS for 10 days at our risk!

10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

Dept. RE-53, Rinehart Books, Inc., Technical Division, 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send Turner's BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. If I decide to keep book, I will then remit \$4.00 plus postage. Otherwise I will return book postpaid promptly and owe you nothing.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City, Zone, State _____
 Employers Name and Address _____

OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Price \$4.50, cash only. Money back if book is returned postpaid in 10 days.

CONSTRUCTION

ing a current circuit, the resistance may be extremely low. The average input level is 1 volt for satisfactory tripping. The exact value of resistance must be determined experimentally. The relay may have a coil resistance of 2,500 to 10,000 ohms. It should have s.p.d.t. contacts and operate at 2 to 5 ma.

Fig. 2 shows a protection circuit for a class-C transmitter tube. Its operation is so sensitive that a 10% decrease in drive will trip the relay and remove the short from R2 to provide protective bias for the circuit.

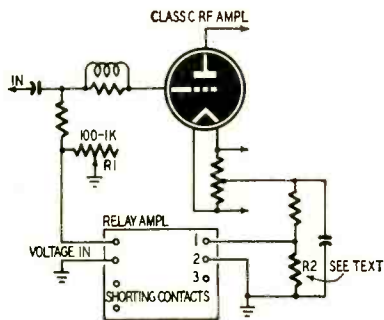


Fig. 2—Circuit used as a tube saver.

Fig. 3 shows the relay amplifier connected as a combination fire and burglar alarm. The 20,000-ohm variable control is adjusted so the relay pulls in and opens the external alarm circuit when the phototube is in normal room darkness. Light (from an intruder's flashlight or from flames) falling on the phototube will cause the 6SQ7 plate current to rise and lower the grid voltage on the input section of the trigger circuit. The relay releases and closes the alarm circuit through its back contacts.

A set of normally closed switches may be attached to doors and windows

Materials for relay amplifier

Resistors: 1—470,000, 1—120,000, 1—27,000 ohms, 1 watt; 1—6.8, 1—2.2 megohms, 1—150,000, 1—51,000, 1—16,000, 1—330 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1—20,000 ohms, wirewound potentiometer. See text for R1.
Capacitors: (Ceramic) 1—47µf, 1—.001, 1—.005 µf.
Miscellaneous: 1 relay, 2,500 to 10,000-ohm coil, operating at 2 ma or less with s.p.d.t. contacts; 1—6SQ7 tube, 1—6SL7-GT tube. Sockets, chassis, terminal strips, wire, solder, assorted hardware.

and connected in parallel as shown in Fig. 3. When all the openings are closed, the switches are open. Opening any of the windows or doors permits the switch to close and lower the grid voltage on the trigger tube.

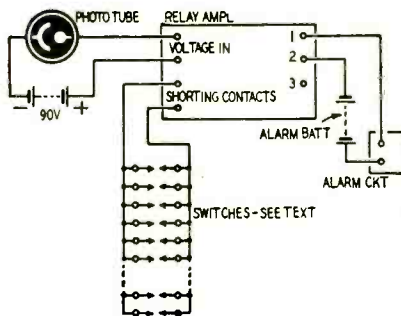
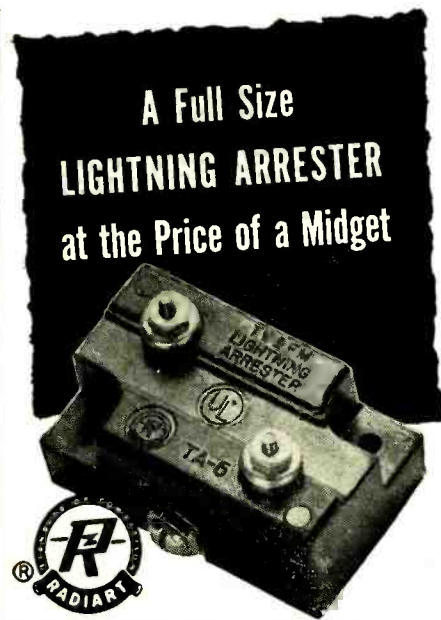


Fig. 3—Fire or burglar alarm circuit.



LIGHTNING ARRESTER

MODEL TA5 Real protection against lightning and static charges—the RADIART Lightning Arrester has all the features! Fits anywhere... inside or out... handles standard or jumbo leads... no wire stripping necessary... does not unbalance the line... low internal capacity... no loss of signal... internal resistance "leaks off" static discharges! UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES APPROVED.

THE RADIART CORPORATION
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

OPPORTUNITY ADLETS
 Rates—15¢ per word (including name, address and initials). Minimum ad 10 words. Cash must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited agencies. Discount 10% for 12 issues. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for July issue must reach us before June 21, 1953.
 Radio-Electronics, 25 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

SPEAKERS REPAIRED at wholesale prices. Guaranteed workmanship. Fast service. Amprite Speakers Service, 79 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y.

ISOLATION TRANSFORMER 35w 117v sec 117 or 135 plus 6.3v 45a. 2 1/4 x 2 1/2 x 3. \$2.15 include postage 3 lbs. Bulletin available. Sell your surplus material. Empire Electronics Co., 409b Ave. L, Brooklyn 30, N. Y.

TUBES AND EQUIPMENT BOUGHT, SOLD AND EXCHANGED. For a fair deal send details to B. N. Gensler W2LN1, 136 Liberty, N. Y. 6, N. Y.

EXPERIMENTER'S "RADIOBUILDER" 12 ISSUES \$1.50; copy 15¢. Laboratories, 1131-B Valora, Redwood City, California.

WANTED: AN/APR-4, other "APR-", "TS-", "IE-", ARC-1, ARC-3, ART-13, BC-318, etc. Microwave Equipment, everything Surplus. Special tubes, Tec Manuals, Lab Quality Equipment, Meters, Fast Action, Fair Treatment. Top Dollar! Littell, Farnhills Box 26, Dayton 9, Ohio.

ALL TYPES OF ANTENNAS FOR AMATEUR AND TV. Aluminum Tubing, Willard Radettef, Postoria, Ohio.

TV-FM ANTENNAS. ALL TYPES INCLUDING UHF. Mounts, accessories. Lowest prices. Wholesale Supply Co. Lunenburg 2, Mass.

You can't beat

Radio-Electronics

for complete coverage of

Radio, Television and Audio

12 Reasons why Television Engineers should specify SYLVANIA PICTURE TUBES



To definitely establish the superiority of Sylvania Picture Tubes, in comparison with other brands, Sylvania called an outside research organization . . . the United States Testing Company.

Eight picture tubes of nine different manufacturers were selected and submitted to identical electrical and mechanical tests.

Shown above is Sylvania's outstanding record. The test results showed that Sylvania Picture Tubes outlasted and outperformed all others tested. For the detailed report of these significant tests, write to: Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Dept. 3R-1705, 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.



Send for this Report

"SYLVANIA'S
SUPERIOR
QUALITY
IS BASED ON
PROVED
PERFORMANCE!"



SYLVANIA



RADIO TUBES; TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES; ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS; ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT; FLUORESCENT TUBES, FIXTURES, SIGN TUBING, WIRING DEVICES; LIGHT BULBS; PHOTOLAMPS; TELEVISION SETS

Now...

the **6300** series
for the new 12-volt auto circuit
has been added to the full line

of



- ★ **Faster Starting**
- ★ **Longer Life**
- ★ **Complete Replacement Line**
- ★ **Seal-Vented**

Maintaining the reputation for the most complete replacement line, C-D now has available the new 6300 series of vibrators to take care of the 12-volt circuits on many of the new 1953 cars. Once again, this proves that all you need in vibrators for full coverage* in the replacement market is C-D... longer life, dependable and trouble-free performance. And *seal-vented*... even greater than ever!

*Ask your C-D Distributor about the NEW C-D plastic case VIBRATOR KIT.



CONSISTENTLY DEPENDABLE

CORNELL-DUBILIER
SOUTH PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY



- ROTORS
- CAPACITORS
- VIBRATORS
- ANTENNAS
- CONVERTERS

OVER 50,000
TECHNICIANS
HAVE LEARNED



**'SERVICING BY
SIGNAL SUBSTITUTION'**
A BEST SELLER FOR OVER 12 YEARS!
(NEW, UP-TO-DATE, 12th EDITION)

HOW TO GET
THE MOST OUT
OF BASIC TEST
EQUIPMENT

ONLY **40¢**
103 pages. Invaluable information that will help you re-double the value of your basic test equipment.

The Modern, Simplified, Dynamic Approach to Receiver Adjustment & Alignment Problems.

- ★ Nothing complicated to learn
- ★ No extra equipment to purchase
- ★ Universal... non-obsolescent
- ★ Employs only Basic Test Instruments

Ask for "S.S.S." at your local Radio Parts Jobber or remit 40¢ in small stamps or coin directly to factory.

PRECISION APPARATUS COMPANY, INC.
92-27 HORACE HARDING BLVD., ELMHURST 4, N. Y.

for A.M. - F.M. - TV

By replacing relay RY with a 10,000-ohm resistor, the circuit will become an excellent wave squarer. Replace the fixed resistor R1 in the grid of the amplifier tube with a variable control of 100,000 ohms or more. With 0.5 volt applied to the amplifier grid, a square wave of the same frequency may be obtained from the plate circuit (pin 5) of the trigger tube. The circuit will operate to higher than 100 kc, the frequency depending on the capacitance to ground. The square wave will provide an excellent sync source for a scope. END

**COUPLING RADIOS
BY THEIR I.F.'S**

Any two receivers which have the same intermediate frequency can be hooked together by the i.f. stages. Since most sets use 455-456 kc. i.f.'s, it is possible to hook almost any two receivers together. (It may sometimes be advisable to realign one of the i.f.'s for greater gain.)

This has certain definite advantages. For example, a small all-wave set with only one i.f. stage can be hooked into a broadcast receiver which has a good i.f. strip, adding to the sensitivity and selectivity of the all-wave set and providing a cheap means of amplification.

The hookup is simple, and somewhat resembles a b.f.o. hookup (Fig. 1). One end of a piece of shielded wire is wrapped two or three times around the second detector plate lead (output of the i.f. system) in the small set. The other end is wrapped two or three times around the grid lead of the first i.f. tube in the large set. The braided shield over the wire is grounded on both chassis. (Watch out if your small set is an a.c.-d.c. job!)

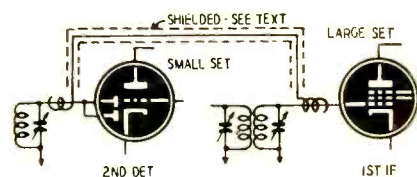


Fig. 1—How the two i.f.'s are coupled.

Since the received signal is now traveling through the i.f. and audio stages of the large receiver, it may be necessary in some cases to remove the output tube on the smaller set to kill the speaker. All tuning is done on the small all-wave set, but the audio control of the broadcast receiver is used. The large set is left tuned to a quiet spot on the broadcast band where no signal from the front end will interfere with the short-wave signal.

When tying two a.c.-d.c. sets together, polarity must be observed. One chassis might be hot while the other might be at ground. Don't get the coupling between receivers too tight, or you might overload a tube and create distortion.

—B. W. Welz

BUY TEST EQUIPMENT ON THIS RADICALLY NEW TIME PAYMENT PLAN

NO INTEREST!! - NO CARRYING CHARGES!!

USE CONVENIENT TIME PAYMENT ORDER BLANK BELOW

Superior's New
Model 770

VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER

Sensitivity—1000 ohms per volt

Uses latest design 2% accurate 1 Mil. D'Arsonval type meter. • Same zero adjustment holds for both resistance ranges. It is not necessary to readjust when switching from one resistance range to another. This is an important time-saving feature never before included in a V.O.M. in this price range. • Housed in round-cornered, molded case. • Beautiful black etched panel. Depressed letters filled with permanent white, insures long-life even with constant use.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- 6 A.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0-15/30/150/300/1500/3000 Volts.
- 6 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0-7.5/15/75/150/750/1500 Volts.
- 4 D.C. CURRENT RANGES: 0-1.5/15/150 MA. 0-1.5 AMPS
- 2 RESISTANCE RANGES: 0-500 Ohms 0-1 Megohm.



Model 770 is an accurate pocket-size V.O.M. Measures only 3/8" x 5 7/8" x 2 1/4".

\$14.90
NET

The Model 770 comes complete with self-contained batteries, test leads and all operating instructions.

Superior's New
Model TV-11

TUBE TESTER



- Uses the new self-cleaning Level-Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.
- Uses no combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.
- Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes.
- Phono jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose external connections.

Operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover

\$47.50
NET

Superior's New
Model 670-A

SUPER-METER

A combination volt-ohm milliammeter plus capacity reactance inductance and decibel measurements

SPECIFICATIONS:

- D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,000 Volts
- A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
- OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
- D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes
- RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
- CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Qual. test for electrolytics)
- REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms
- INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henrys 7 to 7,000 Henrys
- DECIBELS: -6 to +18 +14 to +38 +34 to +58



Comes housed in rugged, crackle-finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions. Size 6 1/4" x 9 1/2" x 4 1/2".

\$28.40
NET

ADDED FEATURE
The Model 670-A includes a special GOOD-BAD scale for checking the quality of electrolytic condensers at a test potential of 150 Volts.

Superior's New

TV BAR GENERATOR

THROWS AN ACTUAL BAR PATTERN ON ANY TV RECEIVER SCREEN!!



CONNECTS DIRECT TO ANTENNA POST
NO CONNECTION INSIDE RECEIVER

Features—

Can be used when no stations are on the air. • Provides linear patterns to adjust vertical and horizontal linearity • Provides vertical and horizontal sweep signals • Provides signal for testing video amplifiers.

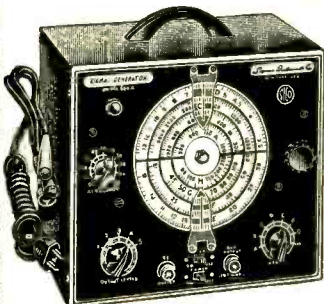
TV Bar Generator comes complete with shielded leads and detailed operating instructions. Only

\$39.95
NET

Superior's Model 660-A—A NEW A.C. OPERATED SIGNAL GENERATOR

Provides Complete Coverage for A.M.—F.M. and TV Alignment

- Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 220 Megacycles on powerful harmonics. • Accuracy and stability are assured by the use of permeability trimmed Hi-Q coils. • R. F. available separately or modulated by the internal audio oscillator. Built in 400 cycle sine wave audio oscillator used to modulate the R. F. signal also available separately for audio testing of receivers, amplifiers, hard of hearing aids, etc. • R. F. Oscillator Circuit: A high transconductance heptode is used as an R. F. oscillator, mixer and amplifier. Modulation is effected by electron coupling in the mixer section thus isolating the oscillator from load changes and affording high stability. • A. F. Oscillator Circuit: A high transconductance heptode connected as a high- μ triode is used as an audio oscillator in a high-C Colpitts Circuit. The output (over 1 Volt) is nearly pure sine wave. • Attenuator: A 5 step ladder type of attenuator is used.



• Tubes used: 1-6BE6 as R. F. Oscillator, mixer and amplifier. 1-6BE6 as Audio Oscillator. 1-6HG as Power Rectifier.

The Model 660-A comes complete with coaxial cable, test lead and instructions

\$42.95
NET

NEW TIME PAYMENT PLAN ORDER BLANK

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. B-57, 38 Murray Street, New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked below. I am enclosing the down payment with order and agree to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no carrying, interest or any other charges, provided I send my monthly payments when due. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

- MODEL 770 Total Price \$14.90
- \$2.90 down payment. Balance \$2.00 monthly for 6 months.
- MODEL TV-11 Total Price \$47.50
- \$11.50 down payment. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 6 months.
- MODEL 670-A Total Price \$28.40
- \$7.40 down payment. Balance \$3.50 monthly for 6 months.
- TELEVISION BAR GENERATOR Total Price \$39.95
- \$9.95 down payment. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 6 months.
- MODEL 660-A Total Price \$42.95
- \$12.95 down payment. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 6 months.

- I enclose \$ _____ as down payment.
- Ship C.O.D. for the down payment.

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

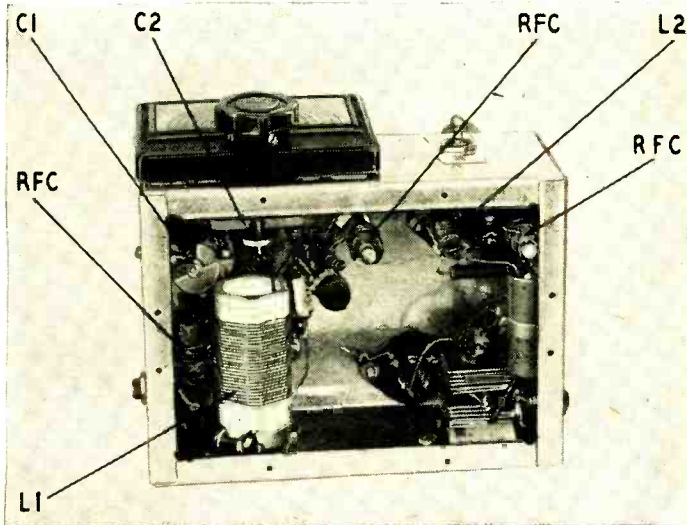
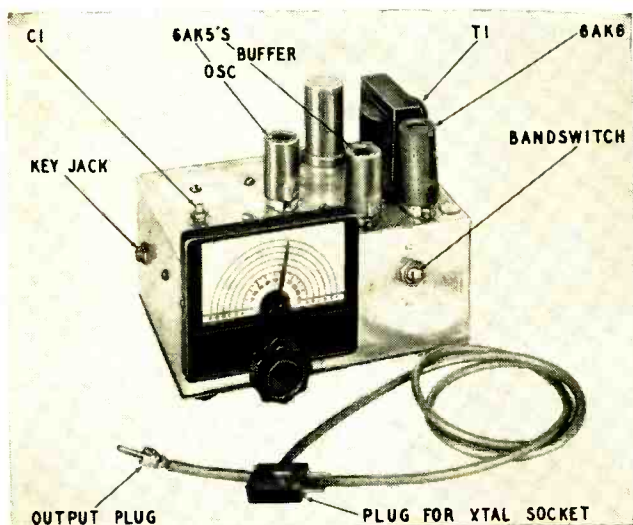
City _____

Zone _____

State _____

TWO BAND VFO

By I. QUEEN, W2OUX



A view of the v.f.o. with front panel and cabinet removed. Under-chassis view of the v.f.o. showing major components.

ARE you rock-bound to one or two frequencies within your band of operation? Would you like to get more replies to your calls? If your answer is yes to both of these questions, then put aside the crystals and switch over to a good v.f.o. The photographs and diagrams show the construction of a simple v.f.o. and exciter which has enabled us to nearly quadruple the number of contacts for a given number of calls.

A year ago, W2CPA, then 12 years old, received his novice license and began working the 80-meter novice section of the 80-meter band. The power input was 30 watts into the "Novice Transmitter" described in the July, 1952, issue. The antenna was only 20 feet long and 12 feet high. The station log for this period shows an average of only one contact for every 12 calls.

A few months later, W2CPA earned

his general class license and began operating on three crystal-controlled frequencies in the higher-frequency bands. The ratio of calls to replies dropped to 7 to 1.

When we put this v.f.o. into service, the ratio of contacts to calls dropped to about 3.5 to 1. Since we are still using the same antenna and power input, we feel that the v.f.o. is entirely responsible for the increase in the number of QSO's.

The circuit

This 3-tube self-contained v.f.o.-exciter substitutes for crystal control. It can be connected to the average crystal-controlled rig by simply removing the crystal and plugging the v.f.o. output connector into the crystal socket and connecting a single 6.3-volt lead to one side of the transmitter filament circuit. Output is either 3.5 to 3.65 or 7.0 to 7.3

mc, depending on the setting of the band-switch.

The circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The oscillator is a 6AK5 in the familiar Clapp circuit. The oscillator coil (L1) consists of 26 turns of No. 22 enameled wire wound on a 1 3/8-inch diameter ceramic form grooved so the winding is 1 1/2 inches long. C1 is a midget APC type 50- μ mf air trimmer used as the band-set control. It has a slotted shaft with a locking nut which prevents the shaft from being turned unintentionally. It is mounted below the chassis with its shaft extending through the top. C2 is a 15- μ mf double-bearing air variable capacitor used as the main tuning control. An antibacklash vernier dial should be used to simplify tuning and logging. We used a Millen type 10039.

The second stage is a 6AK5 buffer-doubler. The plate coil L2, is tuned to 80 meters by C3 when the band-switch is closed (in the 80-meter position). When the switch is open, the circuit is tuned to 40 meters by stray and distributed capacitances. L2 consists of 50 turns of No. 30 enameled wire spaced to occupy 1 inch on a 3/8-inch slug-tuned form.

The 6AK6 is used as an intermediate power amplifier. Its output appears across the 2.5-mh r.f. choke in the plate circuit and is fed through a blocking capacitor to the grid circuit of the crystal oscillator in the main transmitter. Fig. 2 shows how the exciter output plug connects to the grid of a triode, a pentode, or a modified Pierce oscillator.

The power supply uses a 6.3-volt filament transformer connected in reverse

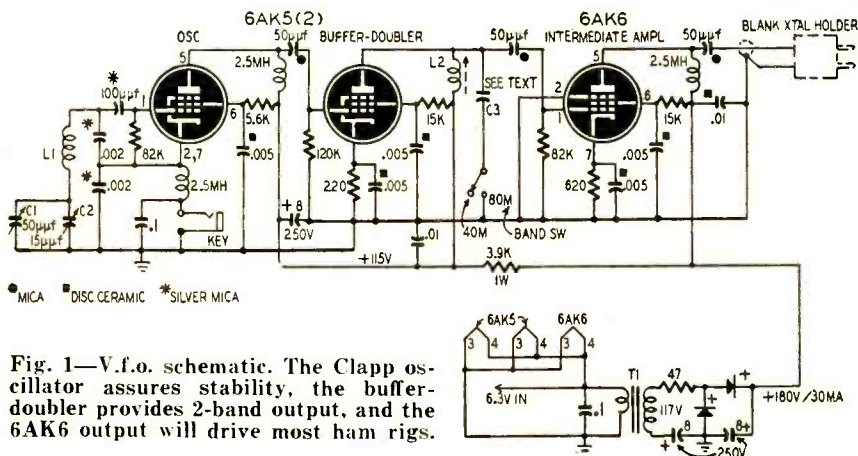
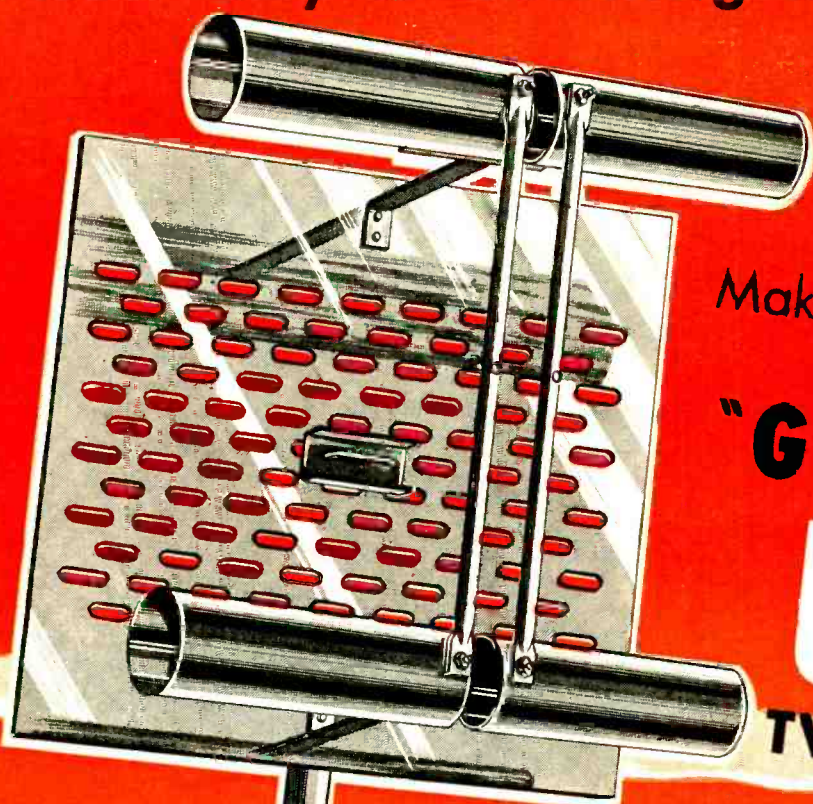


Fig. 1—V.f.o. schematic. The Clapp oscillator assures stability, the buffer-doubler provides 2-band output, and the 6AK6 output will drive most ham rigs.

A new day is dawning in UHF-TV!



Make the MOST of  with the

"GENERAL"

UHF

TV antenna

Covers all UHF Stations... Broad Band
 Completely assembled
 All aluminum... Heavy duty
 Low vertical radiation angle
 Low standing wave ratio
 300 Ohm terminal impedance

See your dealer for further information

GENERAL ANTENNA MFG. CO.

1637C8 Superior Ave.
 Cleveland 14, Ohio

THE PLUS VALUE ANTENNA

for perfect

ULTRA VISION TV!

Rytel

**DOUBLE "O"
UHF ANTENNA**

UHF stations are springing up all across the country. Demand is terrific. Start right with a performance antenna that can't give you "customer headaches."

SIMPLICITY . . . NO ELECTRICAL OR MECHANICAL BREAKDOWNS

The facts: high signal-to-noise ratio. Here is why. The Double-O antenna has high directivity along horizontal planes, acts like a wall in blocking noise from vertical sources and cancels out at the feed point all noise and multipath reflections. In addition, 2-circle antennas fed 90° out of phase with a gain of 3.8 db, plus 1 db gain over a single dipole in each of two circles, give an overall gain in forward direction of 5.8 db. Result . . . low noise, high gain . . . Perfect Vision.

PLUS ECONOMY . . . simple, tough aluminum construction means low price, no maintenance, long life.

PLUS RUGGED CONSTRUCTION . . . simplicity of design avoids fragile, expensive insulators, no chance of electrical or mechanical breakdown. Supported at current node (ground potential).

PLUS APPEARANCE . . . no more monstrosities on the roof . . . just simple, attractive . . . perfect Double-O.

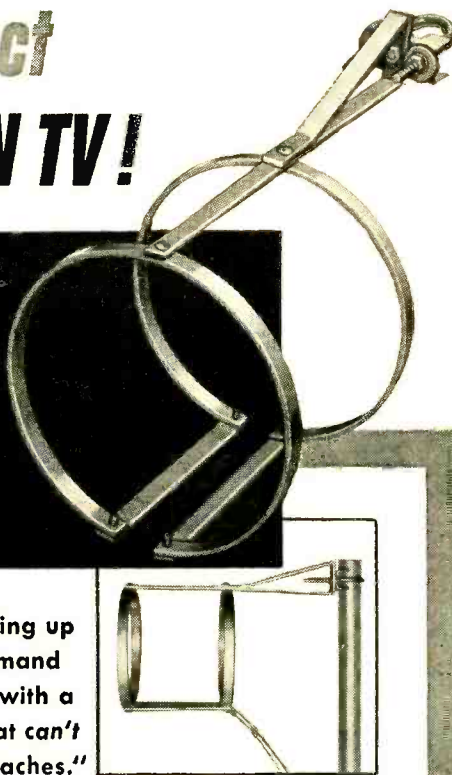
PLUS INSTALLATION . . . no more "servicemen's nightmares" . . . Double-O is a serviceman's dream . . . comes completely assembled, just a "U" clamp to tighten, no "adjustments."

**It's the DOUBLE-O for PERFECT ULTRA VISION . . . ACT NOW
AND BE READY WITH A UHF ANTENNA THAT
NEEDS TO BE SOLD JUST ONCE.**

Rytel

RYTEL ELECTRONICS MFG. CO.
9820 Irwin Avenue • Inglewood, California

Also connector clips, impedance matches, tube reactivators, tube-pullers, etc. Over 800 Rytel distributors in the United States. Write for further information.



AMATEUR

as a power transformer. Filament voltage (6.3 volts) from the transmitter is fed to the secondary, and approximately 117 volts appears across the primary. This voltage is stepped up to 180 by the pair of selenium rectifiers and 8- μ f capacitors in a voltage-doubler circuit.

Adjustments

The oscillator is adjusted and calibrated with the aid of a well-calibrated receiver or a frequency meter. Close C2 and set C1 so the frequency is just a few kc inside of 3.5 mc. With C2 open, the oscillator should tune to a frequency 2 or 3 kc inside of 3.65 mc. This makes it impossible to work outside the 80- or 40-meter bands.

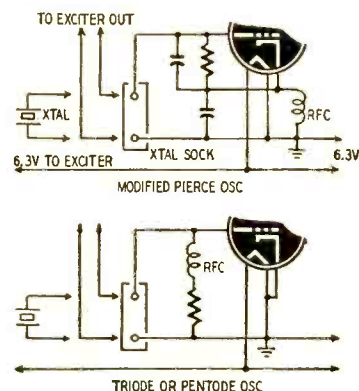


Fig. 2—The v.f.o. feeds r.f. into the crystal socket on the amateur transmitter.

Materials for exciter

Resistors: 1—47, 1—220, 1—620, 1—5,600, 2—15,000, 2—82,000, 1—120,000 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1—3,900 ohms, 1 watt.
Capacitors: (Paper) 2—0.1 μ f, 600 volts. (Mica) 3—50 μ f; 1—70 μ f (for C3), 500 volts. (Silver mica) 2—.002 μ f, 1—100 μ f, 500 volts. (Disc Ceramic) 2—.01, 5—.005 μ f, 500 volts. (Electrolytic) 3—8 μ f, 250 volts. (Air variable) 1—15 μ f, double-bearing mid-ge; 1—50 μ f.
Miscellaneous: 2—60-ma or larger selenium rectifiers; 1—6.3 volt, 1-amp filament transformer; 1—3 x 5 x 7-inch aluminum chassis; 1—s.p.s.t. toggle switch; 1—vernier dial; 1—crystal holder; 3—7-pin miniature sockets; 1—phono plug and jack; 1—6AK6, 2—6AK5 tubes; 3—2.5-mh r.f. chokes. Wiring, coil forms, and hardware.

In setting up the doubler, set the oscillator to about 3.575 mc, open the band-switch, and adjust the slug in L2 for maximum output. You can do this by inserting a meter in the doubler plate circuit or in the grid circuit of the 6AK6. Tune for minimum current in the plate circuit or maximum current in the grid circuit of the 6AK6.

Close the band-switch so the lower end of C3 is grounded. Try various values of fixed capacitance for C3 until the circuit peaks at 3.575 mc. This pre-setting maintains the output constant throughout the tuning range. In our case, 70 μ f was needed for C3.

The single power-supply lead between the transmitter and v.f.o.-exciter may be used only when the transmitter heaters are operated with one side grounded. It should not be used if the heater winding is floating or grounded at a center-tap. Instead, bring a separate lead from each side of the transmitter filament line and connect it across the secondary of T1. Do not ground the secondary of T1 or the heaters of any of the three v.f.o.-exciter tubes. END

Depend on Mallory
for
Approved Precision Quality



“...and **BE SURE**

the VIBRATORS are MALLORY!”

That's the best way to be sure your service jobs stay "sold". You can depend on Mallory Vibrators to give more years of service. Their precision quality is the answer to time-wasting call backs. These are just two of the reasons why 5 out of 6 service men prefer Mallory for all their service work.

And the preference doesn't end there. They are more widely used as original equipment than all other makes combined. The patented, tuned mechanism in Mallory Vibrators gives better performance because:

*Slow contact make . . .
means less wear*

*High contact pressure . . .
means low resistance*

*Fast clean break . . .
means reduced arcing*

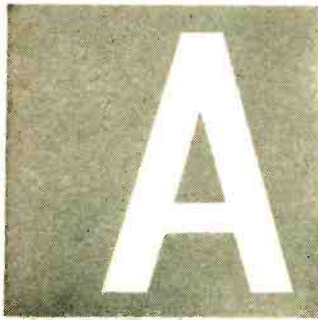
The next time you order vibrators . . . be sure to ask for Mallory. You'll get better vibrators, available in a complete line, meeting original equipment specifications . . . yet they cost no more. You can be sure that every service job is done right the first time.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

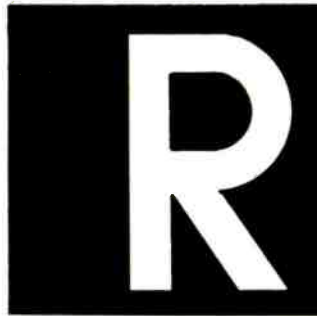
CAPACITORS • CONTROLS • VIBRATORS • SWITCHES • RESISTORS
RECTIFIERS • POWER SUPPLIES • FILTERS • MERCURY BATTERIES

APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA



ADAPTING



RELAYS to Special Uses

By LOUIS E. GARNER, JR.

The author solves relay problems by adapting standard units. So can you. He tells you how.

SERVICE technicians, audio and TV installation specialists, amateurs, and experimenters, needing a relay for a special remote control or switching setup, must make a selection from comparatively few "stock" items offered to the general public. When a desirable item is listed in a manufacturer's catalog, you may find that local distributors and retailers, catering primarily to the service trade, do not carry the item in stock.

On the other hand, a factory design engineer does not hesitate to specify a special relay for a new piece of equipment because he can be sure of getting it. Many manufacturers make only a few stock relays, with the major portion of their business represented by relays designed for special applications and supplied in quantity on special order. These special relays are usually made by modifying the number of contacts, coil resistance, contact arrangement, and other characteristics of a standard model.

If you have a relay problem, you may find the solution in this description of the more common techniques which many laboratory technicians use to adapt a common relay for specific applications.

Increasing sensitivity

Relay sensitivity is determined by a number of factors, including weight of the armature, spring tension, spacing between the armature and core, and coil characteristics. Many of these factors are beyond the control of the experimenter unless he is willing to actually rebuild the relay. However, the sensitivity of small relays, of the types used for control purposes in phototube circuits, capacitance alarms, and similar electronic circuits, may be increased by either of two methods.

The first is to reduce the spring tension. Do this by stretching the spring slightly or by bending either of the hooks holding the spring. In some relays, one end of the spring is attached to an adjusting screw, and spring tension may be changed easily . . . either by adjusting a nut or turning a screw. *If it is necessary to stretch the spring,*

it should be done very carefully. Take special pains not to overstretch the spring or to deform its shape.

The other method of increasing sensitivity is to move the armature closer to the coil core. The best way to do this in the type of relay shown in Fig. 1 is by adjusting the back contact to

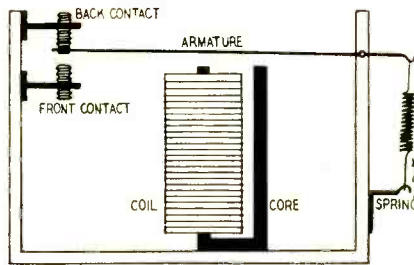


Fig. 1—A drawing showing the construction of a typical double-throw type relay. A single armature may carry several independent moving contacts.

move the armature down toward the core so the contacts are brought closer together. Therefore this technique is limited by the current and voltage at which the contacts make or break. Where only low currents and voltages are involved, contact spacing can be made quite close.

Reducing relay sensitivity

Reverse the techniques described above to reduce relay sensitivity. That is, increase the spacing between armature and core or increase spring tension, or both.

In addition, resistors may be used either in shunt or series with the relay to change the sensitivity. Where the relay is operated by a current change, a shunt resistor is employed. Where control depends on a voltage change, a series resistor is used. Both methods are illustrated in Fig. 2.

Since the resistor size is determined by the control voltage (or current), the change in sensitivity desired, and the coil characteristics, it is generally difficult to specify the size beforehand. In most cases the resistor size is determined experimentally. For variable sensitivity, use a variable resistor.

Self-latching relay

More power is required to close a relay than is necessary to hold the relay in, once closed. This fact may be used to advantage in designing a self-latching relay circuit. The circuits for both current-controlled and voltage-controlled relays are given in Figs. 3-a and 3-b respectively. In Fig. 3-a, the resistor is adjusted to bypass sufficient circuit current so that the relay is held closed, but so that there is not sufficient current through the coil to pull the relay in, once opened. When the control current is stopped (or reduced sufficiently), the relay opens, and will re-

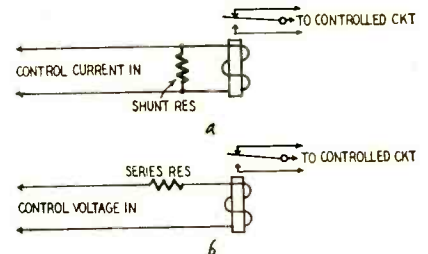


Fig. 2-a—The shunt resistor reduces sensitivity and adapts a low-current relay to a high-current control circuit. Fig. 2-b—The series resistor reduces the sensitivity and prevents voltage breakdown in the coil of the relay.

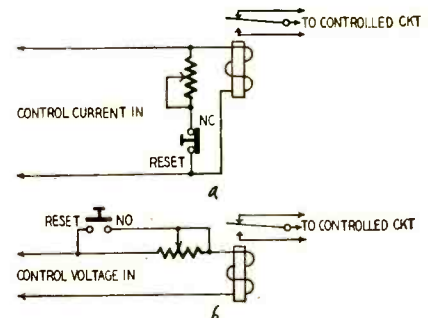


Fig. 3—Self-latching relays. The circuit at a is controlled by a change in current; circuit at b is controlled by a variation in the applied voltage.



Barton Browne Advertising

Quality-checks are a full-time job with Rauland—all the way down the line. From spectographic analysis of tube components to ionization test for vacuum—1,314 tests are your assurance that Rauland meets the highest engineering standards. Test-proved in our factories and laboratories, performance-proved in countless homes...it's plain to see why Rauland is the *proved* profit-getter, too. The Rauland Corporation, 4245 N. Knox Avenue Chicago 41, Illinois—Mulberry 5-5000.

ZENITH Subsidiary

RAULAND

PERFECTION THROUGH RESEARCH

NEW RIDER BOOKS for easy tv servicing



TV MANUFACTURERS' RECEIVER TROUBLE CURES VOL. 1., VOL. 2. AND VOL. 3

A brand new series of practical books. Gives you exact directions for correcting TV receiver "bugs". Each cure is official, factory-authorized, direct from the receiver's manufacturer. It is positive! Helps correct the most difficult faults—picture jitter, hum, instability, buzz, tearing, etc. Vols. 1 to 3 cover approx. 40 different manufacturers. One service job will more than pay the cost of these books!

- Vol. 1 over 120 pages (5¼ x 8¼").....\$1.80
- Vol. 2 over 120 pages (5¼ x 8¼").....\$1.80
- Vol. 3 coming soon.....\$1.80

TV SWEEP ALIGNMENT TECHNIQUES

by Art Liebscher, *Test Equipment Specialist*
Never before has there been a book such as this on TV sweep alignment! Exclusive information not generally available to service technicians. Introducing the new Supermark method. Simplified procedures...time-saving...eliminates dual set-ups. Over 100 (5¼ x 8¼") pp., illus. \$2.10

UHF PRACTICES AND PRINCIPLES

by A. Lytel
New, up-to-the-minute. Clear, easy-to-understand book covers both theory and applications of UHF. TV devices, converters, UHF test equipment, circuit components, tubes. 390 (5½ x 8½") pages. Cloth cover.....\$6.60

TV TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR GUIDE BOOK

by R. G. Middleton
The finest practical book to make your TV servicing easy. Spot TV receiver troubles rapidly. Includes receiver waveforms, visual alignment, test equipment kinks, etc. 204 (8½ x 11") pages.....\$3.90

VACUUM-TUBE VOLTMETERS

by J. F. Rider
Completely revised. Covers theory, operation and application — also probes, calibration and testing. Illus. with 432 (5½ x 8½") pages. Cloth cover.....\$4.50

ENCYCLOPEDIA ON CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES

by Rider & Uslan
Covers practically every 'scope manufactured during the past 10 years — and applications. 992 (8½ x 11") pages. 3,000 illus. Cloth cover.....\$9.00

FM TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION

by J. F. Rider & S. D. Uslan
This 2nd edition covers FM from start to finish, including receiver servicing. 460 (5½ x 8½") pages. Cloth cover.....\$4.95
Buy these books now at your jobbers... leading bookstores...or—

**JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER
INC.**
Dept. 5-RE 480 Canal Street, New York 13, N. Y.

main opened even though the control current is restored to its normal value, until the RESET switch is pressed to open the shunt circuit and permit the relay to pull in again.

The circuit in Fig. 3-b operates in a similar fashion, except that a series resistor rather than a shunt resistor is used. This circuit is suitable for voltage-controlled relays. In this circuit, the variable resistor is adjusted so the current through the relay is too weak to close the relay but it is strong enough to hold it closed if the armature is depressed manually. Interrupting or reducing the voltage will cause the relay to open. It will not close—even though the normal voltage is reapplied—until the RESET switch is closed momentarily to short out the variable resistor.

Sensitive a.c. relays

Extremely sensitive a.c. relays are not generally available except on special order. The circuit shown in Fig. 4

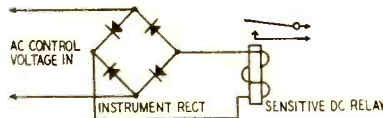


Fig. 4—Instrument rectifier adapts the sensitive d.c. relay to an a.c. circuit.

will give satisfactory results as a substitute for an a.c. unit. A small instrument rectifier (such as used in multimeters) and a sensitive d.c. relay make up the circuit. These small rectifiers cannot deliver more than a milliampere or two (depending on the type employed) and are limited as to maximum voltages. However, sensitive d.c. relays requiring only a milliampere or two are easily obtained at reasonable prices.

Time-delay relays

Three different time-delay circuits are shown in Fig. 5. Each is designed for a different application, and all may be used to give a wide range of time

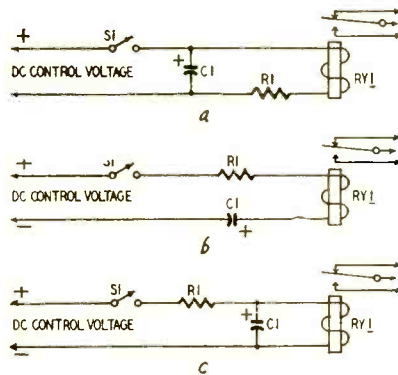


Fig. 5-a—RY1 remains closed for a short interval after opening S1. Fig. 5-b—Relay closes with S1 and then opens automatically after a timed interval when capacitor C1 is charged. Fig. 5-c—Operation of RY1 is delayed on opening or closing control switch S1.

delay. In each case, C1 is generally an electrolytic, with the values of both C1

for a CAREER in communications
to pass FCC amateur exams

LEARN CODE and Theory

\$6.95 up



EASY,
FAST HOME STUDY!

pass commercial and amateur code exams, amateur theory exams, for your FCC license!

78 RPM

4 AMECO Courses Available:

No. 1—NOVICE CODE COURSE. You get and keep 10 recordings (alphabet through 8 W.P.M.). Includes typical FCC type code exams. Free instruction book on learning how to send and receive code the simplest, fastest way; plus charts to check your receiving accuracy; plus an album; all for the low price of only \$7.95

No. 2—SENIOR CODE COURSE. You get and keep everything given in the Novice Course except that you get 22 recordings (alphabet through 18 W.P.M.), plus typical FCC type code exams for General class and 2nd class commercial telegraph licenses. All this for only \$12.95

No. 3—COMPLETE RADIO THEORY COURSE. A complete, simplified home study theory course in radio covering the Novice, Technician, conditional and general classes—all under one cover—with nearly four hundred typical FCC type questions to prepare you for license exam. No technical background required. You also get FREE, one year of consultation and a guide to setting up your own Ham station. All this for the amazing low, low price of...\$6.95

No. 4—NEW ADVANCED COURSE. Prepares Novice operators for the amateur general class and second class commercial license tests. Contains 12 recordings (8 through 18 W.P.M.) PLUS the complete code book—PLUS typical F.C.C. code examinations for general and commercial tests. ALL for only...\$6.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

FREE LITERATURE AVAILABLE

Sold at leading dealers
everywhere or write direct to
Dept. RE-5

AMERICAN ELECTRONICS CO.
1203 Bryant Ave., New York 59, N.Y.

FREE!



Examples of our great values

New, 16-page catalog. Get yours by writing today!

New Low Price! Model DX-1

630 CHASSIS

\$145.50 less CRT

Includes tubes, hardware, knobs, quality 12" Speaker, etc.

DEFLECTION YOKES

FP CONDENSERS
Special Purchase, Brand New!

63" . \$1.29 ea.
70" Cosine . \$3.95 ea.

20-150V. 20-20 V. 20-20 V. 20-20 V.
4-section 25¢ ea. 10 for \$1.90

Min. Order: \$5. 25% dep. with order. All mdse. subject to prior sale. F.O.B. N.Y.C. Prices subject to change without notice.

New address: 76 Vesey St., Dept. E-5

The ROSE Co.

New York 7, N. Y.

COrtlandt 7-6195

and R1 chosen experimentally to give the desired time delay. The exact values depend on the resistance of the relay coil, the control voltage, and the delay time. The relay is generally a high-resistance (5,000-ohm to 10,000-ohm coil) unit.

The circuit in Fig. 5-a is designed to hold the relay closed for a given time after the control voltage is removed. In operation, closing S1 charges C1 and pulls in relay RY1. After S1 is opened, the capacitor C1 discharges slowly through R1 and RY1. RY1 stays closed until the discharge current drops below the hold-in current for the relay. In this circuit C1 may be either a paper or an electrolytic capacitor.

When the circuit shown in Fig. 5-b is used, the relay closes immediately when S1 is closed, but opens automatically shortly after, even though S1 remains closed. In operation, closing the switch permits C1 to charge from the control voltage. As long as C1 is charging, current flows through the circuit to pull in RY1 and hold it closed. When C1 approaches maximum charge, the charging current drops, permitting the relay to drop out. If it is desired to open the relay at any time before the end of the delay period, it is necessary only to open S1, in which case RY1 opens immediately.

An electrolytic capacitor is preferred for C1 (in Fig. 5-b) because its internal leakage will permit it to discharge completely between operating cycles. However, a paper capacitor may be used if shunted by a high resistance to provide the necessary leakage.

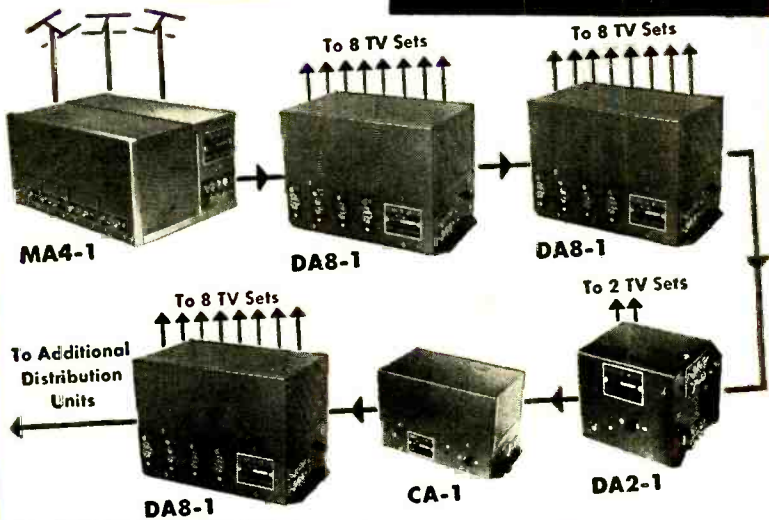
The circuit given in Fig. 5-c closes the relay at a predetermined time after the control voltage is applied. In operation, when S1 is closed, C1 charges slowly from a voltage divider consisting of R1 and the relay coil resistance in series. The current through R1 is the sum of the capacitor-charging current and the current through RY1. The current through RY1 does not reach a level high enough to pull in the armature until C1 is nearly charged.

This circuit also has a slow-opening time-delay characteristic. When S1 is opened, C1 discharges through the relay coil. The relay stays open until after the discharge current has dropped below the relay hold-in value. However, proper choice of components will keep the drop-out time down to a fraction of the pull-in time. Either a paper or electrolytic capacitor may be used for C1 in Fig. 5-C.

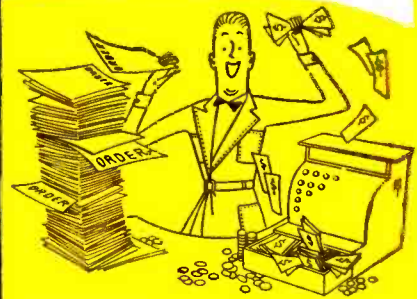
Increasing contact current

Very often the problem of controlling an extremely heavy current with a small control current arises in design work. Unfortunately, the most easily obtainable sensitive relays cannot handle large currents because the contact must be small to keep the armature weight as low as possible. In such cases, the usual technique is to use one relay to control another. See Fig. 6. The sensitive relay, RY1, is operated by the weak control current, and, in turn, controls the heavier current required to operate the heavy-duty relay, RY2.

TV SERVICEMEN



**YOU CAN Easily
DOUBLE YOUR BUSINESS
AND YOUR PROFITS
IN VHF AND UHF
WITH B-T UNITS**



B-T UNITS are by far the most economical and reliable wherever the needs arise for TV Antenna Mixing, TV Signal Distribution, and TV Signal Amplification. They are ideal for Master Antenna Systems, Community Systems, and other Television Installations, whether they involve 1 or 2 or 2000 TV sets.

B-T UNITS are easier to install than TV receivers.

The **B-T MA4-1** is a Mixer-Amplifier. It is the perfect solution to all multi-antenna and multi-directional signal problems.

	LIST PRICE
MA4-1 Basic Chassis & Power Supply.....	\$52.50
CS-1 Single Channel Plug-in Strips.....each	19.50
UC-1 UHF Converter Strips.....each	34.50

The **DA2-1** is a no-loss Distribution Amplifier with two outlets and a through-line 39.50

The **DA8-1** is a no-loss Distribution Amplifier with eight outlets and a through-line 87.50

The **CA-1** is a highly efficient Line Amplifier with a gain in excess of 27 db over the entire VHF band..... 77.50

B-T ACCESSORIES include Line Splitters, a Matching Transformer, Line-Loss Equalizer, Attenuator, Remote Control Unit, Weather-Proof Housing, and others.

And then there is the **B-T BOOSTER** Model HA-3, a 3-tube unit with gain in excess of 16 db, and Fully Automatic over the entire VHF band... requires no channel tuning or bandswitching.



Write for Manual GE-3

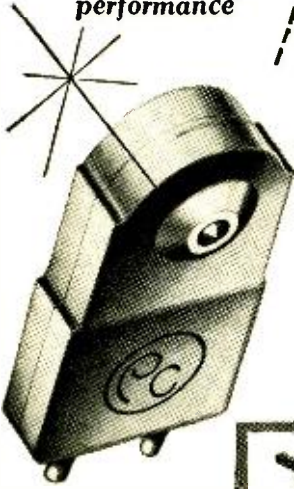
The Story of the B-T UNIT SYSTEM with Use and Installation Instructions ... designed to create more markets for the Serviceman than he has ever had before ... and to make his task easier and more profitable.

Sold through leading distributors
BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES, INC.
WESTFIELD, NEW JERSEY



PICKERING BALANCED COMPONENTS

maximize playback performance



CARTRIDGES, ARM INPUT SYSTEM, PREAMPLIFIER RECORD COMPENSATOR

... are the choice of audio engineers throughout the world. They are universally acclaimed because of their wide range performance and low distortion. Pickering balanced components maximize playback performance. They are used by radio stations, recording studios and custom builders and for purposes of quality control by leading record manufacturers.

Visit a sound studio in your vicinity—experience a living demonstration, then specify Pickering Balanced Audio Components for your record playback system. We'll be glad to tell you the names of the sound studios in your area . . . and to send you detailed literature . . . write to Dept. P-2.



PICKERING PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT

"For those who can hear the difference"

... Demonstrated and sold by Leading Radio Parts Distributors everywhere.



PICKERING and company inc. • Oceanside, N. Y.

RECENT BRITISH TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

- "AMPLIFIERS" by N. H. Crowhurst 64 pages, 38 diagrams.
"Contains more easily accessible information on amplifiers than any other this reviewer has seen." F. Shunaman in *Radio Electronics*, March, 1952.
 - "FEEDBACK" by N. H. Crowhurst 64 pages, 38 diagrams.
"A new feat in audio literature. The practical technician and semi-technical 'hi-fi' fan will welcome this book." F. Shunaman in *Radio Electronics*, July, 1952.
 - "MAGNETIC RECORDING" by M. L. Quartermaine 72 pages, 73 diagrams.
The theory, construction, and use of tape and wire recorders.
 - "THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER" 2nd Edition, 36 pages, 40 diagrams.
A reprint of the original articles in the *Wireless World* magazine and of subsequent papers by D. T. N. Williamson.
 - "THE USE OF AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS" by N. H. Crowhurst, 64 pages, 44 diagrams.
An authoritative review on the design and use of audio frequency and output transformers; an expansion of articles in *Audio Engineering*.
- \$1.00 EACH
Postpaid U.S.A.—Canada (Trade Enquiries Invited)

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO BRITISH TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

- THE WIRELESS WORLD MAGAZINE. Britain's leading technical journal devoted to radio, television and electronics. Annual subscription \$4.50.
- THE WIRELESS ENGINEER. For research engineers, designers and students. Annual subscription \$7.00.

ORDER FROM

BRITISH RADIO ELECTRONICS, LTD.

ONE THOMAS CIRCLE • WASHINGTON 5, D. C.

ELECTRONIC'S LATEST TROUBLE-SHOOTER

A compact—complete—circuit analyzer



ONLY \$24.95

Model E-C (Pat. Pending)

THE AMAZING TV SERVISIT

A precision engineered professional quality electronic test instrument, ideal for field or bench servicing of Radio, Television, Radar, Communications gear, etc. Now—Quickly—Conveniently—At Low Cost

CHECKS: Sync. sweep, video, audio circuits, TV high voltage supplies (DC, RF, or Pulse), low voltage supplies, coils, condensers, resistors, tubes, transformers, speakers, etc. Will localize trouble to a particular stage, determine defective component and can actually be clamped in circuit to restore circuit operation temporarily in 80% of component or tube defects. Ideal for locating and confirming intermittents.

SPECIFICATIONS:

RF & AF Signal Tracer, RF & AF Signal Injector, AC & DC Voltage Indicator 0/60/550/20,000, DC Polarity Indicator 60/550/20,000 volts, Lo ohms 0-5, Hi ohms 0-500k-20 megohms, Tests Condensers .00025-12 mfd., Tests Resistors 2 ohms-20 megohms, 2 Capacitance Sub ranges .01-1 & 4-40 mfd., 3 Resistance Sub ranges 50-500 ohms, 5k-25k, 100k-1 meg.

Will complement your existing equipment and will outperform other testers costing many times more.

A MUST FOR THE MODERN TV AND ELECTRONICS SERVICE ENGINEER.

Comes in handy cloth pouch, complete with all accessories including ALNICO phone, TV high voltage adapter, phone extension cord, test lead, Klipzon adapter, and complete detailed instruction Manual, disclosing latest TV trouble-shooting techniques.

See Servisat at your distributor today. If he can't supply, order direct from factory. \$24.95 postpaid.

LEE ELECTRONIC LABS., INC.
Dept. RE-4, 233 Dudley Street
Boston 19, Mass.



AMATEUR

The number of contacts and the contact arrangement may be modified easily in some types of commercially available relays. In others, especially the more sensitive types, changing the number of contacts is difficult. In addition, it may prove next to impossible to obtain a stock relay with the desired contact arrangement. In such cases, two or more relays may be connected in

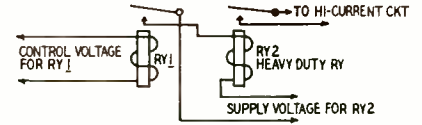


Fig. 6—Sensitive relay RY1 controls coil circuit of heavy-duty relay RY2.

series or in parallel to give the desired circuit arrangement.

Two s.p.s.t. relays are shown connected in parallel in Fig. 7-a to provide the equivalent of a d.p.s.t. relay. In Fig. 7-b a single-pole, normally open and a single-pole, normally closed relay are used together to provide s.p.d.t. action. Although the relay coils have been shown connected in parallel in both cases, they could just as well have been connected in series. The method of connection depends on the control

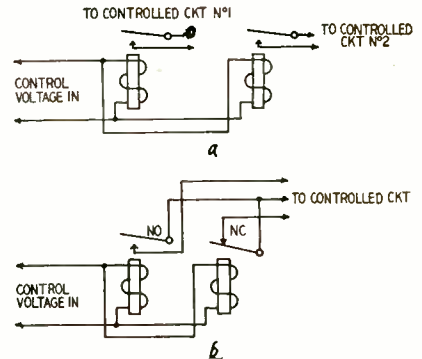


Fig. 7-a—A common method of adapting two s.p.s.t. relays for d.p.s.t. use. Fig. 7-b—Two s.p.s.t. relays (one normally closed) in a s.p.d.t. application.

voltage (or current) available. When using two or more relays together as outlined above, it is important that the relays have similar characteristics (coil resistance, armature tension, and size), regardless of individual contact arrangement. This is necessary if the relays are all to operate simultaneously. There is always a slight variation in pull-in and drop-out time for different types of relays.

Conclusion

While the methods outlined above represent the more basic techniques of adapting existing relays to specialized applications, they by no means represent all possibilities. It is perfectly feasible to combine two or more of the techniques described for special jobs. For example, one of the time-delay relay circuits might be used not only to operate equipment, but also to switch on, in turn, a different type of time-delay relay which is used to control still another piece of equipment. END

GET READY FOR UHF!

Join the Alliance Profit Parade!



SOLD THE MOST

BECAUSE SEEN THE MOST!

BY 36 MILLION VIEWERS IN
13 MILLION HOMES



Alliance Tenna-Rotor, properly installed with a good directional, all-channel antenna (conical—in-line—conical—or other conventional type) makes for perfect reception. Avoid frequent alterations—realignments—replacing of out-moded single-channel antennas, by turning your antenna to every station!

New UHF stations are highly directional! Channels are changing on many stations . . . this makes 'stay-put', single channel antennas obsolete! For top gain on all channels . . . UHF and VHF, Alliance Tenna-Rotor is the number one TV accessory!

"Just set it
and forget it"



PRE-SELLING Your Prospect PAYS OFF!

Alliance TV spots demonstrate, convince — SELL! They're packed with eye-compelling action! It pays to push the line with the least resistance — the most acceptance! Sold by Television Dealers everywhere.

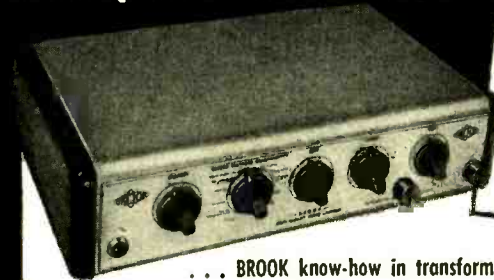
New products join the Alliance Profit Parade! The Alliance Cascamatic, automatic TV Booster with the famous "California Circuit" is the latest profit maker added to the Alliance line.

Pre-tuned to all VHF channels, this 3-tube booster mounts on back of set.

ALLIANCE MANUFACTURING COMPANY • ALLIANCE, OHIO

MAY, 1953

Introducing
THE Self-Powered **BROOK**
HIGH QUALITY AUDIO PRE-AMPLIFIER...MODEL 7



**OTHER STANDARD
BROOK AMPLIFIERS**
MODEL 10C4 30-WATT
REMOTE CONTROL
MODEL 12A4 10-WATT
REMOTE CONTROL
MODEL 4 PRE-AMPLIFIER

... BROOK know-how in transformer design paved the way to incorporate a power transformer in one chassis; yet, HUM LEVEL IS MINIMIZED TO VANISHING POINT.

- ... Ideally suited to any quality basic amplifier
- ... Famous BROOK 10-position stepped bass and treble controls; plus separate 9-position record playback control, equalized for virtually all records, offer the music and audio connoisseur an exceptionally wide range of flexibility in tone control.
- ... Five input channels for radio, TV or recorders; including one channel to accommodate any type pickup; or microphone.
- ... In performance, the MODEL 7 offers the NATURAL, IMMEASURABLE TONAL QUALITY which built the BROOK reputation.

Write today for technical data on the complete line of Brook High Quality Audio Amplifiers; also name of nearest dealer. Dept. EF-3

BROOK ELECTRONICS, INC.

First in the High-Quality Audio Field Since 1934
34 DeHART PLACE, ELIZABETH 2, N.J.



The Sphinx Observatory, provisional site for the 200-mc Bern-Lugano radio link, is an almost ideal transmitting site. It is on the Jungfrauoch peak, nearly 12,000 feet above sea level.

**WHERE ANTENNAS
GO DOWN, NOT UP**

By W. KLEIN

THE Jungfrauoch, long known as a place of general touristic interest and of international scientific research, is the most elevated permanently inhabited location in the Swiss Central Alps. It is accessible the whole year by an electric cog-wheel railway, constructed 40 years ago, which climbs two giant mountains, the Eiger and the Mönch, to a level of 11,333 feet, near the very origin of the Aletsch glacier, the largest in Europe. Here the width of the Alps is at its smallest. It is in this



A close-up of the antenna system seen in the photograph at the top of the page. Antennas are supported on yards extending from the mountain, and held by guys to the rock above. (Antennas extend downward, but the guys go up!)

**CONCORD Slashes
TUBE Prices**

**60%
OFF LIST**

ALL STANDARD BRANDS!

Most complete tube stocks in America!

NEW — BOXED — GUARANTEED*

KITS

"All-American" TUBE KIT
12SA7, 12SK7, 12SQ7,
35Z5, 50L6 — \$2.99

"Miniature" KIT
12AT6, 12BA6, 12BE6,
35W4, 50B5 — \$3.15

"Portable" KIT
1R5, 354, 1T4, 155 — \$2.95

Tube No.	Net Each	Tube No.	Net Each	Tube No.	Net Each	Tube No.	Net Each	Tube No.	Net Each
OZ4	.66	6AL5	.72	6BQ7A	1.60	4SN7GT	.88	12SK7GT	.74
1A7GT	.88	6AL7GT	1.16	6BZ7	1.68	6SQ7	.60	12SL7GT	1.00
1B3GT	1.02	6AQ5	.80	6C4	.68	6SQ7GT	.60	12SN7GT	.92
1H5GT	.68	6AO6	.76	6CB6	.84	6T8	1.16	12SQ7GT	.64
1L4	.84	6A07	1.06	6CD6	3.96	6V6GT	.80	19B6G4	2.40
1L6	1.06	6AR5	.66	6D6	.88	6W4GT	.74	19C8	1.28
1N5GT	.84	6AS5	.84	6F6	.84	6W6GT	.88	25BQ6GT	1.36
1S5	.76	6AS7G	3.95	6F6GT	.66	6X4	.62	25L6GT	.68
1T4	.84	6AT6	.62	6FBG	1.34	6X5GT	.62	25Z5	.66
1T5GT	1.04	6AU6	.72	6H6	.66	6Y6GT	1.00	25Z6G	.54
1W4	1.06	6AU7	.88	6H6GT	.74	7N7	.88	35A5	.72
1W5	.88	6AV6	.62	6J5	.60	12AT6	.62	35B5	.80
1X2A	1.06	6B4G	1.28	6J5GT	.60	12AT7	1.16	35C5	.80
3Q5GT	1.00	6BA6	.76	6J6	1.00	12AU6	.72	35L6GT	.68
354	.80	6BA7	1.00	6K6GT	.64	12AU7	.96	35W4	.50
3V4	.80	6BC5	.80	6K7	.74	12AV6	.62	35W5	.52
5U4G	.60	6BE6	.76	6L6G	1.25	12AV7	1.16	35Y4	.72
5V4G	.98	6BF5	.94	6L6GA	1.42	12AX7	1.00	50B5	.80
5Y3G	.54	6BG6G	1.92	654	.68	12BA6	.76	50C5	.80
5Y3GT	.44	6BH6	.84	65A7	.70	12BA7	1.00	50C6G	1.16
6AB4	.80	6BJ6	.84	65A7GT	.74	12BE6	.76	50L6GT	.68
6AC7	1.16	6BK6	.60	65J7	.66	12BZ7	1.20	80	.52
6AG5	.90	6BK7	1.28	65K7	.66	12SA7	.70	117L7	1.56
6AK5	1.66	6BL7	1.16	65K7GT	.74	12SA7GT	.74	117Z3	.62
6AK6	.94	6BQ6GT	1.36	65L7GT	.98	12SJ7	.70	117Z6GT	1.00

5% ADDITIONAL DISCOUNT ON LOTS OF 100 OR MORE ASSTD.

*All Tubes Guaranteed for 90 days, excepting only burnouts and breakages.

Please include 25% deposit with order, balance C.O.D. FOB NYC. Minimum order \$5.

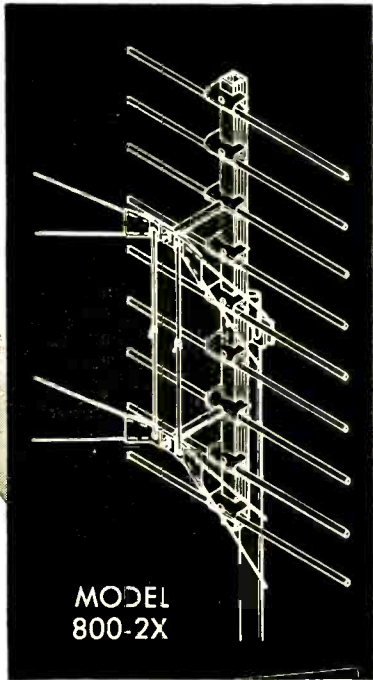
Concord Radio
55 Vesey Street, New York 7, N. Y.
Phone DLgby 9-1132

CONCORD 54-Q Vesey St., N. Y. 7 Dept. C5
Please include my name on your special bargain mailing list. Free of charge.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

NOW! ULTRA-HI "CONICAL-V-BEAMS"

by *telrex* ©



MODEL 800-2X

Outstanding Broadband UHF Antennas featuring—

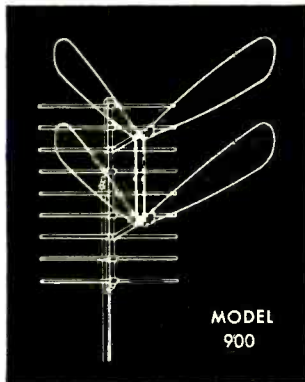
- **STACKED HI-GAIN "CONICAL-V-BEAM" DIPOLES**— Ultra sensitive stacked array with excellent directivity for clean, snow-free, ghost-free long distance reception.
- **BROADBAND**— Stacked "CONICAL-V-BEAM" dipoles insure flat hi-gain response with full video and tone fidelity on any UHF channel, plus freedom from flicker or flutter!
- **HURRICANE DESIGN — FACTORY ASSEMBLED**— Light weight, ruggedized construction of the finest, most durable materials available today. Easily installed in a minimum of time.

NEW!

ULTRA "BOW-TIE" SERIES

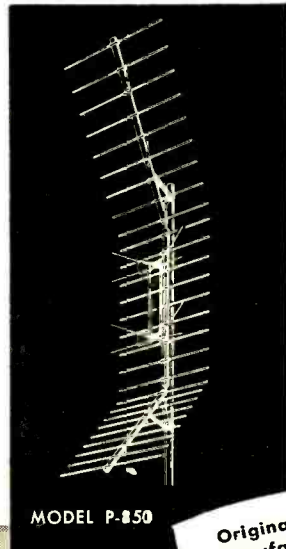
- Peak efficiency — no "dead" spots
- Gain over 13db (stacked)
- Front-to-back ratio over 25db
- Simplicity of installation
- Rugged, all aluminum "Hurricane" construction
- Sectionalized design — basic units interchangeable for single bay, stacked or parabolic assembly

MODEL 750



MODEL 900

VISIT BOOTH 131
Electronics Parts Show
HOTEL CONRAD HILTON
May 18th to 21st



MODEL P-850

Originators and
Manufacturers of
"CONICAL-V-BEAMS"
— insist on
the Original!

TELREX — TESTED, TRIED AND PROVEN FOR EVERY RECEPTION AREA, NEAR OR FAR!

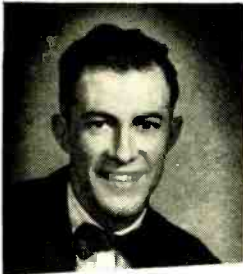
"CONICAL-V-BEAMS" are produced under
Re-issue Patent Number 23,346.

telrex INC.
CONICAL-V-BEAMS

AMERICA'S
OUTSTANDING
TELEVISION
BEAM

ASBURY PARK 9, N. J.

what 25,000 Servicemen told Bill Anderson (SYLVANIA Sales Service Engineer) about PHOTOFACT...



W. J. ANDERSON
SYLVANIA Sales
Service Engineer,
Radio & TV Tube
Sales

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

"During the years of 1951 and 1952, Robert Grow and I have talked to approximately 25,000 servicemen located throughout the United States. We have an excellent idea concerning the response of these men to your PHOTOFACT Service and to your publications. In talking to servicemen, I have heard many fine compliments on the excellent job your organization is doing. Such comments as these are typical:

1. Very detailed and easy to read instructions on any set, as well as pictures and schematics.
2. The theory of operation of various stages and components is helpful, such as found in the PHOTOFACT INDEX.
3. The immense amount of useful information presented in such a short time after release of the manufacturer.
4. Pictures of the wave forms, as well as voltage measurements saves time and increases profit to the servicemen.

These and many more are typical of the comments from the servicemen. This may be of interest to you and your staff as you continue to lead the field in technical publications for the radio and television servicemen."

W. J. Anderson
Sylvania Electric Products Inc.

NOW! GET THE PROOF FOR YOURSELF!

FREE

We'll send you a Free Photofact Folder on any receiver listed in "PF Index & Technical Digest."

Learn for yourself—at our expense—how PHOTOFACT pays for itself by earning bigger repair profits for you! Select any Folder from the PF Index (if you haven't an index, get a copy from your distributor). When you write us for your Free Folder, be sure to state Photofact Set and Folder Number as shown in the Index. Get your Free Folder now. Examine, use, compare—see why you can't afford to be without PHOTOFACT!

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
2205 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

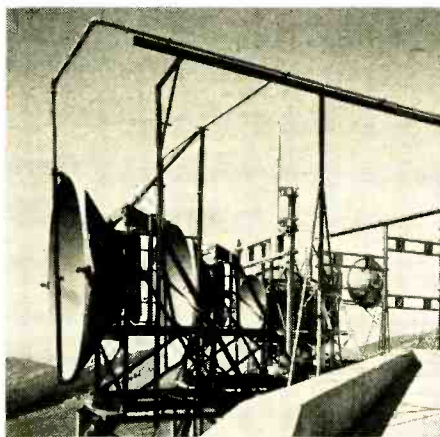
HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.



The tent where equipment for the first 150-mc field tests was housed. The location is on the northeast ridge of the Jungfrau, 12,000 feet above sea level. Sphinx Observatory, present station's site, is above the antenna. Tent is the dark object in foreground.

region that a radio link repeater station of the Swiss Telephone and Telegraph Administration is being constructed, on the ridge of the Jungfrau, about half a mile distant from the railway terminus and at a level of 12,100 feet above sea level.

This station is expected to open a new way of communications between parts of Switzerland north and south of the Alps and to adjoining countries as well. The Jungfrauoch will thus be an important intermediate station in a Swiss radio-link network, which will supplement the existing cable trunklines that form the basis of public telephone service in the country. This radio-link network may later serve for the exchange of high-quality music and television programs as well.



A battery of high-gain antennas used on the transalpine section of the link, where transmission between stations is not entirely on a line-of-sight path.

At present this network is still at its very beginning. A first attempt to construct and try multichannel telephone radio equipment, based on AM, was made in Switzerland as early as 1938. But it was not until 1947, after some development in the FM field, that the



**NATIONAL TURRET
TV BOOSTER** \$10.00
Model TVB-2B
BRAND NEW,
FACTORY CARTON Lots of 6, ea.
Lots of 3, each... \$10.95 Single Lots... \$11.95

SENSATIONAL TUBE VALUES!

Receiving	955	35	Cathode Ray		
35Z5	57	956	25	3CP1	1.45
50L6	65	957	35	3FP7	2.25
12SA7	79	958	35	5BP1	5.50
12SK7	65	VT-127	18	5BP4	5.50
12SQ7	62	1625	27	5CP1	4.50
Transmitting	1626	16	5FP7	3.50	
826	45	1629	20	9LP7	4.75
954	14	1630	55	9GP7	4.75

**WILLARD 2-VOLT
STORAGE BATTERY**

20 Amp. Hours. Exact Replacement for GE portables. LB500. BRAND NEW. \$2.69 each



**WILLARD 6-VOLT MIDGET
STORAGE BATTERY. 3 amp.**

hrs. New. 3 5/8" x 1 3/4" x 2 3/8" high. Uses standard electrolyte \$2.85

ONE-QUART BOTTLE ELECTROLYTE

for above batteries \$1.45

7-PRONG 2-VOLT RADIO VIBRATOR

for Portable and Farm Sets, replacement for GE LB530 \$.99

**BC-645 XMTR RECEIVER
15 Tubes 435 To 500 MC**



BRAND NEW

\$49.50 each

Can be modified for 2-way communication, voice or code, on ham band 420-450 mc, citizens radio 460-470 mc, fixed and mobile 450-460 mc, television experimental 470-500 mc, 15 tubes (tubes alone worth more than sale price): 4-7F7, 4-7H7, 2-7E6, 2-6F6, 2-955 and 1-WE316A. Now covers 460 to 490 mc. Less power supply, in factory carton. Wt. 25 lbs. CONVERSION DIAGRAM INCLUDED.

PE-101C DYNAMOTOR for above BC-645

\$4.85

UHF ANTENNA ASSY, for above BC-645

\$2.45

MICROPHONES

	USED	BRAND
	Excellent	NEW
W. E. Breast Mikes	1.35	1.69
T-30 Throat Mikes	.49	.85
T-45 Navy Lip Mike	.49	1.45
T-17 Handmike	4.50	4.50
T-32 Desk Mike	2.75	4.95

Wheeler Sound Power Handsets, BRAND NEW, special, each	\$8.45
RCA Sound Power Handsets, BRAND NEW, each	\$13.50

HEADSET SPECIALS

HS-23 Hi-imp	\$2.95	\$5.50
HS-33 Low-imp	1.45	5.75
HS-30 low-imp featherweight	1.45	2.45
H-16 U hi-imp 2 units	—	4.95
CD-307A Cards with PL55 plug and JK26 jack, 8' long	—	1.19

COMMAND SET BUYS!

	Excellent USED	BRAND NEW
BC-453 Rcvr 190-550 Kc	\$28.50	\$44.50
BC-454 Rcvr 3-6 Mc	12.50	24.95
BC-455 Rcvr 6-9 Mc	12.95	17.95
BC-456 Modulator	2.75	5.75
BC-457 Xmtr 4-5.3 Mc	18.50	29.50
BC-458 Xmtr 5.3-7 Mc	9.75	37.50
BC-459 Xmtr 7-9.1 Mc	19.95	24.50

J-38 TELEGRAPH KEY \$1.19



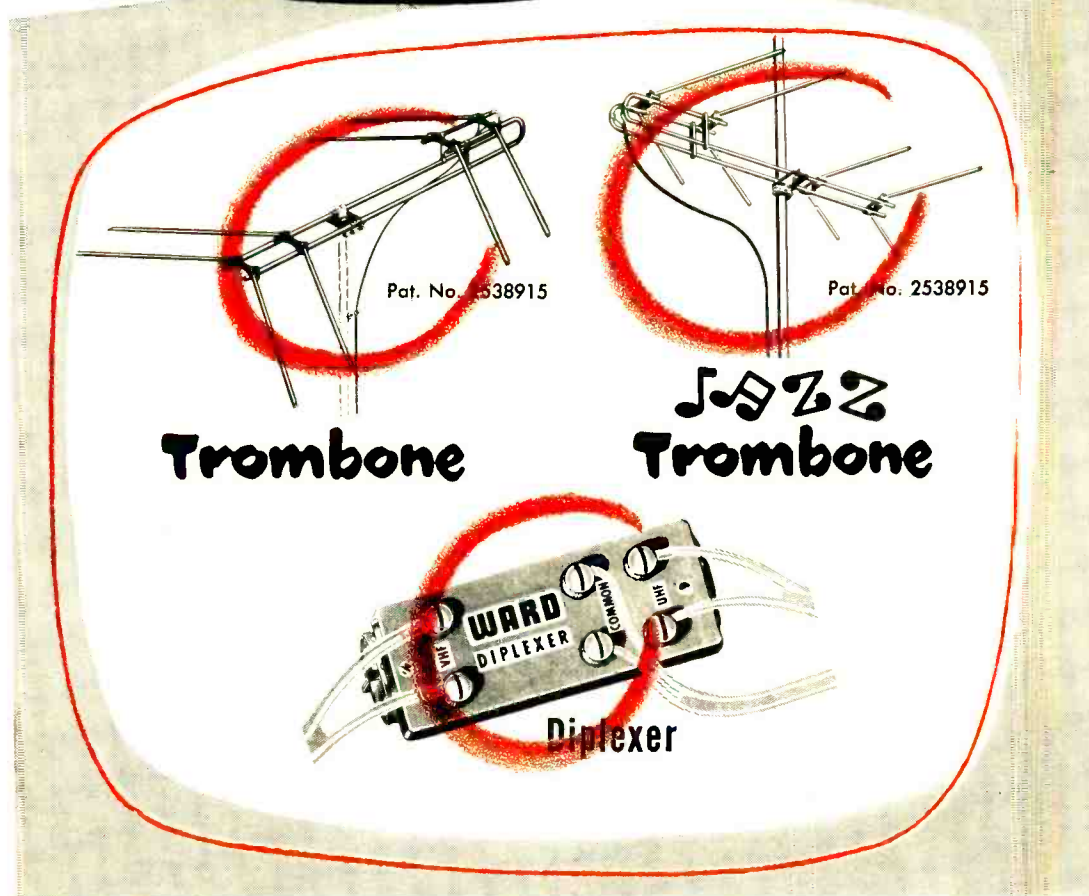
SELSYN 2J1G1

Operates from 57 1/2 V 100 cycles. Suggested wiring for 110 V 60 cycle included. New, tested. Price Each \$4.50

Please include 25% deposit with order—balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B. our Warehouse N.Y.C.

G & G RADIO SUPPLY COMPANY
Dept. RE-5

51 Vesey Street • New York 7, N. Y.
Phone: COrtland 7-4605



FOR

NEW INSTALLATIONS

Nothing compares with the radically new WARD all-channel "TROMBONE" Antenna. It gets the best in VHF and UHF . . . now and in the future. Protects your customers against channel changes and new stations . . . Delivers high gain — up to 16 db — on all channels — 2 to 83.

WARD'S "TROMBONE" is The Antenna for every new installation.

OLD INSTALLATIONS

WARD'S "JAZZ TROMBONE" auxiliary Antenna is the answer to the demand for UHF through the medium of an already-existing VHF Antenna. Simply add the "JAZZ TROMBONE" to the mast of the present antenna and you have complete UHF-VHF reception. Small, lightweight, streamlined, "JAZZ TROMBONE" gives high gain on all UHF channels.

DOUBLE ANTENNAS

WARD'S ingenious "DIPLER" is the complete solution of the problem of two lead-in lines, where two Antennas are used. Just connect the lead-in lines to the "DIPLER" and extend one single line to the receiving set. It solves the entire matter just that easily.

THE WARD PRODUCTS CORP.



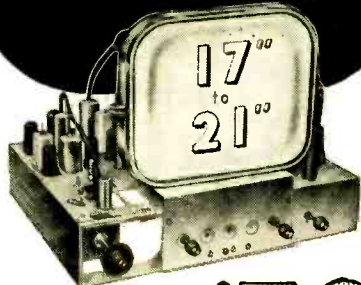
DIVISION OF THE GABRIEL COMPANY

IN CANADA: ATLAS RADIO CORP., LTD., TORONTO, ONT.

1148 EUCLID AVENUE • CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

MAY, 1953

Let me show you how EASY it is to
LEARN TV
 the practical way--
**ASSEMBLE A TRANSVISION
 TV KIT**



Pay as You Wire **\$39**
 Down Payment

I WILL HELP YOU to start learning TV the practical way — by assembling a TRANSVISION TV KIT in EASY STAGES. For only \$39 you get PACKAGE #1 (standard first pkg. for all of our kits). This package gives you the BASIC CHASSIS and over 450 TV COMPONENTS with complete Instructions. When ready, you order the next stage (pkg. #2), etc. All stages (or packages) are low priced, making your complete kit a terrific buy! Your completed chassis is a superb 25 tube set (22 tubes and 3 rectifier tubes) with 6"x9" p.m. speaker — a custom-chassis worth up to 100% above your investment.



FEATURES

given only in new Transvision TV Kits:
 No previous technical knowledge required . . . Easiest to assemble . . . New A4 circuit gives finest picture and sound . . . Ideal for fringe areas . . . Has Automatic Frequency Control . . . Automatic Gain Control . . . Retrace Elimination . . . Never obsolete because color and other developments can be added easily . . . Choice of 6 Kits.

UHF and REMOTE CONTROL may be had at small additional cost.

EXPORTERS: Foreign system of 625 lines can be accommodated.

For complete line of TV Cabinets, ask for folder.



EDUCATIONAL:
 No previous technical knowledge required.

With PACKAGE #1, you get my handy 70-page plastic-bound *Instruction Book* which includes a 20-page *Service Section*. Also 12 full size (17"x22") *Drawings and Photographs*, a 64 page *Service Booklet*, and 1 year's subscription to my "TV and Electronics Notes".

AIDS CAREER:

Do you plan to be a TV Technician, Service-Dealer, or Engineer? You'll benefit by assembling a Transvision TV Kit.

PROFIT 3 WAYS:

You profit by gaining valuable practical knowledge . . . by saving on servicing costs . . . and by producing a TV chassis worth up to 100% above your cost.

Used in Naval Reserve Training Program.

FAMOUS EDITOR of a national science magazine says: . . . my own assembly (of the kit) produced top-quality results, comparable with any set I've seen and better than most . . ."

FREE CATALOG describes 6 great new Transvision TV Kits.

Write to D. GNESSIN, EDUCATIONAL DIRECTOR, at: TRANSVISION, INC., Dept. RESK NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Mr. D. Gnessin, Educational Director
 TRANSVISION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. Dept. RESK

- I'm enclosing \$_____ deposit. Send standard kit PACKAGE #1, with all Instruction Material. I'll pay the balance C.O.D.
- Send FREE copy of your new TV Kit Catalog, Cabinet Folder, and Price Lists.

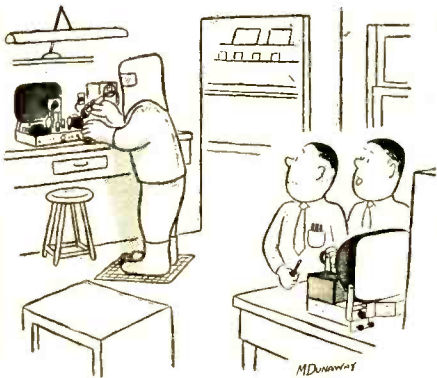
Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____

first equipment with six speech channels was put into regular public service, with automatic dialing, between Zurich and Geneva. It was of the single-side-band FM type and used radio frequencies between 150 and 180 mc. The two repeaters were unattended and the distances were 3, 70, and 75 miles. On the same path were installed later two 23-channel equipments of the PPM-AM type, both working in the band of 2,000 mc on common aeriels. In 1948 studies and field tests were undertaken to find a suitable way of crossing the Alps by radio link, and in the winter of 1949-50 multichannel equipment, again of the SS-FM type, was installed between Bern and Lugano, with one repeater provisionally placed in the Sphinx observatory (11,723 feet) on the Jungfrauoch, and a second repeater on Mount Generoso (5,300 feet) south of the Alps.

This link operates in the range of 200 mc. It has complete standby equipment, and automatic local switchover in case of failure. Path lengths are 37, 65, and 9 miles for the sections concerned.

The Sphinx observatory as a repeater site had to be considered provisional, because there was no convenient repeater site south of the Alps with no obstructions in the line of sight. In the transalpine section of the link in use at present there are two ridges in the theoretical line-of-sight, producing an almost pure diffraction effect, which means a transmission loss of some 26 db over free-space attenuation at frequencies around 200 mc, under normal propagation conditions. This additional loss had to be compensated for by correspondingly large aeriels, a measure that might not be generally justified and that turns out to be quite impracticable on the higher frequency ranges or even—with many types of equipment—on certain of the lower frequencies.

The permanent repeater station now under construction on the northeast ridge of the Jungfrau will give all the necessary path clearance on the transalpine section and a wider range north of the Alps, as was proved by the field tests. Supply and other cables for the repeater will enter from the railway terminus through a tunnel, excavated partly in the ice of the glacier. This tunnel will also serve as access for the station personnel. END



"Jones always was a cautious type."



L. Veltri, busy service-dealer of Westchester, N. Y., reports:

I SAVED \$940*
 by making a \$59 INVESTMENT
 in a Transvision
FIELD STRENGTH METER

* Says Mr. Veltri: ". . . The way I figure, in the last 6 months I saved that much money in installation time alone . . ."



FIELD STRENGTH METER
 Saves 50% of Installation Cost
 Pays for itself on 3 or 4 jobs

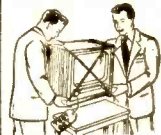
NO TV SET NEEDED

Works from antenna . . . Measures actual picture signal strength directly from antenna. Shows antenna orientation maxima. Compares gain of antenna systems. Measures TVI on all channels. Checks receiver re-radiation (local oscillator). Permits one man antenna installation.



Eliminate variables, insure accuracy with direct meter readings on the FSM.

PREVENT WASTE OF SERVICING TIME! By checking antenna performance with the *Field Strength Meter*, the serviceman can determine whether the TV set or antenna, or both, are the source of trouble. Call backs are eliminated.



Don't lug sets. The Transvision FSM makes installation easy.

Wide range: Measures field strength from 10-50,000 microvolts. Has *Fringe Area Switch* for weak signal areas. 13 channel selector. Individually calibrated on every channel.

ADAPTABLE for UHF

Model FSM-2, for 110V AC only. Complete with tubes. Wt. 13 lbs. net \$59.

Model FSM-3B, for 110V AC and Battery Operation (all batteries and cables included). Wt. 22 lbs. net \$79.

Order direct from factory:

TRANSVISION INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

FREE: Sample copy of "TV and Electronics Notes". Or send 50¢ for year's subscription.



10 DAY TRIAL

Buy and try this fine instrument for 10 DAYS. Then, if you wish, you may return it. Your purchase price less 10% (our cost of handling and re-packaging) will be promptly refunded.

TRANSVISION, INC. NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

- () Send me _____ Model FSM-2; _____ FSM-3B
 - () Enclosed find \$_____ deposit. Balance C.O.D.
 - () Enclosed find \$_____ in full.
- I accept your 10 Day Trial terms.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____



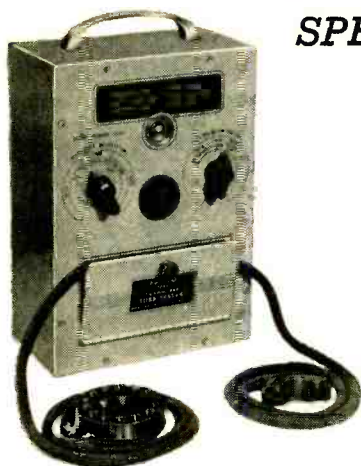
ONLY THE PHILCO TUBE CHECKER

Tests 'Em All!



Mutual Conductance
Dynamic Tube Checker
Model 7052

Now Yours on New
SPECIAL PAYMENT PLAN



CATHODE RAY TUBE CHECKER

MODEL 7053. From Philco, the *only* emission CRT checker containing a built-in neon bulb calibrator for individual calibration of bulb sensitivity... for pin point accuracy and finest sensitivity each unit is individually calibrated... tests all picture tubes.



3-INCH OSCILLOSCOPE

MODEL 7020. The ultimate in portability... this Philco scope is 2½ times smaller than other 3" units... adaptable for bench use or field servicing... now, avoid guesswork with *pre-set* horizontal and vertical sweep rates. Provide measurements accurate to within 5%.

Here's Philco's answer to your tube checking problems... a mutual conductance tube checker that tests 'em all from subminiature to acorn low power transmitting tubes... featuring the most sensational roll chart yet designed for efficiency and speed of operation. Its compact design, finished in beautiful grey leatherette with blue panel, makes it adaptable for both portable and counter top use. *Size—17" W x 18½" L x 10" D. Weight—21 lbs. (Shipping Wt. 24 lbs.). Operating Voltage—105-130 volts AC.*

- ✓ Most complete, easiest to use roll chart ever designed.
- ✓ Mutual conductance readings given directly in Microhms.
- ✓ Forecasts remaining tube life!
- ✓ Checks shorts and leaks between elements of tubes.
- ✓ Determines noise characteristics and gas content of tubes.

**FILL OUT AND MAIL COUPON OR
SEE YOUR PHILCO DISTRIBUTOR NOW**

PHILCO CORPORATION, Accessory Division
Allegheny & "A" Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

- I am interested in the Philco Test Equipment shown here. Please send me details of your **SPECIAL PURCHASE PLAN** for obtaining these units.
- Please send **FREE** copy of your new booklet on Philco Test Equipment.



NAME

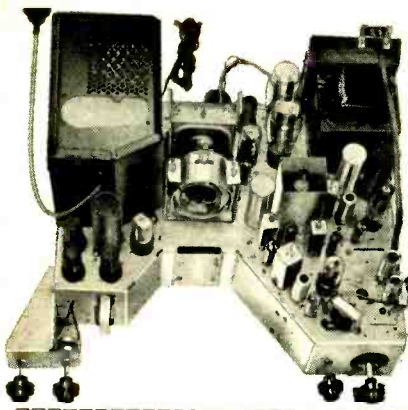
ADDRESS

CITY STATE

PHILCO Test Equipment

SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE SERVICEMAN

MAY, 1953



NOW! #630 SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE TV KIT WITH U.H.F.
 ONE SET U.H.F. STRIPS INCLUDED FOR ANY U.H.F. STATION—NO EXTRA CHARGE
 OPERATES ALL 16" TO 24" PICTURE TUBES

Engineered in strict adherence to the genuine RCA #630, plus added features ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
NOTHING BETTER AT ANY PRICE!
 • Standard Cascode Turret Tuner for DX
 • Cosine 70° Deflection Yoke for Definition
 • Original 630 Synch. Chain for Stability
 • 16 KV for Clarity and Brilliance
 • Fast Action Pulse Keyed AGC
 • Large Concert-tone 12" PM Speaker

COMPLETE SET OF PARTS including the components of the STANDARD KIT plus added features, more tubes, doubler components, AGC components. Cascode tuner, Cosine 70° deflection yoke, 12" speaker, etc., and the Brooks LIFE-SIZE instructions (less CRT & wire)
only . . . \$119.44

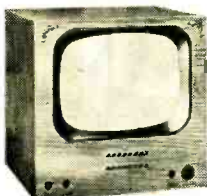
NOW! #630 SUPER DELUXE 31-TUBE TV CHASSIS WITH U.H.F. — Licensed under RCA patents
 ONE SET U.H.F. STRIPS INCLUDED FOR ANY U.H.F. STATION—NO EXTRA CHARGE

COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN AND PLAY including all tubes, CRT mounting brackets, 12" speaker, etc. No charges for extras of any kind. Each set is factory aligned and air tested. All parts are guaranteed 3 months. Our booklet "HINTS FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE ON YOUR #630 TV RECEIVER" is supplied with each set. . . . Your best buy at
\$167.97 (less C.R. Tube)

CUSTOM-BUILT CABINETS FOR #630 AND ALL OTHER TV SETS — FROM FACTORY TO YOU

5 LEADING STYLES in genuine mahogany or walnut (blond 10% extra). . . . Ready drilled for any #630 TV chassis and cutout for any 14", 16", 17", 19", 20" or 21" picture tube at no extras in price. . . . Also supplied with undrilled knob panel for any other TV set. . . . EVERYTHING NECESSARY for an easy perfect assembly is included. Each cabinet is delivered complete as pictured with mask, safety glass, mounting brackets, backboard, backcup, hardware and assembling instructions. . . . Each cabinet is shipped in an air cushioned carton from FACTORY TO YOU.

The VOGUE
 Most Popular Table Model.



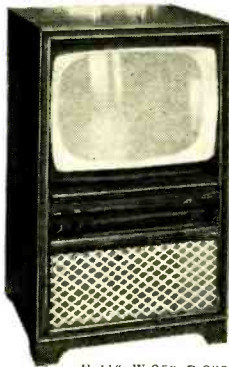
H-25", W-26", D-22"

\$39.89

VOGUE also available for 24" or 27" picture tube
 H-31", W-27", D-23"

\$62.54

The MANHATTAN
 Style, Quality, Price

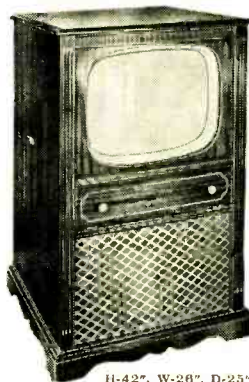


H-41", W-25", D-23"

\$59.37

MANHATTAN for 24" or 27" CRT
 H-46 1/2", W-27 3/4", D-24" **\$86.22**

The STREAMLINER
 Center Drop Panel Conceals Tuning Knobs.



H-42", W-26", D-25"

\$74.98

The NEW YORKER
 A Deluxe Cabinet With a Piano Finish. Interior similar to MANHATTAN



H-42", W-26", D-24"

\$96.87

The TOWN & COUNTRY

Patterned after the popular credenza. Available for all size picture tubes 16" to 27"



H-42", W-36", D-24"

For 16" to 27" CRT **\$109.62**

FINEST STANDARD GUARANTEED PICTURE TUBES

Most desirable 4 sizes . . . BRAND NEW in Sealed Cartons—With a Full Year Guarantee

17" Rect. \$29.63	20" Rect. \$39.74	21" Rect. \$44.68	24" Round \$79.49
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

PULSE KEYED AGC KIT

Finest, most accurate and the easiest Kit to install in a #630 or in any other make TV receiver. Improves performance, and insures a steady picture on all channels.

COMPLETE SET OF PARTS \$4.59
 Including 6AU6 tube & Instructions

Modernize a #630 or any TV Set

With a New

STANDARD CASCODE TUNER

For better all around performance

Easy to install in any TV Receiver. No changes in frequency necessary. All parts needed are included.

Complete with tubes, and Brooks CASCODE MANUAL with step by step instructions **\$22.49**

UNIVERSAL Picture Tube MOUNTING BRACKETS



\$6.97

Brooks LIFE-SIZE Edition

#630 TV KIT BUILDER-SET of INSTRUCTIONS
 BUILDING YOUR OWN #630 TV CHASSIS is now simplified with this COMPLETE SET OF BUILDING & WIRING INSTRUCTIONS. Covers all #630's, from the RCA 10" SET to the latest SUPER DE LUXE 31-tube 16" to 24" RECEIVER.

Popular priced at only **\$2.49** Postpaid

THE NEW CASCODE TUNER

can now be installed in ANY TV set
"Brooks CASCODE MANUAL"
 with easy to follow step-by-step instructions
 only **50¢** Postpaid

- 1—HINTS FOR BETTER PICTURES ON 630 TV
- 2—630 TV DIAGRAM WITH MODIFICATIONS
- 3—ILLUSTRATED TV CONVERSION MANUAL
- 4—PULSE KEYED AGC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM
- 5—RMA RESISTOR & MICA CODE CHARTS

All for only **\$1.00** Postpaid

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y.

TELEPHONE
 COntland 7-2359

STATISTICAL TV TRANSMISSION

BELL System scientists are experimenting with an absolutely new system of TV transmission and reception—one in which your set will be part TV receiver and part electronic computer. They expect to be able to produce receivers that will themselves supply much of the information now coming from the transmitter, and thus cut down much of the work the transmitter has to do. This will make it possible to use the TV spectrum more efficiently, and open the door to a number of important advantages.

The method is called "statistical prediction," which means simply that the receiver uses the data it has already received to predict that which is to come. The transmitter then merely sends an "error" signal, which is the difference between what the receiver thinks is coming and what the receiver actually gets.

This may not seem to make sense, but is exactly what happens. Let's take an example from something a little easier to understand—the telegraph. The ultimate—and absurd—realization of the prediction system would be to agree that all telegrams would read "President Eisenhower is coming to dinner Saturday night." Then, if the desired telegram should read "Aunt Jane broke her leg Tuesday," the telegraph transmitter would send "error" signals expressing the difference between "President Eisenhower" and "Aunt Jane"; between "coming to dinner" and "broke (her) leg"; and between "Saturday night" and "Tuesday."

In television, as any viewer will realize, this system would not really be so absurd. Large parts of almost any TV scene are made up of elements exactly like those around them, such as the parts of a sky, a wall, floor, or other large surface. If the transmitter did not have to continue repeating millions of identical cycles just to assure the receiver that it is still receiving the same thing, but could send signals showing only *changes*, only a fraction of the present information would have to be transmitted. Bandwidths could be narrowed, or more detail—perhaps even color—could be transmitted on the same band. It might even be possible to send two or more TV programs, or a combination of television and other services on a single channel.

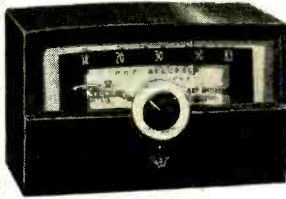
In our present system of television transmission the *amplitude* of the video signal voltages varies with changes in picture brightness. Unavoidable delays in the video amplifier circuits prevent the signal voltage from responding instantaneously to sudden transitions in the brightness of the scene. This inability to *reproduce* changes in the scene as fast as they occur reduces the definition of the received picture.

In statistical transmission a fixed delay might be introduced in the receiver for all signals, and the picture-tube bias fixed at a normal gray level. During the delay period positive or negative pulses of constant amplitude

NOW... THIS NEW REGENCY U.H.F. CONVERTER

Model #RC-600

Solves all U.H.F. Problems!



Regency spent a quarter-million dollars in the research and development of this U.H.F. CONVERTER
 • • • Your assurance of U.H.F. performance at its best.

- Operates on ALL TV Receivers
- Gets ALL U.H.F. Stations
- Just plug in — No installation work

Underwriters' Approved

Complete ready to plug in & operate **\$37.46**

\$49.95 list price

Your Price

U.H.F. CHANNEL STRIPS now available for All STANDARD TUNERS including the CASCODE TUNER, information on request.

COMPLETE PARTS LISTING FOR ALL #630 TV SETS

Comprises set of parts for the original #630 STANDARD or the SUPER DELUXE.

Parentheses indicate amounts of parts needed in lots of two or over.

*'s Indicate alternate or extra parts needed for the SUPER DELUXE or AGC.

- STANDARD CASCODE TUNER, incl. tubes \$22.49
- ESCUTCHEON PLATE, for tuner .69
- COMPLETE SET OF KNOBS, incl. decals 1.34
- POWER TRANSFORMER, 295ma. 201T6 .97
- VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANS. 204T2 2.69
- VERTICAL BLOCKING TRANS. 208T2 1.32
- HORIZONTAL OUTPUT TRANS. 211T1 2.47
- *HORIZONTAL OUTPUT TRANS. 211T5 3.98
- FOCUS COIL, 247 ohms. 202D1 2.29
- *FOCUS COIL, 470 ohms. 202D2 3.42
- DEFLECTION YOKE, 60° 201D1 2.97
- *DEFLECTION YOKE, Cosine 70° 206D1 3.98
- SOUND DISCRIMINATOR TRANS. 203K1 1.12
- 1st PIX I.F. TRANSFORMER. 202K2 1.08
- 2nd PIX I.F. TRANSFORMER. 202K3 1.08
- 1st & 2nd SOUND I.F. TRANS. (2) 201K1 each 1.02
- HORIZONTAL DISCRIM. TRANS. 208T8 1.49
- FILTER CHOKE, 62 ohms 202K4 1.47
- CATHODE TRAP COIL. 203L1 1.08
- *WIDTH CONTROL COIL, keyed AGC IR4AG .79
- HORIZONTAL LINEARITY COIL. 201R3 .39
- 3rd & 4th PIX COILS, (2) 202L1 each .39
- FILAMENT CHOKES, (5) 204L1 each .09
- VIDEO PEAKING COIL. 203L1 .18
- VIDEO PEAKING COIL. 203L2 .18
- VIDEO PEAKING COILS, (2) 203L3 each .18
- VIDEO PEAKING COILS, (2) 203L4 each .18
- ION TRAP BEAM BENDER, double 203D3 .98
- *ION TRAP BEAM BENDER, single 203D1 .79
- PUNCHED CHASSIS PAN, cadmium plated 4.87
- HI VOLTAGE CAGE ASSEMBLY, complete 3.73
- VOLTAGE DIVIDER SHIELD & COVER 1.79
- ELECTROLYTIC COND. SUB-CHASSIS .94
- SOUND DISCRIMINATOR SHIELD .19
- *FUSE (25 amp.) & HOLDER .24
- HV RECTIFIER, SOCKET ASSEMBLY, single .79
- *HV RECTIFIER, SOCKET ASSEMBLY, double 1.37
- TV 6' LINE CORD, with both plugs .29
- INTERLOCK SAFETY CONNECTOR (input) .17
- COMPLETE TERMINAL STRIP KIT, set of 30 .98
- *AGC BRACKET & SOCKET .39
- MINIATURE WAFER SOCKETS (10), each .07
- MINIATURE MOLDED SOCKETS (2), each .12
- OCTAL WAFER SOCKETS (13), each .07
- CATHODE RAY TUBE SOCKET, 18" leads. .39
- HV KINESCOPE LEAD, with clip .39
- AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMER (6K6) .69
- 8" PM SPEAKER, heavy alnico #5 magnet 3.97
- *12" PM SPEAKER, heavy alnico #5 magnet 6.94

H.V. FILTER CONDENSERS*(Cartwheels)

- 15kv 500mmf .67
- *20kv 500mmf (3) each .79

#630 Parts in COMPLETE SETS

- TV WIRE & SOLDER KIT, for any Set \$1.49
- 630-KIT, screws, nuts, rivets, washers, etc. 1.69
- VIDEO AND I.F. KIT, 19 items. 7.84
- AGC KIT, complete with instructions. 4.59
- VARIABLE CONTROL KIT, 9 controls. 5.83
- CARBON RESISTOR KIT, 107 resistors. 6.98
- WIREWOUND RESISTOR KIT, 4 resistors. 2.31
- BRACKET AND SHIELD KIT, 18 items. 8.63
- ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSER KIT, 6 cond. 7.37
- TUBULAR CONDENSER KIT, 38 condensers. 4.28
- CERAMIC CONDENSER KIT, 28 condensers. 3.37
- MICA CONDENSER KIT, 11 condensers. 1.38
- COMPLETE SOCKET KIT, 25 sockets. 1.57
- COMPLETE SET OF TUBES, 29 tubes. 30.31

"Highlights of TV Offers for 1953" included with each order.

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP. 84 Vesey St., New York 7, N.Y.

A PLAN TO SAVE YOU MONEY

PACKAGE DEALS—Each containing an assortment of the most desirable types and sizes at a cost of only 1/3 than if bought separately!

RESISTOR and CONDENSER CODE CHARTS FREE with EACH ORDER

100 ASSORTED TUBULAR CONDENSERS
 All are Standard Brands & Desirable Sizes
 \$15.00 Value Only **\$4.69**

100 ASSORTED 1/2 WATT RESISTORS
 Just what you use in Radio & TV Repairs
 \$12.00 Value Only **\$3.97**

15 ASST. RADIO ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS \$4.74

15 ASSORTED TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS 6.88

100 ASSORTED MICA CONDENSERS 4.99

100 ASSORTED CERAMIC CONDENSERS 4.99

100 ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS 5.89

100 ASST. PILOT LIGHTS 4.83
 #44, 46, 47 & 51

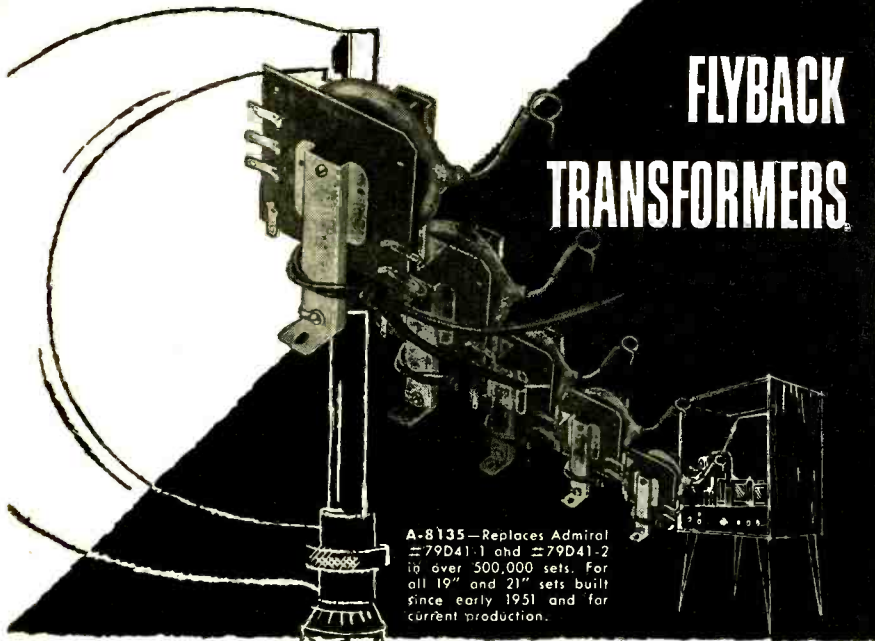
100 ASSORTED SOCKETS 3.92
 Octal, Loctal & Miniature

100 ASSORTED KNOBS SCREW & PUSH-ON 3.97

10 VOLUME CONTROLS ASSORTED, WITH SWITCH 2.94
 1/4, 1/2, 1, 2 meg. and others

10 VOLUME CONTROLS ASSORTED, LESS SWITCH 1.94
 1/4, 1/2, 1, 2 meg. and others

STANCOR *Exact* REPLACEMENT



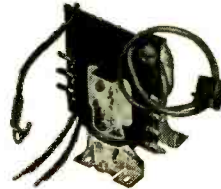
**FLYBACK
TRANSFORMERS**

A-8135—Replaces Admiral #79D41-1 and #79D41-2 in over 500,000 sets. For all 19" and 21" sets built since early 1951 and for current production.

Ask your distributor for Stancor bulletins 461 and 465, listing replacement applications of these transformers—or write directly to Stancor for your free copy.



A-8132—Replaces Muntz #TO-0031; used in 1951 and 1952 production. Covers approximately 300,000 Muntz sets.



A-8136—Replaces Philharmonic #80-263, #80-265-2 and #80-265. Used in all sets built since early 1951 including AMC, Pathe, Silvertone, and other "private label" sets.

Stancor Transformers are listed in Howard W. Sams' Photofact Folders, John W. Rider's Tek-Files, and the Howard Company's Counterfacts.

STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION



3592 ELSTON AVENUE • CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS
EXPORT SALES—
Roburn Agencies, Inc., 39 Warren St., New York 7, N.Y.



POOF!
there goes
NOISE!

with SPRAY-KLEEN

contact cleaner & lubricant

- No More Eyedroppers
- Can't Spill
- Can't Break
- Can't Evaporate
- Cleans & lubricates in one operation

Available thru jobbers

WARD E. RICE INDUSTRIES
P.O. Box 1705, Glen Park Sta., Gary, Ind.

Only
\$1.00
Net
6 full ounces

TV HIGH VOLTAGE DETECTO PROBE

SAFE!! QUICK!!

TO INDICATE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF HIGH VOLTAGE: Place Lamp end of DETECTO PROBE near the plate lead (top-cap) of rectifier tube. Failure of Lamp to light indicates lack of High Voltage.

TO CHECK IF HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY IS OPERATING PROPERLY: Touch the end of DETECTO PROBE to plate connection (top-cap) of rectifier tube. If the High Voltage supply is operating properly, a horizontal spark at least 1/8" long will be result.



ONLY
49¢

TO CHECK OPERATION OF HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER: Place Lamp end of DETECTO PROBE near plate end of horizontal output tube. If Lamp lights, the horizontal amplifier is operating properly.

TO CHECK OPERATION OF HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER: Place Lamp end of DETECTO PROBE near plate of the horizontal output tube. Lamp should glow. Now place Lamp end of PROBE near the plate of rectifier tube. If High Voltage transformer is operating correctly, the Lamp will now glow more brightly.

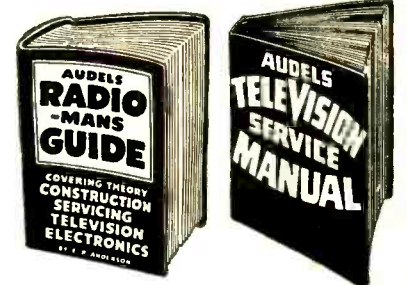
ORDER DIRECT FROM YOUR RADIO PARTS JOBBER. If he cannot supply you, send 50¢ coin or stamps, direct to: KAPNER HARDWARE, INC., Dept. RC-5, 2248 Second Ave., New York 29, N. Y.

PLEASE MENTION
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

when answering advertisements

AUDELS TV-RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY

HERE IS LATE INFORMATION IN A HANDY FORM FOR RADIO & TELEVISION REPAIRMEN, SERVICEMEN & STUDENTS



2 VOLS. \$6 COMPLETE \$1.00
IT PAYS TO KNOW!

AUDELS T.V.-RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY presents the important subjects of Modern Radio, Television, Industrial Electronics, F.M. Public Address Systems, Auto, Marine & Aircraft Radio, Phonograph Pick-Ups, etc. Covers Basic Principles—Construction—Installation—Operation—Repairs—Trouble Shooting. Shows How to get Sharp, Clear T.V. Pictures. Install Aerials—How to Test. Explains Color Systems & Methods of Conversion. 1001 Facts—Over 1260 Pages—625 Illustrations—Parts & Diagrams—Valuable for Quick Ready Reference & Home Study. Tells How to Solve T.V. & Radio Troubles—Answers T.V. & Radio Questions.

Get this information for Yourself.
7 DAY TEST—ASK TO SEE IT!

MAIL ORDER
AUDELS Publishers, 49 W. 23 St., N. Y. 10
Mail AUDELS T.V. RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY 2 Vols. \$6 on 7 days free trial. If O. K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days and \$1 monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them.

Name _____
Address _____
Occupation _____
Employed by _____ RE

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

but *varying width* could charge capacitors which would buck or aid the fixed bias when switched into the circuit. Positive pulses would represent an increase in brightness, and negative pulses a decrease. With high-speed trigger-type circuits, the trailing edge of each pulse could be used to discharge one capacitor and switch in the other, in preparation for reproducing the following change in brightness.

There are several prediction methods. In one, the receiver assumes that the signal to be received is the same as the immediately previous signal—that is, the light or shade will remain the same as the point on the horizontal scanning line to the left of what is being received. The kinescope signal-grid bias remains steady till an error signal is received, then varies accordingly and remains at the new value till another error signal comes along. In another system, the receiver believes that the value of light or shade will be exactly the same as the value directly above it—that is, on the same point of the previous line. And in a third system, the receiver bases itself on a combination of the two, seeking to make the illumination on the kinescope screen exactly like that above and to the left.

To do this, the receiver needs a memory to tell it what the signal was like immediately before, what it was at the same point on the last line (63.5 microseconds before) or to remember whatever information the particular system requires. It also needs control circuits to give the spot the required value in the absence of a correction signal. END

Brand New- Just Off The Press!

FREE

**TO ANY RADIO-TV SERVICEMAN WHO WANTS
A BIGGER INCOME!**

- Learn how servicing of mobile equipment has become a million dollar business.
- Learn how smart radio servicemen are cashing in.
- Learn how you can get in on the ground floor, what the profits are, every step you take in this expanding market. This is opportunity knocking at your door. Don't miss out.
- Learn what the latest authentic FCC statistics about growing mobile service needs in this country mean to your future in radio servicing.

There's
**MONEY
FOR YOU**

**IN 2-WAY MOBILE
RADIO SERVICING**

1st EDITION MARCH 1953

Booklet E

**Servicing 2-way Mobile
Radio Systems is PROFITABLE**

SEND COUPON FOR FULL INFORMATION

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
4900 EUCLID AVE. DESK RO-52
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO
(ADDRESS TO DESK NO. TO AVOID DELAY)

I want to know the facts, without obligation, about the profit opportunity in 2-way mobile radio servicing. Rush me your FREE booklet: "There's MONEY FOR YOU IN 2-WAY MOBILE RADIO SERVICING."

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

PASTE ON A 2 CENT POSTCARD

*Let us tell you FREE
How To Cash In...*

**WRITE
NOW!**

*It's time
to roll up
your
sleeve...*



GIVE BLOOD NOW

CALL YOUR RED CROSS TODAY!

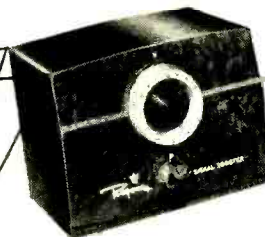
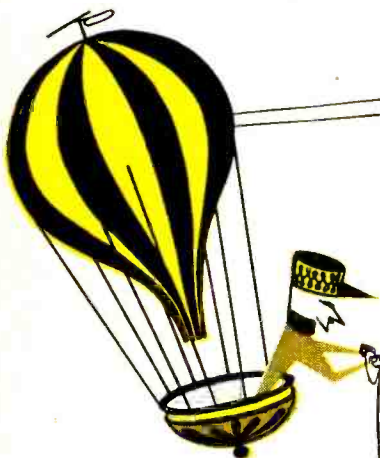
NATIONAL BLOOD PROGRAM

TAKE THE EASY WAY IN
R M L

← KLEER-THRU →

T-V WINDOW PANE TRANSFORMER
No Drilling—Better Reception
\$2.95 POSTPAID

Riverdale Station 11 • Dayton 5, Ohio



Regency

**LARGEST SELLING
BOOSTER**

at any price!

Britton Browne advertising

TOP-SELLING TV-RADIO PUBLICATIONS distributed by HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

COYNE

FAMOUS SHOP-TESTED REFERENCE BOOKS

"Latest Testing Instruments for Servicing Radio-TV"

New 1952 edition tells all about modern electronic testing equipment and how to use it most effectively. Packed with money-making short-cuts on trouble-shooting, servicing, construction and other subjects involving use of test instruments. Covers Multipliers, Resistors, Ohmmeters, Oscilloscopes, etc. All data shop-tested for practical application. Profusely illustrated, 350 pages.



ORDER CTB-3. Only \$3.25

"TV Servicing Cyclopedia"—A Best Seller

The fact-packed TV reference book by H. P. Manly. Covers every phase of TV, including latest data on color and UHF. Shows you how TV works, how to service sets. Special sections on picture pattern servicing; testing and measuring; alignment; full treatment of amplifiers, antennas, controls, ion traps, sync. circuits, power supplies, video IF amplifiers, sweep oscillators, adapters, converters—covers everything. 750 pages.



ORDER CTB-1. Only \$5.95

"Television and Radio Handbook"

1952 edition of the famous TV and radio "answer" book. Over 3000 facts packed into a single volume to speed trouble-shooting. Covers solutions to most frequent TV-radio service troubles; offers short-cut time-saving tips; data on TV boosters, latest UHF conversion methods, etc. 375 pages, hundreds of illustrations.



ORDER CTB-5. Only \$2.75

BOYCE

AUTHORITATIVE TV & RADIO HANDBOOKS

"Video Handbook"

Covers entire subject of TV; gives expert data on design, construction, production, installation, operation and servicing. Fourteen complete sections cover the field of TV exhaustively. All subjects treated practically and simply for easy understanding. A remarkable handbook widely used by schools, engineers, experimenters, and industrial technicians. 892 pages.



ORDER BB-2. Only \$5.95

"Radio and Electronics Handbook"

Here is the basic knowledge and data of Radio and Electronics digested in 18 sections; complete, easy-to-locate data. Clearly explains radio and electronic theory, and covers all phases of the subject in detail. The most widely used handbook of its kind—absolutely invaluable to anyone interested in radio or electronics. 890 pages; illustrated.



ORDER BB-1. Only \$4.95

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Parts Jobber today, or write direct to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. 2205 East 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

\$.....enclosed. Send the following books:

- CTB-3 CTB-1 CTB-5
- BB-2 BB-1

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

HOW NEW IS A TV?

A "new" angle in television gypping is reported from Los Angeles, where a television dealer was lodged in jail for allegedly selling a set which had already been sold several times as a "new" receiver.

The set was sold for \$200 to a Mrs. Gertrude Steinberg, who had trouble with it and could not get the dealer to give the 30 days free service her receipt said she was entitled to. (The receipt also stated that the receiver was a 1953 model.) Mrs. Steinberg complained to the deputy city attorney, who referred her to the Council of Radio and Electronic Servicemen. The Grievance Committee of that group investigated and reported to the owner and city attorney that the set was a 1952 model, and that it had been used and repossessed before being sold to Mrs. Steinberg.

Meanwhile the dealer had heard of the investigation and hurried to his customer, offering to return the purchase price and take back the receiver. His manner was so rude, according to his customer, that she refused and went to phone the police. When she came back from the phone she found two \$100 bills on the floor and no TV receiver.

Police later picked up the dealer at his shop, booking him on two charges of petty theft and one of illegally making off with stolen property. Meanwhile the "new" set had already been sold again, for \$180 this time. Queried, the dealer insisted "Sure, it's still new. A set is new for the first couple of months."

CHICAGO AND TVI

Decision to form a permanent TVI Council to combat interference in the Chicago area was made by a special conference of Chicago service technicians and dealers, radio amateurs, and radio and television manufacturers held February 20.

The conference, which was jointly sponsored by the Newark Electric Co. and the Hamfesters Radio Club, was addressed by Mr. McDonnell of the FCC and Lewis McCoy of the ARRL. Mr. McCoy demonstrated 400 pounds of interference-combating equipment originally used by Philip Rand and described by him in the authoritative book *TVI Reduction*. One of the most arresting topics of the evening was a demonstration of the manufacturer's responsibility for much of the prevailing TVI. Formation of the permanent TVI Council was tentatively set for the next meeting of the Chicago Amateur Radio Club Council.

REPAIRMAN JAILED

A radio service technician, Irving Sammis of Baltimore, has been sentenced to six months in jail for false pretenses. He was found guilty on two counts, one of collecting \$76 and one of charging \$38 for repairs not made. In addition to the jail sentence, he was fined \$1,500.

In passing sentence, Judge Herman M. Moser declared:

"Television is a mysterious contrivance to most persons, who must be able to depend upon the honesty and fair dealing of repairmen.

"Television is part of the daily life of thousands and is as necessary as the table from which they eat, or the beds in which they sleep.

"This man took advantage of his customers in a mean way, exploiting public ignorance for his own profit."

In another case on the same day, a Baltimore radio shop operator was sentenced to eight years in a Federal prison for receiving 90,000 tubes stolen from the Baltimore Signal Depot. A \$5,000 fine was levied in addition.

"IMPLIED WARRANTY"

Wisconsin's "implied warranty" bill, under the terms of which purchasers of television receivers would be entitled to a 180-day period of free dealer service, will not be acted on immediately. Instead, according to the State Affairs Committee of the Wisconsin legislature, it will be held up to consider proposed amendments.

The proposed bill, though intended to protect customers from unscrupulous independent service companies, is opposed by many on the ground that it would inflict an undue burden on the small dealer, who would be compelled to maintain a full-scale service organization if he wished to sell sets.

SAN ANTONIO'S OFFICERS

Officials of the San Antonio Radio and Television Association, San Antonio, Texas, are: Al Niehaus, president; A. B. O'Keefe, vice-president; Forrest L. Baker, secretary; and Tom Boyd, treasurer. The organization, which was founded in 1949, announces that it now supplies members with large posters bearing the emblem of the association at the top and featuring its Code of Ethics, as well as cuts of the emblem in several sizes suitable for cards, envelopes, letterheads, and newspaper advertising. A pamphlet called "Interesting Facts about Your TV Set" has also been prepared for the members to distribute to their customers. END



"I'd like to have this set converted to a 21-inch screen"

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

NOW

..Wire Lead Micacs

with 500 times better

moisture resistance

than ever before!

Sangamo HUMIDITITE* Mica Capacitors

When you use Sangamo HUMIDITITE molded Mica Capacitors, you gain all the advantages of an amazing moisture seal that offers previously unheard-of moisture resistance characteristics for compression molded plastic-encased mica capacitor components.

*what is HUMIDITITE?

Humiditite is a remarkable new plastic molding compound, developed by Sangamo, that

gives Sangamo Mica Capacitors moisture resistance properties far superior to any others on the market.

HERE'S THE PROOF . . .

The standard moisture resistance test described in MIL-C-5A (proposed) Specification requires mica capacitors to offer at least 100 megohms of insulation resistance after ten 24 hour cycles in a humidity chamber at 90% to 95% relative humidity. The best competitive micacs barely meet this requirement . . . but Sangamo HUMIDITITE Micacs, under the same conditions, all tested in excess of 50,000 megohms! Continued tests, over and above requirements, with the same HUMIDITITE Micacs, proved them capable of withstanding from 21 to 52 cycles (from the smallest sizes to the largest) before failure.

Humiditite is just another example of the advanced engineering that enables Sangamo to meet the existing and future needs of the electronic industry. For additional information about HUMIDITITE, write for Engineering Bulletin No. TS-111.

Those who know...  choose Sangamo

SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY

MARION, ILLINOIS

SC53-5A

RED HOT ELECTRIFYING BARGAIN!

THYRATRON REMOTE CONTROL

SERVICEMEN - HOBBYISTS - HAMS - EXPERIMENTERS - RADIO SCHOOLS

Here's the chance of a lifetime to own a genuine Thyatron Electronic Remote Control of your own at a fraction of its regular price! This mighty handful (only 5 3/4 x 5 x 3 1/4) of miracle control can be made to perform hundreds of practical, fascinating feats of remote control. A complete schematic showing the circuit is included with each unit.

IT'S A STEAL! Buy it just for the parts alone. Take it apart! Look what you get: Valuable parts and tubes galore that you can so easily use in any other radio, amplifier, etc.—or for experimenting.

LOOK AT ALL THE PARTS YOU GET

- 12SL7GT
- GL-5610
- GL-5652
- 16Mfd @ 150 volts
- 1Mfd @ 200 volts
- .02Mfd @ 200 volts
- .25Mfd @ 600 volts
- .25Mfd @ 600 volts
- 125 Ohm Variable Control
- 600 Ohm Calibration Control
- 1 Megohm-1/2 Watt
- 3K-ohm-1 Watt Wirewound
- 925ohm-1 Watt Wirewound
- 8K-ohm-10 Watt Wirewound
- 2600ohm-1 Watt Wirewound
- 75K-ohm-1/2 Watt
- 1 Megohm-1/2 Watt Carbon
- 150K-ohm-1/2 Watt
- 1 Megohm-1/2 Watt Carbon
- 47K-ohm-1/2 Watt Carbon
- 2 Megohm-1/2 Watt Carbon
- 1 Megohm-1/2 Watt Carbon
- 1 Megohm-1/2 Watt Carbon
- .24 ohm-2 Watt Wirewound
- Filament Transformer
- Control Relay
- Switch-SPST
- Pilot Lamp, Type 44
- Neon Bulb-NE-2
- Control Housing
- Bottom Plate
- Escutcheon

HOW CAN YOU LOSE? These parts are certainly worth THREE TIMES this amazing low cost. The General Electric Thyatron Type GL-5652 tube alone costs \$3.30 wholesale. Besides consider the plate sensitive relay, filament transformer, tubes, condensers, resistors (many of them 1% precision). No matter how you use it, here's a great, great red-hot Bargain. Operates on 115V AC.



THE NEW WONDER OF ELECTRONIC CONTROL CAN BE YOURS FOR PRACTICALLY NOTHING!

You get the complete outfit, including cabinet, 3 tubes (12SL7GT, GL5652, GL5610) and wiring diagram.

Single—each \$5.99
Lots of 3—each **\$4.98**

MANUEL KLEIN CO.

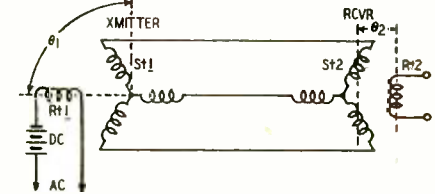
94 Chambers St., New York 7, N. Y.

Rector 2-6460

IMPROVED SERVO SYSTEM

Patent No. 2,615,149
Hershel Toomim, Douglaston, N.Y.

Inertia may cause hunting or oscillation in a servo. This invention shows how to eliminate the difficulty. First it provides a greater torque to overcome the slow start due to inertia. Then the torque is reduced so the servo rotor can come to a stop without overshooting. The figure shows a selsyn pair, consisting of transmitter and receiver. Each includes one rotor and three stators. Heretofore, only a.c. was used to energize the servo transmitter. Note that d.c. is used as well in the new circuit. It eliminates the effects of inertia and prevents hunting.



For the moment we will disregard the d.c. Transformer action induces a.c. into St1. This voltage varies with θ_1 , the angle between rotor and stator. Power is transmitted to Rt2 which rotates until θ_2 equals θ_1 . Unfortunately, inertia holds down Rt2 to a slow start. Once full speed is attained, this rotor cannot stop in time. Therefore it overshoots and must return. Hunting may continue through several cycles.

What happens when the d.c. is added? The current sets up a steady magnetic field around Rt1. So long as this rotor remains stationary, there is no effect on St1 (or the receiver). When θ_1 is changing, flux is cut and voltage is induced into St1. Added torque is available to drive Rt2. Therefore the receiving rotor gets off to a quicker start, despite the inertia. The extra induced voltage is proportional to the speed of Rt1. As the latter nears its final position it slows down and the extra torque dies out. Therefore Rt2 can reach its position of equilibrium without overshooting.

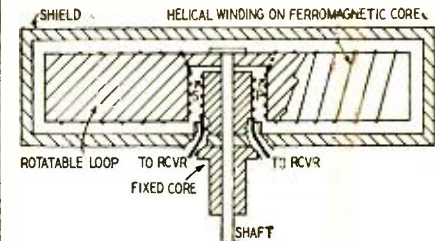
IMPROVED ANTENNA

Patent No. 2,624,004
Wladimir J. Polydoroff, Kensington, Md.

The antenna in many new portable broadcast sets is a compact winding on a special ferrite core. Because of its extra high Q and efficiency it is equal in sensitivity and directivity to an air-core loop of much larger dimensions. This patent describes a method of taking full advantage of the directional characteristics by providing a simple method of rotating the unit and coupling it to a receiver.

This antenna is especially valuable on portable receivers, whose small size makes an air-core loop inefficient. By using a form of faradic shield, the directional qualities are enhanced, and the receiver thus made more selective. It may be mounted firmly on top of the receiver, in portable types which can be oriented for best reception, or made rotatable as shown for larger receivers.

A typical model is illustrated here. It may have the following dimensions: Length 6 inches; height 3/4 inch; width 2 inches. When wound with 13 turns it has an inductance of 25 μ h. Its pickup is equal to that of an air-core loop 8 inches across.



A matching transformer is provided between pickup loop and receiver. The primary P is connected directly to the loop winding and is wound over the rotatable core. Secondary S is placed over the fixed core. The loop is placed in a plastic case and the whole assembly is shielded by metal foil or wire screening. The shield prevents capacitive coupling to ground which would reduce the directional feature.

Radion

..... PRESENTS
 the first
 truly portable
UHF-VHF
Field Strength Meter



Here's the self-contained meter the industry has waited for... the light-weight portable they said couldn't be made. Now Radion brings you a field strength meter that weighs just 16 pounds and that's *including* the batteries... standard, universal drycell batteries at that! It's all in one unit, has continuous one-knob tuning for channels 2-83... direct reading in microvolts... finest precision features and famous Radion quality throughout. And the price? Under \$100! Available with probe antenna at extra cost. See your distributor or write Radion now!

Send This Coupon Today

Radion

The Radion Corporation
 1130 W. Wisconsin Ave., Chicago 14, Ill.

RE-5

Please send information on Field Strength Meter to:

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

WE'LL BE IN ROOMS 519-520 AT THE MAY PARTS SHOW TO SHOW
 YOU ALL THE GREAT NEW RADION "FIRSTS"... COME IN AND SEE US

BUILD 15 RADIOS ONLY AT HOME \$19.95

With the New Improved 1953
Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT"

NOW INCLUDES
SIGNAL TRACER
and
CODE OSCILLATOR

- FREE TOOLS WITH KIT
- ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF RADIO NECESSARY
- NO ADDITIONAL PARTS NEEDED
- EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TELEVISION
- 10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE



WHAT THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" offers you a home study course at a rock bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio Technicians, with the basic facts of Radio Theory and Construction Practice expressed simply and clearly. You will gain a knowledge of basic Radio Principles involved in Radio Reception, Radio Transmission and Audio Amplification.

You will learn how to identify Radio Symbols and Diagrams; how to build radios, using regular radio circuit schematics; how to mount various radio parts; how to wire and solder in a professional manner. You will learn how to operate Receivers, Transmitters, and Audio Amplifiers. You will learn how to service and trouble-shoot radios. You will learn code. You will receive training for F.C.C. license.

In brief, you will receive a basic education in Radio exactly like the kind you would expect to receive in a Radio Course costing several hundreds of dollars.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The Kit has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world. It is not necessary that you have even the slightest background in science or radio.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is used by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used by the Veterans Administration for Vocational Guidance and Training.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. All parts are individually boxed and identified by name, photograph and diagram. Every step involved in building these sets is carefully explained. You cannot make a mistake.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" comes complete with instructions. These instructions are arranged in a clear, simple and progressive manner. The theory of Radio Transmission, Radio Reception, Audio Amplification and servicing by Signal Tracing is clearly explained. Every part is identified by photograph and diagram. You will learn the function and theory of every part used.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" uses the principle of "Learn by Doing". Therefore you will build radios to illustrate the principles which you learn. These radios are designed in a modern manner, according to the best principles of present-day educational practice. You begin by building a simple radio. The next set that you build is slightly more advanced. Gradually, in a progressive manner, you will find yourself constructing still more advanced radio sets, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician. Altogether you will build fifteen radios, including Receivers, Transmitters, Amplifiers, Code Oscillator and Signal Tracer.

The Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT" Is Complete

You will receive every part necessary to build 15 different radio sets. Our kits contain tubes, tube sockets, chassis, variable condensers, electrolytic condensers, mica condensers, paper condensers, resistors, line cords, selenium rectifiers, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, hook-up wire, solder, etc.

Every part that you need is included. These parts are individually packaged, so that you can easily identify every item. Tools are included, as well as an Electrical and Radio Tester. Complete, easy-to-follow instructions are provided.

In addition, the "Edu-Kit" now contains lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer, F.C.C. instructions, quizzes. The "Edu-Kit" is a complete radio course, down to the smallest detail.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING LESSONS

Trouble-shooting and servicing are included. You will be taught to recognize and repair troubles. You will build and learn to operate a professional Signal Tracer. You receive an Electrical and Radio Tester, and learn to use it for radio repairs. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your neighbors and friends, and charge fees which will far exceed the cost of the "Edu-Kit". Here is your opportunity to learn radio quickly and easily, and have others pay for it. Our Consultation service will help you with any technical problems which you may have.

FREE EXTRAS IN 1953

- ELECTRICAL AND RADIO TESTER
- ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON
- BOOK ON TELEVISION
- RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING GUIDE
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TELEVISION CLUB
- CONSULTATION SERVICE
- QUIZZES
- TRAINING FOR F.C.C. LICENSE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is sold with a 10-day money-back guarantee. Order your Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT" Today, or send for further information.

We pay shipping charges all over the world, if you send check or money order with your order. On C.O.D. orders, you pay cost of delivery.

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS CO.

497 UNION AVE., Dept. RE-71, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

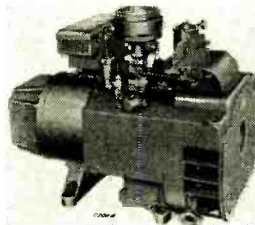
NEW DEVICES

sweep-frequency generator ranges from 15 cycles to 100 kc, with balanced and linear sweep. The unit has an internal voltage calibrator for peak-to-peak voltage measurement and phasing control of internal line frequency sine sweep. Positive or negative internal, external, or line sync may be selected.

Other features are intensity modulation, external sync inputs, sawtooth and line frequency outputs (all on front panel); internal retrace blanking, and provision for direct connection to C-R tube plates.

ELECTRIC PLANT

D. W. Onan & Sons Inc., University Ave. at 25 St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn., have developed an air-cooled, gasoline-powered electric generating plant. Its vacuum cooling system uses

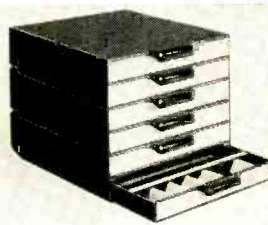


a centrifugal blower which draws cold air through the generator and over the engine, and at the same time discharges heated air out of an 8 x 12-inch side vent.

It is designated the CW model, and is being mass-produced in 5,000 and 10,000-watt capacities.

STORAGE CABINET

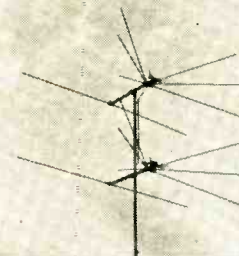
The Equipto Division of Aurora Equipment Co., 422 Cleveland Ave., Aurora, Ill., has announced the Little Gem steel cabinet for storage of small parts. The cabinets can be used individually, in stacks, under counters, or on shelving.



The drawer measures 11 x 11 x 1 1/2 inches and accommodates up to 28 adjustable compartments enclosed on all four sides and bottom. An overhang at rear prevents shuffling of items when the drawer is jerked open or slammed shut.

UHF-VHF CONICAL

JFD Manufacturing Co., 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y., has announced its new stacked model JET2835, combining a conical with a u.h.f. bowtie. The bowtie is built small for less wind resistance and to allow the conical elements to serve as a screen reflector overcoming u.h.f. interference and reflection. The smaller bowtie makes for improved response on the upper section of the u.h.f. spectrum, without diminishing gain on the low end.



Matching transformers and two couplers are built into the antenna. The couplers are pre-attached to the cross-arms near their dipole ends by bolt-

life spacers that keep them air-enclosed and dust free. Each coupler has 3 sets of terminals, one for the entire v.h.f. band, one for the entire u.h.f. band, and one for the single downlead to the receiver.

WIDE-ANGLE TRUMPET

University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 So. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y., has developed a wide-angle trumpet, the Cobreflex-2, which features a pair of exponential horns having twin air columns in a single assembly.

The wave fronts from each mouth form a single, uniform arc that results in a smooth radiation pattern, free from the cancellations that occur in cellular and multimouth horns. Wide-angle dispersion of sound—20° horizontally, 60° vertically—provides greater concentration in the horizontal plane for wider area coverage. Low frequency cutoff is 250 cycles for



maximum penetration of high noise levels without low-frequency masking effects.

CARD FILE

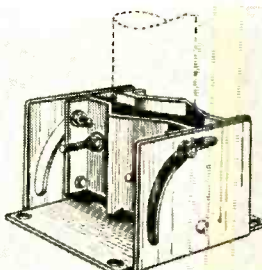
Oelrich Publications, 4135 N. Lawler Ave., Chicago 11, Ill., has designed a Master Service Card File, No. 700, for radio-television service dealers, consisting of a metal file box, 500 5 x 8-inch cards, and one set of index cards. Customer information, service details, sales details, warranty and service contract expiration dates are entered on the cards, which have spaces for details of 15 jobs per customer and are printed in brown on buff ledger stock.



MAST BASE

Ward Products Corp., Div. of the Gabriel Co., 1148 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, has designed a heavy duty base, model C-34, for tele-copic masts.

It is made of 12-gauge cadmium-plated steel and is adjustable to handle mast diameters from 1 1/2 to 2 1/4 inches. It can mount on the roof pitch, side of the building, or the ground or other flat surface. A rotatable feature enables an antenna to be mounted to a mast while on the ground, and then raised to a vertical position.



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

HI-FI UNIT

Bell Sound Systems, Inc., 555 Marion Rd., Columbus 7, Ohio, have announced a new 10-watt transcription unit, model 2195. The complete unit contains an amplifier, 12-inch speaker with 25-foot SV cable and plug; 3-speed phono, continuously variable

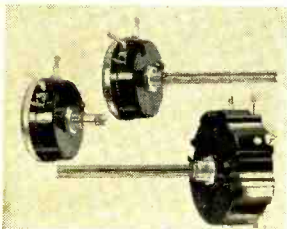


from 30 to 80 rpm, with a 16-inch tone arm. It measures 17 1/2 x 18 x 12 1/2 inches and weighs 40 pounds.

The amplifier has a power output of 10 watts at less than 3% distortion and a frequency response of 30 to 15,000 cycles \pm 1 db. Microphone, instrument, and phono have separate volume controls to allow intermixing.

TV CONTROLS

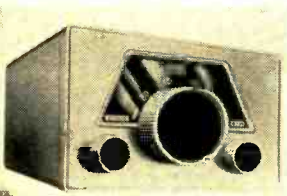
International Resistance Co., 401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa., has announced three new TV controls. Type 4WK is a 4-watt wirewound control, 1 3/4 inches in diameter, depth behind panel is 1 1/16-inch, bushing 1/4-inch, shaft length 3 inches. Type 4WS, designed for replacement of TV controls mounted at chassis rear or under front panel concealment without shaft alteration is identical to 4WK except that it is equipped with a short, knurled and slotted shaft 3/8 inch long.



Type HV, a 2-watt carbon-element high-voltage control for use in receivers using picture tubes requiring electrostatic focus, also comes equipped with a 3-inch shaft. Its diameter is 2 1/4 inches, depth behind panel 2 5/32 inch, bushing 1/4 inch, and shaft length 3 inches.

NEW PRESELECTOR

Radio Manufacturing Engineers, Inc., 300-302 First Ave., Peoria 6, Ill., has announced a new preselector, the DB23, for coverage of all amateur bands from 3.5 to 30 mc. The unit has three neutralized push-pull stages using 6J6 dual-triodes in selective and wide-band r.f. amplifiers.



The DB23 is self-contained and has its own power transformer, selenium rectifier, and filter system. Input impedance combinations match any standard antenna of 50 to 600 ohms, and output is a shielded line matching any receiver impedance from 52 to 300 ohms, balanced or unbalanced. The cabinet measures 5 x 7 7/8 x 6 1/8 inches.

TINY CAPACITORS

General Electric Co., Capacitor Department, Hudson Falls, N. Y., has announced two new lines of subminiature metal-clad capacitors with silicone end seals which provide maximum resistance to thermal and physical shocks

and permit soldering up to the bushing without danger of seal damage.

One line of the capacitors has a solid dielectric. These units are for operation from -55° C to +125° C without derating. Their capacitance varies only 1% over the temperature from 0 to 125° C and only 7% over the entire range, -55° C to +125° C. With proper derating, the units can be operated up to 150° C.

The capacitors can be operated at full voltages up to 50,000 feet altitude. Case sizes range from 0.235 inch in diameter and 11/16 inch in length to 1 inch diameter and 2-3/8 inches length.

The second new line of subminiature metal-clad capacitors has a liquid dielectric. These units are for operation from -55° C to 85° C without derating, and are 20% smaller than comparable oil-filled units. They are as small as the subminiature wax units,

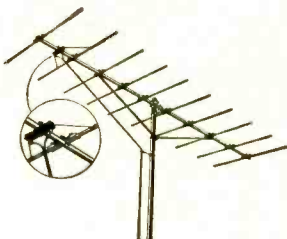


(characteristic J) recently eliminated from the proposed MIL-C-25 specifications, but have superior life characteristics.

Both lines of capacitors can be supplied in either tab or exposed foil designs in ratings from .001 to 1.0 μ f in voltages of 100, 200, 400, and 600 volts d.c. working.

10-ELEMENT YAGI

LaPointe Electronics, Inc., 155 W. Main St., Rockville, Conn., has added the Delta X 10-element Yagi to its Vee D-X line. Wide element spacing on the high channels, all-aluminum construction, and boom struts are some of its special features.



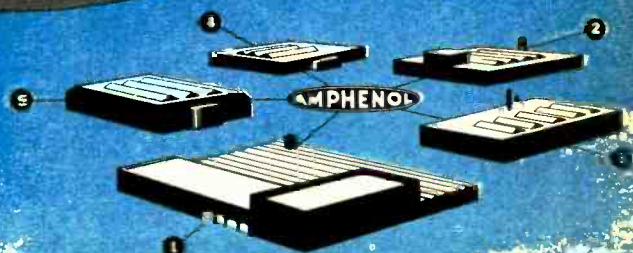
OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. (EICO), 84 Withers St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y., has announced the model 470, 7-inch oscilloscope in kit and wired form. It features a boosted vertical sensitivity of 10 mv rms/in. and an extended flat frequency response of 10 cycles to 1 mc (\pm 2 db). There is a 3-step frequency-compensated attenuator input to vertical channel and cathode follower inputs to push-pull vertical and horizontal amplifiers. There is a wide range of gain control without frequency distortion in both amplifiers. The wide-range, multivibrator-type

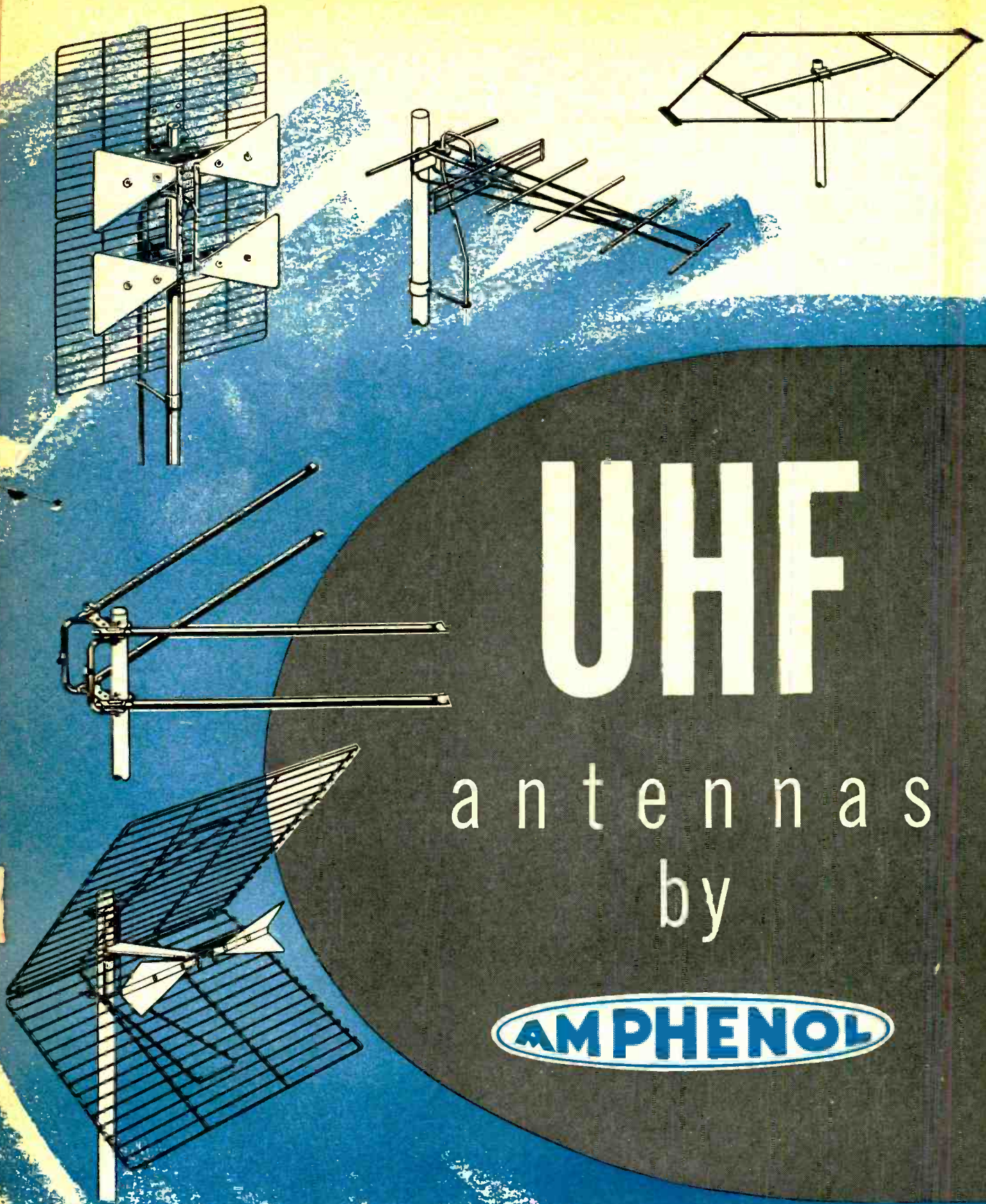


Dealers and Servicemen

May 18 to 21 your radio parts distributors are meeting in Chicago at the Electronics Parts Show. While there, they will consult with AMPHENOL on VHF-UHF market potentialities and the values of the different antenna designs. The past 20 years have proven the dependability of the Amphenol line to distributors and dealers. You know the INLINE VHF antennas—you can expect the same high standards in the new AMPHENOL UHF antennas.



AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION
Chicago 50, Illinois



UHF

antennas
by

AMPHENOL

UHF television is an exciting new field for dealers and there is sure to be a growing demand for quality UHF antennas. AMPHENOL has prepared for this with the five UHF antenna designs pictured on this page. At the May Paris Show your distributor will meet with AMPHENOL's antenna experts. They will discuss the values of each of these antennas and their market potentialities in your particular territory. Be sure to contact him for the full UHF story.

AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION

chicago 50, illinois

The photo shows the oscillator components removed from the 1 3/4 x 7-inch metal shell. More than one-half the space is occupied by the crystal in its evacuated glass envelope. The transistor, coil, capacitors, and resistors are mounted on a bakelite frame which may be potted for rigidity. The mercury cell, only about 1/2 inch deep, is at the base of the assembly and is insulated from the metal shell can by a bakelite shield.

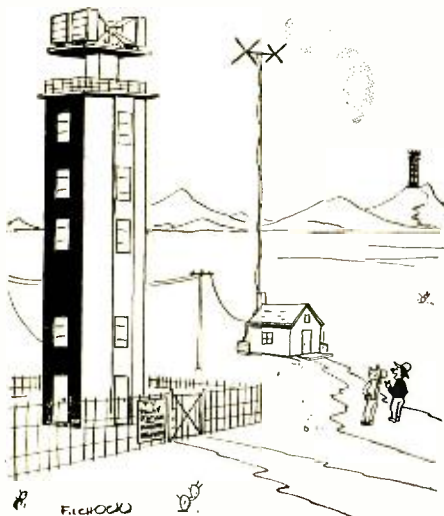
SCOPE MEASURES D.C.

The input to an oscilloscope amplifier usually includes a blocking capacitor, so it cannot be expected to transmit d.c. You may have noticed, however, that if you impress d.c. (or any signal that contains a d.c. component) you get a momentary vertical shift in the trace. Similarly, there is an opposite vertical deflection when the signal is removed or shorted out. Although the capacitors block steady currents, they do pass the square wave generated when d.c. rises and falls.

Nobody seems to have thought of it before, but this simple principle is useful for measuring the d.c. component of any wave. R. Stuart Mackay of the University of California points this out in *Electronics* for December, 1952. He controls a multivibrator to short out the vertical input of a scope during alternate sweeps. His pattern not only traces the a.c. waveform of a signal, but it indicates the level of the d.c. component as well.

During one sweep, the scope input terminals are shorted out, so the trace is a horizontal line along the zero-signal axis. During the next sweep the short is removed, and there is a quick vertical deflection of the beam proportional to the d.c. component of the signal. The a.c. component is traced above or below the X axis, depending on whether the d.c. component is positive or negative. In other words, the a.c. "rides" a square wave whose amplitude is the d.c. level.

Mr. Mackay shows interesting control circuits and typical patterns obtained by his method.—*I. Queen*



"I'm a thousand miles from the nearest television station, but, Boy, what reception I get."

MAY, 1953

by every test



ATR is best!



ATR

AUTO RADIO VIBRATORS

Have Ceramic Stack Spacers
A COMPLETE LINE OF VIBRATORS

Designed for Use in Standard Vibrator-Operated Auto Radio Receivers. Built with Precision Construction, featuring Ceramic Stack Spacers for Longer Lasting Life. Backed by more than 22 years of experience in Vibrator Design, Development, and Manufacturing.

"A" Battery Eliminators, DC-AC Inverters, Auto Radio Vibrators

- ✓ NEW MODELS
- ✓ NEW DESIGNS
- ✓ NEW LITERATURE



Free

See your jobber or write factory

AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO Co.

Quality Products Since 1931

SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U. S. A.

I didn't know what
I was missing
until I got a

SKYLINE

UHF

VHF

Patented

- ONE LEAD-IN
- ALL FREQUENCIES
- ALL CHANNELS
- PRE-ASSEMBLED

SKYLINE MFG. CO., 1458C8 E. 17th ST., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

NBS TRANSISTOR OSCILLATOR

A number of laboratory technicians and independent research workers have been experimenting to produce new circuits and applications for the transistor. Much of this work has been toward the development of oscillator circuits. You will recall that six crystal-controlled transistor oscillators were described in the article "Transistor Oscillators with Crystal Control" in the April, 1952, issue.

Peter G. Sulzer of the National Bureau of Standards has developed a new transistor-type crystal oscillator that is small, portable, dependable, self-contained, and highly accurate over long periods of time. All components, including the power supply, are housed in a metal tube about 7 inches long and less than 2 inches in diameter.

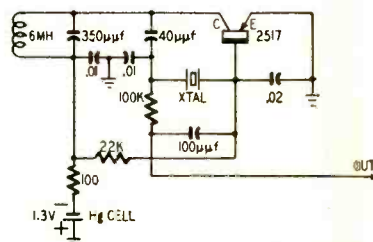


Fig. 1—Schematic of the highly-stable transistor oscillator developed at NBS.

The diagram of the oscillator is shown in Fig. 1. The major components of the unit are a type 2517 junction transistor, a GT-cut precision 100-kc crystal, and a long-life mercury cell. The cell supplies power to the entire unit (1.35 volts at 100 μ a) with an active life of five years or more.

The .01- μ f capacitors connected to ground from each side of the crystal maintain a constant phase shift in the crystal feedback loop to insure high frequency stability which is maintained by using highly stable components in the balance of the circuit. Amplitude stability is obtained by operating the transistor so that collector-voltage limiting is produced.

The transistor is operated in a grounded-emitter circuit. It develops 0.8 volt across the tuned circuit connected to the collector. Driving current for the crystal (less than 100 μ a) is obtained from a capacitive voltage divider consisting of the 40- μ f and .01- μ f capacitors connected in series between the collector and ground.

Measurements of frequency with changes in temperature and voltage indicate that the frequency varies approximately 1 part in 10^8 per degree Centigrade and 1 part in 10^9 per 0.1 volt. Short-time variations are about ± 3 parts in 10^{10} , and long-interval drift indicates changes of about 3 parts in 10^9 per 24 hours.



Oscillator assembly. Glass bulb houses control crystal; mercury cell at right.

G-C

**YOUR HEADQUARTERS
FOR THOUSANDS
OF RADIO-TV SERVICE AIDS**

Products of the Month

Here "all under one roof" is the place to get all those mighty important radio-TV service aids! Yes, G-C makes more of these quality products (and more of them exclusively) than anyone else in the entire industry. You'll find them all in the big illustrated G-C Catalog; if you don't see what you want at your favorite parts distributor, ask him to get them for you.

G-C DUPLEX TUBE PIN STRAIGHTENER



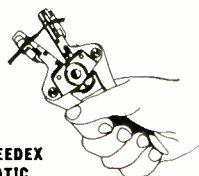
Handiest tube pin straightener you ever saw! Straightens pins on both miniature and jumbo miniature tubes, both 7- and 9-pin types. Precision made steel dies molded in durable plastic.
No. 8655 List \$2.50



**G-C DELUXE
TV ALIGNMENT TOOL KIT**
Durable leatherette roll type case with 16 matched tools. Tools are finest quality, with tips of hardened spring steel; used and approved by leading TV set manufacturers. \$15.00 list value.
No. 8280 List \$12.90



**G-C AMO
MINIATURE
TUBE PULLER**
Exclusive with G-C, AMO prevents tube breakage and burned fingers, speeds up production and repair. Easy to operate, works on suction and vacuum. Press down on tube to pull, press button to release!
No. 5093 List \$1.65 (for 7-pin tubes)
No. 8106 List \$1.65 (for 9-pin tubes)



**G-C SPEEDEX
AUTOMATIC
WIRE STRIPPER**
New model, fully automatic with "delayed return action" to prevent crushing fine stranded wires. Single squeeze action strips both solid and stranded wire. Interchangeable blades. Other models.
No. 766-I List \$8.25



**G-C TELEVISION 2-IN-1
6" DUPLEX ALIGNER**
All-purpose, for trimmers, I.F. transformers, coils, etc. Spring steel tips, screwdriver and recessed tip for No. 4 and 6 studs.
No. 8276 List \$0.80



**G-C TELEVISION 2-IN-1
7" DUPLEX ALIGNER**
For No. 4 and 6 studs, color coded for easy identification. Spring steel recessed tips.
No. 8722 List \$1.05



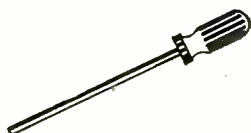
**G-C TELEVISION 2-IN-1
9" LONG-REACH DUPLEX ALIGNER**
For hard-to-get-at No. 4 and 6 studs. Spring steel recessed tips, color coded. Unbreakable plastic.
No. 8721 List \$1.25



**G-C "SHORTY" TV
ALIGNMENT SCREWDRIVER**
Only 2" long overall, gets into cramped spots, under tubes, etc. Fits No. 4 and 6 studs. Unbreakable plastic, spring steel tips.
No. 8289 List \$0.70



**G-C K-TRAN
TELEVISION ALIGNER**
Specially made for K-Tran I.F. Transformer tuner slugs. Bone fibre with plastic handle. 6 1/2" long.
No. 8727 List \$0.85



NEW G-C LONG ARM TV TOOL
Extra-long-reach for Zenith sets and others where adjustments are hard to get at. Tool is 18" long overall.
No. 8821 List \$1.50

FREE Write today for G-C's big illustrated Catalog. Shows everything you need for profitable servicing. Send post-card now!

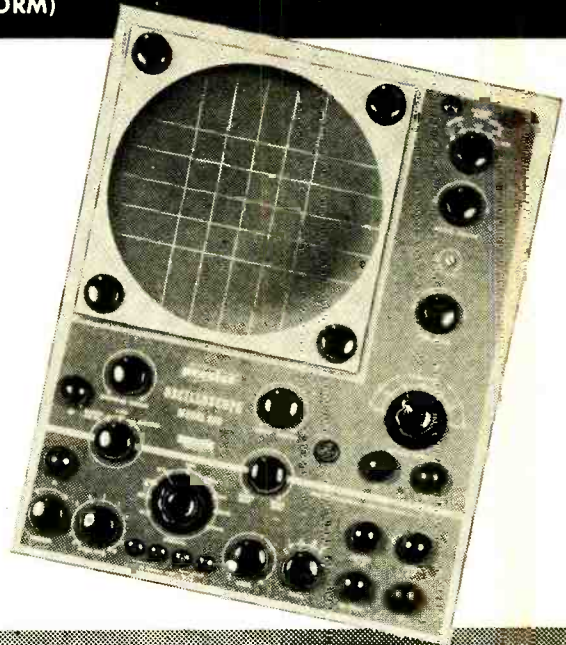


GENERAL CEMENT MANUFACTURING Co.
910 TAYLOR AVENUE ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

NEW... AMAZING... OSCILLOSCOPE by precise

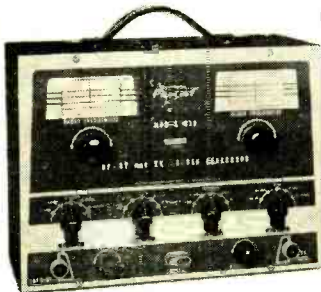
(IN KIT AND WIRED FORM)

SPECIFICATIONS: PRECISE MODEL 300 OSCILLOSCOPE —
VERTICAL — Vertical-flat (3db) DC through 5 megacycles with sensitivity of greater than 10 millivolts push-pull; Push-pull Input immediately converted to single-ended normal or reverse phase; Frequency compensated vertical stepping attenuator; DC amplifiers from input through output.
POSITIONING — Bridge type positioning on vertical and horizontal does not vary tube characteristics.
HORIZONTAL — Push-pull Horizontal out.
BLANKING — Internal (return trace blanked), external (return trace not blanked), 60 cycle or 120 cycle Blanking through Blanking amplifier circuit.
SYNCHRONIZATION — External, Internal Positive, Internal Negative, Internal 60 cycle or Internal 120 cycle synchronization.
SWEEP RATE — Driven or non-driven linear sweeps from 1 cycle to 80KC in five ranges (1-10 cycles uses external C circuit); Trigger potentiometer.
MAGNIFIER — Electronic magnifier and magnifier positioner allows any part of a signal to be magnified up to ten times (equivalent to 70 inches of horizontal deflection).
CALIBRATION — Internal square wave calibrator and potentiometer; Edge-illuminated scale.
OUTPUTS ON FRONT PANEL — Plus Gate output; Sawtooth output; 60 cycle phasing output; 60 cycle unphased output; Calibration output.
FOCUSING — Astigmatism, focus and intensity control.
CRT — NEW 7" Tube, normally supplied is medium persistency type 7J1 (oscilloscope green trace) — high persistency types available at additional cost.
INTENSITY MODULATION — z modulation through modulation amplifier.
GENERAL — Low loss components; Over-designed fused power supply for additional circuitry; Deeply etched aluminum panel; New parts from original manufacturers — (NO SURPLUS).

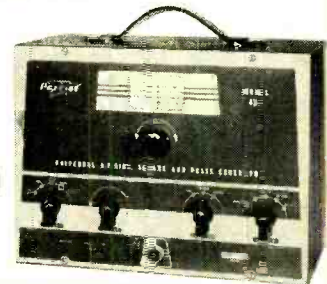


300K—kit form **\$94.95** 300W—factory wired **\$199.50**

PRECISE TEST EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE IN KIT AND WIRED FORM



MODEL 630 RF-AF-TV AND MARKER GENERATOR. For the first time in the history of the industry 50 MICRA FOR SO LITTLE 110 MC on fundamentals, 330 MC on harmonics; Pre-tuned RF (within 1% head); AF from 20 to 20,000 cycles; variable % and Ext. Mod.; Cathode-Follower and Constant Z output; Stepping attenuator; Speech Amp.; Xtal Marker with Amp. control; RF and AF Standby; Wien Bridge AF; Colpitts RF; Illuminated Drum Dials; Coax outputs; Separately tuned coils; Filtered AC; Vernier tuning; Separate RF; Shielded; 8" x 11" x 5"; Etched panel.
 *Model 630KA \$38.95 (pre-assembled head)
 Model 630W \$53.95 (factory wired) Model 630K **\$33.95**



MODEL 635 UNIVERSAL AF SINE, SQUARE AND PULSE GENERATOR. For accurate testing audio and video circuits. 1% Ceramic precision resistors; Wien Bridge; variable Z and cathode-follower output; minimum overshoot and roundoff through 100,000 cycles; sine waves through 200 KC
 Wired \$52.50 **\$33.50**



MODEL 999 HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE. Designed for high voltage measurements with special emphasis on Safety, Operational Simplicity and Rugged Construction. Exclusive Features: MULTIPLE INSULATION, MECHANICALLY SHOCKPROOF, CHANGEABLE TIPS; SWIVEL connection. Odds are billions of billions to 1 that no breakdown will occur! INTERCHANGEABLE RESISTORS
 Only **\$6.98**

MODEL 909 VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER. 1% Ceramic precision Resistors; Coax DC connector; FM zero alignment scale; burn-out proof circuit. Rugged oversize 4 1/2" meter **\$25.98**
 Factory wired \$44.98

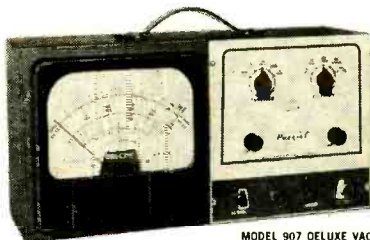
FOR COMPLETE LINE OF PRECISE KITS MAIL COUPON BELOW

MODEL 912 RF PROBE. LOWEST PRICED, factory wired Probe in the industry. Individually calibrated at 75 MC for accuracy, impedance and shunt capacity. Wired Only **\$4.25**

MODEL 960 CAPACITY ATTENUATOR PROBE. Reduces input C. and loading effects of an oscilloscope by 10 to 1. Adjustable for any scope. Lowest priced in the field, but still using highest quality components. Wired Only **\$5.95**



MODEL 610 RF SIGNAL GENERATOR. The lowest priced signal generator in the field offering—Same RF head as Model 630; 110 MC on fundamentals; 330 MC on harmonics; 60 and 400 cycle AF; Cathode-follower output; Ext. Mod.; Speech Amp.; Individually tuned coils.
 Model 610KA \$28.95 (pre-assembled head) Model 61DK **\$23.95**
 Model 610W \$39.95 (wired)



Prices slightly higher in the West. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

MODEL 907 DELUXE VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER. Another PRECISE first! Vertical or Horizontal construction. GIGANTIC 7 1/2" meter movements; all the unusual values and features of Model 909 in a really DELUXE version **\$38.98**
 Factory wired . . . \$57.98

SEE US at the PARTS SHOW CONRAD HILTON Booth 877

precise DEVELOPMENT CORP.
 OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK

PRECISE DEVELOPMENT CORP. DEPT. RE-17
 999 LONG BEACH ROAD • OCEANSIDE, L. I., NEW YORK

GENTLEMEN: Without any obligation on my part, kindly send me the following:

- PRECISE CATALOG
- NAME OF DISTRIBUTOR NEAREST ME

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

WINCHARGER

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

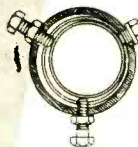
NEW LOW COST TELESCOPING TV ANTENNA SUPPORT

Pat. Applied For
Wincharger . . . pioneer in guyed tower, presents a new design in HIGH QUALITY, RUGGED, DURABLE TV Antenna Support Masts at a budget price. Properly guyed, these masts will support large antenna arrays against high winds and heavy ice loads.

**SAFER
EASIER
FASTER**

Exclusive 3-Point SAFETY CLAMPING RING

with a smoother guying surface, provide maximum rigidity against tubes twisting and loosening inside each other due to high winds. Aids in erecting a straighter mast.



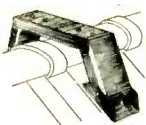
AUTOMATIC SAFETY CLIP



Assembly Tool. Snaps in place with a "click", warning that tube has been pulled out as far as it can safely go. Made of heavy-gauge spring steel wire. This is an exclusive Wincharger safety feature.

A WINCHARGER BASE FOR EVERY TYPE ROOF

Hinged Foot for flat and sloping roofs.



Ridge Straddler . . . for use on broad or ridged roofs, such as tile, etc.

Ridge Straps . . . A simple mounting where there is no ridge roll to bridge.



Sell WINCHARGER
SAFETY and FASTER, EASIER INSTALLATION.
Sell WINCHARGER
TELESCOPING TV ANTENNA SUPPORT MASTS

Order now from your jobber— or write for complete details

WINCHARGER CORPORATION
SIOUX CITY 2, IOWA

BURGLAR-ALARM TESTER

Patent No. 2,615,970

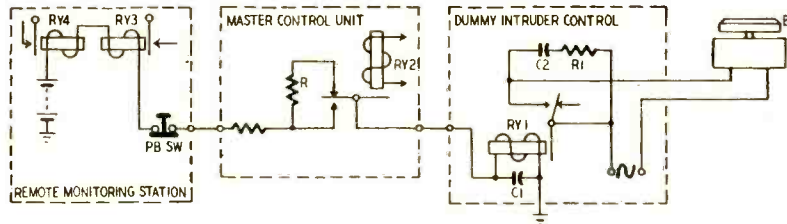
Samuel M. Bagno, Astoria, N.Y.

(Assigned to

Alertronic Protective Corp. of America)

This unit tests ultrasonic burglar alarms. Before discussing the testing unit, we will describe briefly how this type of alarm functions. An ultrasonic generator emits vibrations inside a vault or other room to be protected. The high-frequency waves are reflected at all angles from the walls and furniture so the entire room is saturated. As long as all objects in the room are motionless there will be a pattern of standing waves, and the average energy at any point in the room will be constant. If an intruder enters and moves around

motor is normally held open by relay RY1. This relay is energized by the battery at the remote monitoring station. When the operator opens the push-button switch PB momentarily, capacitor C1 discharges rapidly through the relay winding and releases the relay armature. This closes the circuit to the tester motor. The two series resistors in the master control unit prevent the capacitor from recharging instantly and opening the motor circuit when the push-button is released.



the room he will change the wave pattern, and vary the energy distribution. A detector indicates these changes and sets off an alarm. For testing the system a rotating vane under the control of a distant operator is used as a "dummy burglar." When he turns it on, the vane modulates the standing-wave pattern just as if an intruder had entered the room. When the alarm sounds, it notifies the operator that his equipment is in working order.

The testing circuit is shown in the diagram. B is the burglar tester. The a.c. line to the tester

RY2 is energized by the ultrasonic detector, and shorts out one of the series resistors, increasing the current in the circuit enough to energize alarm relay RY3. RY4 is an undercurrent alarm relay which operates if the circuit is interrupted or cut deliberately.

At the end of the time interval required to recharge capacitor C1, (usually one or two minutes) RY1 opens the a.c. line and shuts off the tester motor. R1 and C2 prevent sparking at the relay contacts which might affect the operation of the tester.

NEWS SERVICE BY TV

Patent No. 2,623,117

John Hays Hammond, Jr., Gloucester, Mass.

This invention anticipates a demand for transmitting newspapers into the home by TV. It suggests an arrangement whereby the printed matter is received automatically.

A control audio signal precedes transmission of the news sheet. It activates the receiver and prepares it to pick up and record the copy. As the sheet is scanned on the receiver kinescope, a

camera photographs it. Further means then provide for automatic processing so the news sheet will be available when the TV viewer is ready for it.

At completion of the newspaper the TV receiver automatically returns to its normal condition for reproducing regular programs when turned on by the viewer.

LIGHT BEAM MODULATION

Patent No. 2,623,165

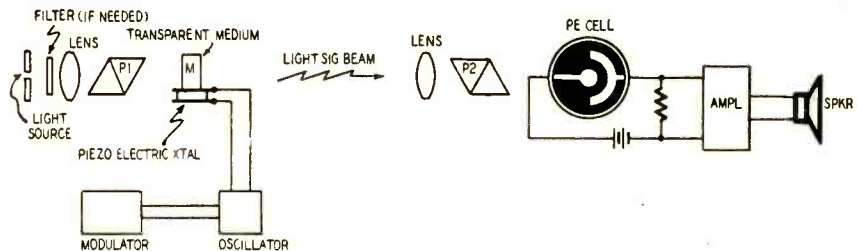
Hans Mueller, Belmont, and

Robert H. Rines, Brookline, Mass.

Signalling with light beams has been known and used for a number of years. This method permits modulation over a wide frequency range with low noise level and may be used for secret communication over short distances. Either visible or invisible light may be used.

The light source may be a mercury arc, for example. It transmits light through a lens and a

M is mounted on a piezo-electric crystal fed from an ultrasonic oscillator. When the crystal is energized, standing waves exist in the glass. These vibrations affect the refractive index of the glass, and as a result the light in M is no longer plane polarized. Consequently, the beam is no longer extinguished by P2, and light falls on the photocell. Actually, the illumination will consist of alternate



polarizer P1. This may be a Nicol prism or piece of Polaroid. The transparent medium M may be glass since we are assuming visible rays. At the receiver, a second lens and polarizer P2 intercept the beam. Output of the photocell is amplified.

Two pieces of Polaroid can be set to extinguish a light beam which is passed through both. P1 and P2 are oriented so that normally no light falls on the photocell.

light and dark stripes. The dark stripes correspond to standing wave nodes in M. These points do not vibrate and cannot change the polarization of the light waves. The intensity of illumination of the light stripes varies with modulating energy fed to the crystal. If audio modulation feeds the oscillator, the photocell output follows the modulated signal. The audio component is extracted by a detector. END

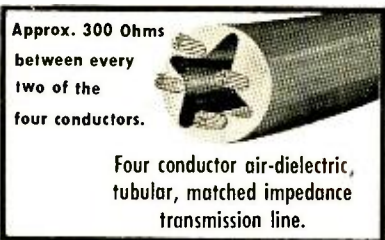
Concord Radio presents the world's most powerful TV antenna!

22 Db gain
over tuned dipole!

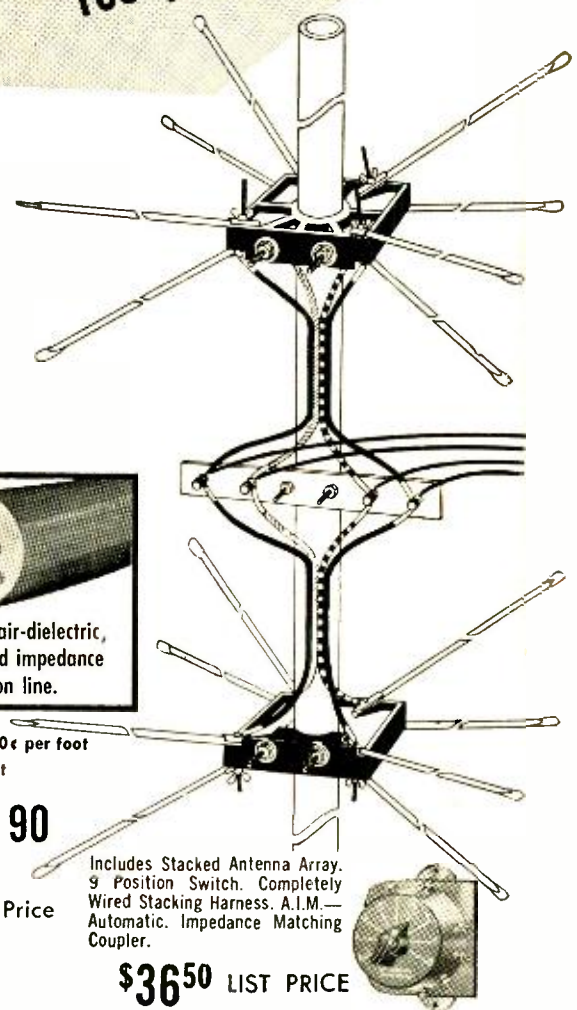
motorless all-direction
UHF-VHF-FM
reception

- Guaranteed 10 times more powerful than stacked 10 element Yagis.
- Receives channel 2-83 from all directions without a rotor.
- Broadband UHF-VHF and FM, motorless all direction reception.
- All aluminum flip-out assembly.

The only TV antenna that instantly beams the television set directly to the signal without a rotor. This antenna brings strong UHF & VHF signals from all directions to weak signal areas instantly... with a flick of the nine position switch located near the television set.



4 Conductor Tubular Wire 10¢ per foot
\$8.90 per hundred feet

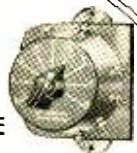


\$21.90

Dealer Price

Includes Stacked Antenna Array, 9 Position Switch, Completely Wired Stacking Harness, A.I.M.—Automatic Impedance Matching Coupler.

\$36.50 LIST PRICE



Mfg. solely by

ALL CHANNEL ANTENNA CORP.

Woodside, N.Y. under license Pat. No's 2,585,670, 2,609,503, 2,625,655. others pending.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE To out-perform all other antennas (using rotor motors) on both UHF and VHF, including stacked ten element Yagis, stacked corner and bow-tie reflectors, four bay conicals, etc.

Concord Radio 
54 Vesey Street, New York 7, N. Y. • Digby 9-1152

CONCORD RADIO 54 Vesey Street, New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me.....amount at \$36.50 list price.

Please send me.....amount at \$21.90 dealer net.

Dealers order on letterhead.

Please send me.....feet of 4 conductor tubular at 10¢ per foot.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Check Enclosed Money Order Enclosed

C.O.D. enclosed please find 25% of total purchase price... check... Money Order.

Please put my name on your "Special Bargain" mailing list.

() Enclosed find \$_____ in full. Send prepaid.

TO ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERS AND DESIGNERS

with experience in
SMALL, PRECISION DEVICES

HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES.

one of the nation's leading electronics organizations, is now creating a number of new openings for qualified electro-mechanical engineers and designers in important phases of its operations.

HOW TO APPLY

Write today to address below, giving details of qualifications and experience. Assurance is required that any relocation of an applicant will not cause disruption of an urgent military project.

THE COMPANY

The Hughes Laboratories, located in Southern California, are presently engaged in the development and production of advanced radar devices, electronic computers and guided missiles.

THE OPPORTUNITIES

Opportunities are offered for men who will perform interesting work on development of intricate new devices in close association with outstanding scientists. Activities will embrace a variety of challenging problems requiring originality and affording unusual possibilities of progress in learning.

FIELDS OF WORK

The work includes such

fields as those involving Servo Mechanisms, Computers, Microwave Tubes, Pulse Circuitry, Solid-State Physics, Miniaturization, Antennas—Waveguides, Heat Transfer, Hydraulics—Gyros, Test Equipment, Subminiaturization, Stress Analysis, Instrumentation, Structures, and Precision Production Mechanisms.

YOUR FUTURE

Working experience in advanced techniques employing the above fields will increase your value to the Company as it further expands in development of electro-mechanical devices. Large-scale use of electronically controlled systems in business and industry is a certainty within the next few years.

HUGHES

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

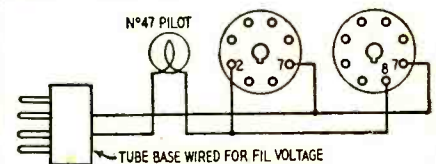
SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING STAFF
CULVER CITY, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

TRY THIS ONE

TUBE-HEATER CHECKER

The most common trouble in a.c.-d.c. sets is an open or intermittent heater in one of the tubes. Usually we use one of the following time-consuming methods to locate the faulty tube: (1) Test each tube in the tester. (2) Substitute good tubes until we find the bad one. (3) Check each tube heater with an ohmmeter. (This involves holding the tube in one hand while trying to connect the ohmmeter prods to the proper tube pins with the other hand.)

Since the service charge for many of these jobs is limited to the cost of the replacement tube, such jobs must be completed as rapidly as possible. You can speed up the job of locating bad tubes by constructing the tube-tester adapter shown in the diagram. It will locate open and intermittent heaters almost as fast as you can plug a tube into the socket.



I use two octal sockets on the adapter: One for 50L6's and other tubes which have heaters connected to pins 2 and 7. The other is wired for tubes with heaters connected to pins 7 and 8. The plug is wired to tap filament voltage from a vacant socket on the tube tester. I use 12.6 volts to check the heaters of all 12-, 25-, 35-, and 50-volt tubes. The pilot lamp lights to indicate continuity through the tube heater circuit.

Of course, loktal, miniature, or any other types of sockets can be added for checking tubes with these bases.—*Marty Arslan*

ALUMINUM PAINT SHIELDING

Audio equipment operated in the vicinity of an AM transmitter is often subject to a buzzing type of interference caused by a lack of proper shielding. This is especially true of some tape recorders and portable phonographs manufactured for home use. These may be effectively shielded by painting the inside of the case with an inexpensive aluminum paint. The paint must be well grounded to the amplifier chassis. One of the easiest ways of doing this is to fasten a piece of spring brass to the inside of the case and position it to touch the chassis when the unit is assembled.—*Ken Maxwell*

DAMPER FOR V.T.V.M.

Contributors to RADIO-ELECTRONICS have recommended setting the selector switch of a v.o.m. to a high-current range or any other setting which will damp the meter movement while it is being transported. In a v.t.v.m., damping can be applied by replacing the usual s.p.s.t. power switch with a d.p.d.t. The extra section of the switch can be wired in so that it shorts the meter when the meter is turned off.—*Jordan Holtzman*

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

TeleSound CORPORATION CUSTOM-BUILT TV CABINETS

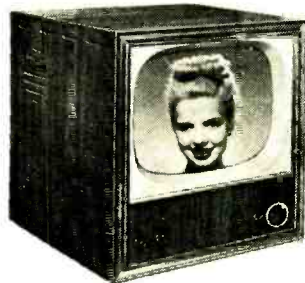
Direct from MANUFACTURER to YOU!

WHY PAY MORE? COMPARE! Don't be misled by other offerings of cabinets somewhat similar to these original TELESOUND creations in outside appearance—but NOT in quality! TeleSound Cabinets are massively constructed, fully reinforced, smartly styled in the modern manner, polished to a high gloss piano finish, very rich and substantial in appearance. Compare price AND quality—then buy with confidence from TeleSound. Our Factory-to-You shipments, at lowest wholesale prices, are your guarantee of satisfaction!

MODEL 200
H: 40 1/2", D: 22 1/2"
W: 25 1/4", Wt.
60 lbs. **\$4950**



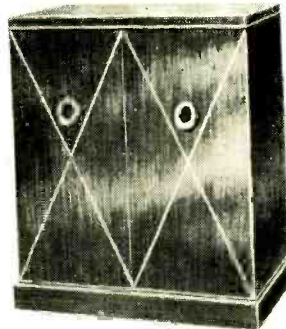
MODEL 250 H: 40 1/4", D: 22 1/2"
W: 25 1/4", Wt. 60 lbs. **\$5750**



MODEL 500 H: 25", D: 21 1/2"
W: 25", 50 lbs. **\$4200**



MODEL 1050 H: 40", W: 32 1/2"
D: 23 1/2", 100 lbs. **\$8900**
Adaptable for 27" Picture Tube.



MODEL 950 H: 39", W: 32 1/2"
D: 23 1/2", 100 lbs. **\$13000**
Adaptable for 27" Picture Tube.

As above, for 24" or 27" Picture Tube, H: 31", D: 24", W: 27", 60 lbs. **\$59.50**



BLONDE KORINA

SCRIPED MAHOGANY

MODEL 850 H: 43", W: 25 1/2", D: 23 1/2"
100 lbs. **\$12000**



MODEL 900
G: 40 1/2", D: 21"
W: 25", 100 lbs. **\$8250**

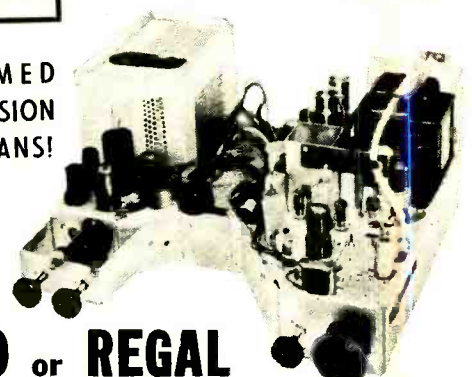
All TeleSound Cabinets illustrated are available in Ribbon Stripe Mahogany. Model 200 also available in Walnut. All cabinets can be had in Blonde Korina at 10% additional. These cabinets are custom built and drilled to fit standard 630 type TV chassis. We can supply them with undrilled panel to fit any other chassis you specify. NEW COMPLETE ILLUSTRATED TELESOUND CABINET CATALOG JUST OUT! SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE COPY!

STANDARD BRAND PICTURE TUBES
Full ONE-YEAR Guarantee

17" 17BP4A	\$28.90
20" 20CP4A	\$38.05
21" 21EP4A	\$40.25
24" 24BP4	\$76.00
27" 27GP4 (Electro magnetic)	\$90.00



ACCLAIMED BY TELEVISION TECHNICIANS!



VIDEO or REGAL 630 TV CHASSIS \$14950
Super-DeLuxe—operates all 16" to 24" Picture Tubes—Extra power for fringe area reception. OUR LOW PRICE

VIDEO 630-DX TV Chassis \$159.50

SPECIAL! VIDEO 530DXC-27 TV CHASSIS For 27" Picture Tube \$189.50

TECHMASTER Model C-30 TV Chassis \$149.50
TECHMASTER Model 1930 TV Chassis \$179.50
TECHMASTER Model 2431-P TV Chassis \$199.50

Please include 25% deposit with orders, balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B. NYC. Prices Subject to change without notice.

FAMOUS SUPER-POWERED VIDEO 530DX or REGAL 21DX

TV CHASSIS \$13950
High sensitivity, for excellent performance in both fringe and strong signal areas. Complete with receiving tubes, ready to play. OUR LOW PRICE

TELESOUND "PACKAGE DEAL"

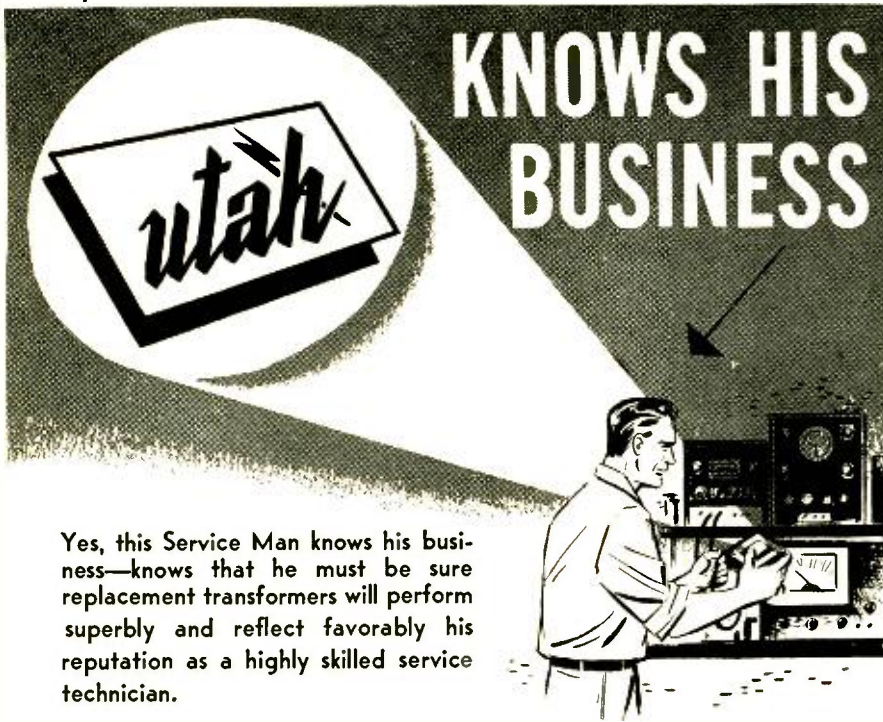
Save a bundle of dollars! Order the TeleSound Cabinet of your choice in combination with either Video or Regal TV chassis listed above, 12" PM Speaker, and your choice of Picture Tube, at the MONEY-SAVING prices shown below.

CABINET STYLE	Combined with Video or Regal TV Chassis, 12" Speaker, and				
	17" CRT	20" CRT	21" CRT	24" CRT	27" CRT
200	\$211.25	\$220.00	\$222.25
250	\$218.75	\$227.75	\$229.75
500	\$204.00	\$212.95	\$215.00	\$266.50	\$329.00
800	\$242.50	\$251.50	\$253.50
850	\$278.25	\$287.00	\$289.25
950	\$287.50	\$296.50	\$298.75	\$333.50	\$396.00
1050	\$248.75	\$257.50	\$259.75	\$294.50	\$357.00

FOR OTHER TV CHASSES ADD: for Video or Regal 630, \$10, for Video 630DX, \$20, Techmaster C-30, \$10, 1930, \$40, 2431-P, \$60. 27" chassis available only in Video Model 530-DXC-27.

TeleSound CORPORATION "Designers and Manufacturers of Custom TV and Radio Furniture"

421 West 28th Street New York 1, N. Y. Phone: WI 7-0719

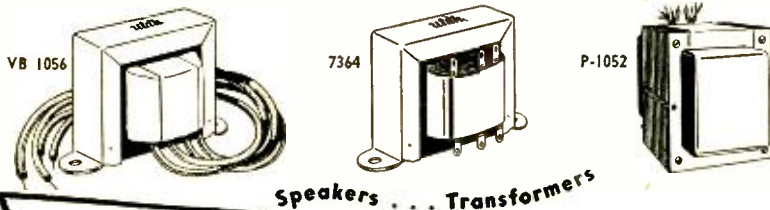


Yes, this Service Man knows his business—knows that he must be sure replacement transformers will perform superbly and reflect favorably his reputation as a highly skilled service technician.

He doesn't gamble with mediocre transformers, he installs the choice of leading set manufacturers—Utah. Don't hazard your reputation with unproven parts, specify "Utah" Transformers and be sure of a job well done.

POWER TRANSFORMERS • VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS • FILTER CHOKES
VERTICAL BLOCKING OSCILLATORS • AUDIO OUTPUTS


Free WRITE TODAY FOR Complete TRANSFORMER INFORMATION, UTAH TRANSFORMER DIVISION, CATALOG T-100



Export Dept. Rocke International Corporation, N. Y. C.

Utah
RADIO PRODUCTS CO., INC.
HUNTINGTON, INDIANA
A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF NEWPORT STEEL CORPORATION

Used Recording Tape (plastic base)



1.99 for 7" 1200 foot.
1.09 for 5" 670 ft.
.69 for 4" 300 ft.
.29 for 3" 150 ft.
(plastic reel included with all above sizes)

Money cheerfully refunded if you do not find this tape cleanly erased and as good as new. (If you are skeptical and from Missouri send us 12¢ in stamps and we'll roll you a sample).

New empty plastic reels in boxes for easy labeling 3"-10¢; 4"-22¢; 5"-24¢; 7"-30¢ each. EMPTY BOXES, 3"-3¢; 4"-5¢; 5"-5¢; 7"-10¢.

• We carry new recorders, recording blanks, tape, tape recorders, etc., at large savings. PLEASE INCLUDE SUFFICIENT POSTAGE.

COMMISSIONED ELECTRONICS CO.
2503 Champlain Street, N.W., Washington, 9, D.C.

FREE! (from **KLIPZON**)
Write today for folder:
"THE VERSATILE CRYSTAL PROBE"

UTL

Tells how to get V.H.F. performance from your V.T.V.M. or V.O.M. by using KLIPZON SELFHOLDING CRYSTAL PROBES. How to make "one man" TV antenna orientation easy! Other valuable information on timesaving and convenient SELFHOLDING PRODS, CONNECTORS, SHIELDED LEADS and ADAPTORS. See KLIPZON at your local distributor.

UNITED TECHNICAL LABORATORIES
204 LITTLETON RD. • MORRISTOWN, N. J.

THE BUZZING 50L6-GT

Some 50L6-GT's check O.K. but cause a loud buzz from the speaker when used in a set. I had another one of these the other night, and decided to see what I could learn about it. I found that when I placed my thumb directly on top of the tube the buzz was greatly reduced, but when the line plug was reversed in the wall outlet and the thumb again placed on top of the tube, the buzz was worse than before.

Balancing a small chunk of iron on top of the tube had little effect on the buzz. A metal shield over the tube reduced it, but only when the hand did not contact the chassis and while the plug was in the outlet a certain way. By now, it was clear that the matter was becoming quite complicated! Then I spied an Alnico-V slug that I had removed from a small PM speaker and decided to see what effect it would have. Eureka! When the magnet was balanced on top of the tube the buzz disappeared! The buzz was gone for good; it wasn't necessary to touch anything, and the polarity of the power cord made no difference. I immediately formed a coil spring from 18-gauge bare copper wire to hold the magnet securely in position on top of the tube.

What causes the 50L6 buzz, and how does the magnet kill the buzz? I talked to several other technicians and got several different answers, but none of them seemed to know for sure. The guilty 50L6 was checked in a good tube tester but that didn't throw much light on the subject. The tester showed no heater-to-cathode short, but occasionally showed temporary shorts or leakages between various other elements. The 50L6 was tried in several other sets, but each time there was a loud buzz and adding the magnet killed it completely.

It was later learned that the 50L6 buzz was most likely due to Barkhausen oscillation, and that the magnet served the same purpose as the one that is sometimes used on horizontal output tubes. Right or wrong? At any rate, this is a good trick to remember when you run across a similar situation.—Arthur Trauffer

HANDY "CHECK" CLIPS

I have a number of small clips which I have marked in pairs with identical codes. For example, I have two A's, two B's, two 1's, two 2's, and so on. These are handy when I disconnect a number of leads or components to get at a defective one or when a component is removed from the chassis for a critical check.

If I remove a component from between two points in the circuit, I use a pair of clips to mark these points. Then, all I have to do is to make a note of the value of the component. In the case of leads which must be disconnected, I fasten one clip to the loose end of the lead and its mate to the end to which the lead connects.—A. von Zook

END

RESERVE YOUR JUNE ISSUE • NOW!
IT WILL BE ON THE NEWSSTANDS MAY 27.

**BLAK-RAY SELF-FILTERING
ULTRA VIOLET LAMP**



BLAK-RAY 4-watt lamp, model X-4, complete with U-V tube. This lamp gives long-wave ultra-violet radiation having a wave-length of 3654 to 4000 angstrom units. Some of the substances made to fluoresce visibly when illuminated by U-V light are certain woods, oils, minerals, milkstone, cloth, paints, plastics, yarn, drugs, crayons, etc. This lamp is self-filtering and the invisible U-V rays are harmless to the eyes and skin. Equipped with spectral-finish aluminum reflector. Consumes only 4 watts and can be plugged into any 110 volt 50-60 cycle A.C. outlet. Will give 2000 to 3000 hours of service. It weighs but 1 3/4 lbs. Approved by the Underwriters Laboratories and has a built-in transformer so that it may be safely used for long periods when necessary. Extra U-V tubes are available.

Ship wt. 4 lbs.
ITEM NO. 125
UNUSUAL BUY **\$14.75**

POWERFUL ALL PURPOSE MOTOR

Sturdy shaded pole A.C. induction motor. 15 watts, 3000 rpm. 3"x2"x1 3/4"; 4 mounting studs; 7/8" shaft, 3/16" diameter; 110-120 volts, 50-60 cycles, A.C. only. When geared down, this unit can operate an 18" turntable with a 200 lb. dead weight. Use it for fans, displays, timers and other purposes. Ship wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 147
UNUSUAL BUY **\$2.45**

WATTHOUR METER

Leading makes—reconditioned. Ideal for trailer parks. 100-110 volts, 60 cycles, 2-wire A.C. 5 amp. Heavy metal case 8 1/2" x 6 1/4" x 5". Easy to install. Ship. wt. 14 lbs.
ITEM NO. 33
NOW ONLY **\$4.50**



WESTERN ELECTRIC BREAST MIKE

Lightweight 1 lb. carbon microphone. Aircraft type. Breastplate mounting, adjustable 2-way swivel. Easily fastened straps. For home broadcasts, communications etc. Complete with 6 foot cord, hard rubber plug. Sherardized plate, non-rusting finish. Ship. wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 152
NEW LOW PRICE **\$1.75**

AMAZING BLACK LIGHT

250-watt ultra-violet light source. Makes fluorescent articles glow in the dark. Fits any lamp socket. For experimenting, entertaining, unusual lighting effects. Ship. wt. 2 lbs.
ITEM NO. 87
A SAVING AT **\$2.45**

250 POWER TELESCOPE LENS KIT

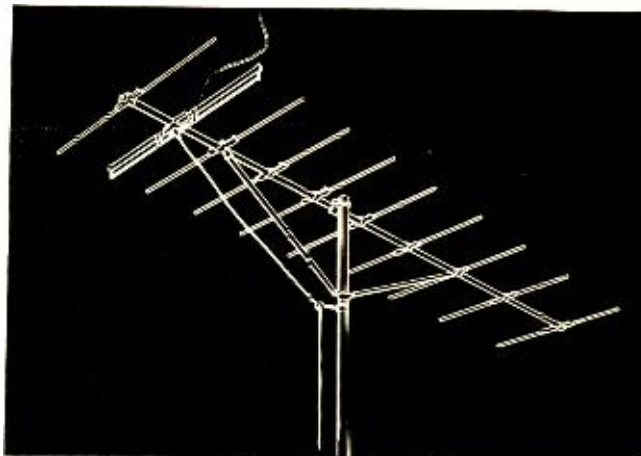
Make your own high powered 6 ft. telescope! Kit contains 2" diam., 75" focal length, ground and polished objective lens and necessary eye pieces. Magnifies 50x to 250x. Full instructions. Ship. wt. 1 lb.
ITEM NO. 123
YOU SAVE AT **\$2.95**

HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO.
25 West Broadway, Dept. RE-5-53
New York 7, N. Y.

I am enclosing full remittance for items circled below. (Be sure to include shipping charges).
OR, my deposit of \$..... Ship balance C.O.D.
MINIMUM C.O.D. ORDER \$5.00.
C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED ONLY WITH 20% DEPOSIT
INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES.
Circle Items Wanted:
87 147 33 152 125 123

Name Please Print Clearly
Address
City Zone State

MAY, 1953



10-Element Yagi
Cut to specified channel
(Also Available Socked)

- ✓ Amazingly Powerful Reception
- ✓ Rugged All-Aluminum Construction
- ✓ Lifetime Factory Warranty

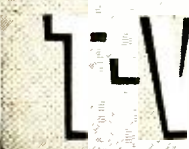
a "TESCO" exclusive
the **ROCKETENNA**



by T-V PRODUCTS CO

Complete factory Preassembly features sensational "Quick-as-a-Wink" construction. No Nuts or Bolts to Tighten... rugged rivet assembly prevents damage by wind and storm vibration.

ANOTHER "TESCO" PRODUCT



Write for New Complete Catalog R

PRODUCTS CO.

152 SANDFORD ST. • B'KLYN, N. Y.



Great Music DEMANDS a Great Amplifier!

BELL MODEL 2200

To put the breath of life into reproduced music, Bell offers the new, medium-priced Model 2200 Amplifier—a proud addition to their unsurpassed line of high fidelity units. Designed to thrill you with perfect sound... to make your custom or built-in home music system deliver life-like performance! Has six controls, including bass and treble tone adjustments; sever inputs for TV, radio, two magnetic pickups, crystal phono, microphone, and tape recorder. With 20 watts of practically distortion-free power and a 20 to 20,000 cycle range (more than the ear can hear), it adds a touch of perfection to your home music system.

See us at Rm. 512 at the show.
BELL SOUND SYSTEMS, Inc.
55 Marion Rd., Columbus 7, O.
Export Office: 401 Broadway, N. Y. 13

LEARN
Television-Radio Electricity
REFRIGERATION-ELECTRONICS
IN THE GREAT SHOPS OF **COYNE**

TRAIN QUICKLY! OLDEST, BEST EQUIPPED SCHOOL OF ITS KIND in U.S. Young and Older Men

Come to the Great Shops of Coyne in Chicago. Get practical training in TELEVISION-RADIO or ELECTRICITY—vital in Defense Program. Prepare now for a better job or better service rating.

START NOW—PAY LATER
You can finance most of your tuition, pay for it later in easy monthly payments. Special plan for men of Draft Age. Part time employment service available.
FREE BOOK Clip coupon for Big Free Illustrated Book. Indicate below, course that interests you. No salesman will call. Act NOW.

COYNE (SCHOOL)
B. W. Cooke, President
A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE CHARTERED NOT FOR PROFIT
Established 1899
500 S. Paulina, Chicago

**ELECTRICITY ★ TELEVISION
RADIO ★ REFRIGERATION ★ ELECTRONICS**

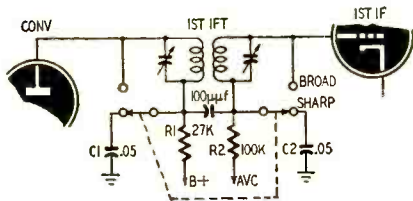
B. W. COOKE, Pres.
COYNE School
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill. Dept. 53-81H
Send FREE BOOK and full details on:
 TELEVISION-RADIO ELECTRICITY
NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... STATE.....

The filament windings supplying the rectifiers should be insulated for 3,000 volts or more. If the filament windings for the rectifier are on the power transformer make sure that the insulation is adequate or use a separate dual-secondary filament transformer.

VARIABLE SELECTIVITY

The response of a simple superhet receiver can be broadened so that it compares favorably with that of a simple t.r.f. by making an easy modification described by PAØXE in *Radio Constructor* (London, England).

The circuit shows how the coupling between the converter and the first i.f. amplifier is converted from the conventional transformer coupling in the SHARP position to resistance-capacitance coupling when the switch is in the BROAD position. R1 is the converter plate dropping resistor and C1 is the plate bypass capacitor. R2 and C2 make up the a.v.c. filter. A 100- μ f capacitor is connected between the lower ends of the i.f. transformer windings. When the switch is in the BROAD position, the transformer windings are shorted out and R1 and R2 become the plate load and grid resistors, respectively. The 100- μ f capacitor couples the converter plate to the i.f. amplifier grid.



The selectivity switch and the resistors must be mounted close to the bottom of the first i.f. transformer with very short leads between them. This may make it necessary to relocate the resistors and use a wafer type switch with a long shaft protruding through the front panel or the rear chassis skirt. Keep the switch leads well away from the plate circuit of the i.f. amplifier. If the leads are too long or are allowed to run close to the i.f. amplifier plate circuit, feedback is likely to occur in the i.f. amplifier. **END**



"What did the repairman think of your suggestion, dear?"

MAY, 1953

**RAM COMPLETES THE SWEEP...
NEW VERTICAL COMPONENTS**

Now the most complete Sweep Replacement Line.

Simplify your replacement problems with the RAM combination of vertical components, horizontal output transformers, deflection yokes, width and linearity coils. RAM, as original manufacturers, assures you the highest quality and performance standards.

RAM ELECTRONICS SALES CO. IRVINGTON, N. Y.

For complete specs and local jobbers name, write Dept. RE

See us at the May Electronics Parts Show Booth #675

32 years of electronic leadership!

insuline UHF-VHF ANTENNAS

Precision designed and field tested to provide the best TV reception under any condition. Insuline manufactures a complete line of UHF and UHF-VHF combination antennas and accessories.

Combe-Vee
Indoor Bow-Fan
Tri-Fan
Bow-Flec

Your copy of catalog No. T-752 UHF-VHF supplement is yours for the asking. Write Dept. E-5

insuline CORPORATION OF AMERICA
 INSULINE BUILDING • 36-02 35th AVENUE • LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.
 West Coast Branch and Warehouse: 1335 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Exclusive Canadian Sales Agents: CANADIAN MARCOMI COMPANY
 Toronto • Montreal • Vancouver • Winnipeg • Halifax • St. John's (Nfld.)

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is paying good rates on acceptance for original and unusual articles on audio, television, FM and AM servicing, as well as articles on industrial electronic equipment and applications. Send for a copy of our Authors' Guide. Address:

**THE EDITOR
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.**

TV Receiver Sensitivity Measurements made Simple with
The New "SensiMeter"™*
Portable
... a "must" in fringe areas



Net \$129.50
*Pat. Applied For

Approved by leading television manufacturers!

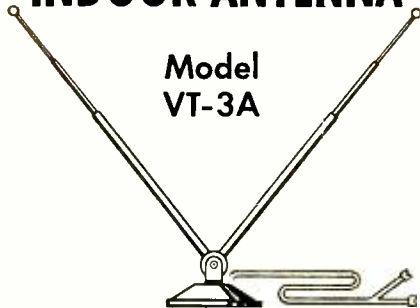
- * Takes the guesswork out of TV service
- * Checks receiver from antenna terminals to picture tube
- * Microvolt scale is divided into 3 sections as a guide for the servicemen
- * Sensitivity testing is accepted by servicemen as the best method of determining the cause of bad pictures

Consult your jobber or write for further information

SI SERVICE INSTRUMENTS COMPANY
 422 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 5, Illinois

RADELCO

INDOOR ANTENNA



Model VT-3A

... A high quality antenna, attractively designed and finished in mahogany lacquer to harmonize with all room furnishings. Three section, brass tubing masts with lustrous plate finish extend to 45" for fine reception. Heavily weighted base. Lead and terminals included. A real value!

ORDER FROM YOUR NEAREST PARTS JOBBER **LIST PRICE \$375**

The NEW Gernsback Library
TV • RADIO • AUDIO



RADIO & TV HINTS—No. 47

You can profit from the time saving tricks of the trade gathered from the experience of the experts and passed on to you in this book. Over 300 hints, gimmicks and short cuts on radio, TV and audio grouped under seven sections for easy reference.—Test Instruments, Tools, TV, Radio Servicing, Audio, Amateur and Miscellaneous.
112 Pages. 132 Illustrations. \$1.00

TELEVISION TECHNOTES—No. 46

Shows you how to cut routine trouble shooting to the bone in servicing TV sets. Gives the symptoms, causes, and cures of over 600 actual troubles which crop up in scores of sets made by 27 manufacturers. Compiled from manufacturers' service notes and the reports of practicing service technicians. If you're in TV servicing, you'll find this book as helpful as any tool or instrument on your work bench.
128 Pages. 58 Illustrations. \$1.50



BASIC RADIO COURSE—No. 44

John T. Frye, RADIO-ELECTRONICS' popular technician-writer teaches you more about theory in his easy going style than you can get out of many books costing dollars more. From the point of view of the practical radio man, he leads you from Ohm's Law to Service Techniques in enjoyable and understandable steps.
176 Pages. 120 Illustrations. Hard Cover \$2.25

Practical, easy-to-read technical books

Radio Tube Fundamentals—No. 45

A clear-cut explanation of how and why tubes behave as they do in modern radio circuits! Written from the standpoint of the practicing service technician.
96 Pages. 74 Illustrations. \$1.00

High-Fidelity Techniques—No. 42

James R. Langham, RADIO-ELECTRONICS' famous audio writer tells you how to get top performance from your hi-fi equipment. He mixes solid facts with rare humor.
112 Pages. Illustrated. \$1.00

The Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope—No. 40

How to use the 'scope in servicing and amateur operation. Covers theory and TV, FM and AM receiver alignment in progressive stages. Helpful in TV servicing.
112 Pages. Illustrated. 75¢

Practical Disc Recording—No. 39

Last word in making good disc recordings. Covers theory and practical techniques. A full chapter is devoted to each important recording component.
96 Pages. Illustrated. 75¢

Model Control By Radio—No. 43

What radio control is and how to use it for remote control of model boats, planes, etc. Theory plus practical construction details on components and complete systems.
112 Pages. 114 Illustrations. \$1.00

Public-Address Guide—No. 41

Tells how to make extra money in P. A. work, covers every phase of installation and maintenance plus construction details on all-purpose P. A. system.
80 Pages. Illustrated. 75¢

See your distributor—or mail this coupon

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 53
 25 West Broadway
 New York 7, N. Y.

Enclosed is my remittance of \$_____ Please send me, postpaid, the books checked below:

47 46 45 44
 43 42 41 40 39

Name _____ (Please print clearly)

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

STAN-BURN E. DARKE

CATHODE RAY TUBE SPECIALS ★

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE		
	G.E.	STAN-BURN
★ 5TP4	\$44.95	10BP4A \$11.00
★ 7JP4	17.15	12LP4A 14.20
★ 10BP4A	19.25	14CP4 17.00
★ 10FP4A	24.00	15DP4 19.50
★ 12KP4A	27.10	16AP4 21.60
★ 12LP4A	21.70	16FP4 19.60
★ 12UP4B	28.25	16GP4 21.60
★ 14CP4	24.50	18EPA4 22.60
★ 16AP4	30.95	160P/HP4 19.60
★ 16DP4A	28.20	160P/HP4A 20.60
★ 16GP4	31.25	18KP4 18.50
★ 16KP4/16RP4	28.20	18LP4 20.60
★ 17BP4A	23.90	16LP4A 21.60
★ 17CP4	23.90	17BP4 18.60
★ 19AP4A	37.55	17CP4 19.60
★ 20CP4	24.75	19AP4 23.90
★ 20LP4	37.50	19AP4A 25.90
★ 21EP4A	37.35	20.50
★ 24AP4 A	78.50	21EP4 32.50

ANTENNAE SPECIALS

★ DOUBLE V 3/8"	1-11	12 or more
★ DOUBLE V 3/4"	Dowel	\$2.98
★ DOUBLE V 1/2"	Dowel	3.45
★ 10 Element Conical 3/8"		3.95
★ Folded Hi Straight Low Quick Rig		4.25
★ 1/2" element		3.75
★ WINDOW CONICALS		4.95
★ MASTS 5 FOOT SWEDGED	.79	.69
★ 10 FOOT PLAIN	1.39	1.29
★ TV WIRE 42 Mil		\$9.95 M Ft.
★ 55 Mil 300 OHM		14.95 M Ft.
★ 72 OHM COAXIAL		38.00 M Ft.

★ 4 Prong Vibrators, each \$ 1.29
 Lots of 12 or more 1.19
 ★ 12" Heavy Slug Speaker Special 3.98

★ CHASSIS 630 REGAL with Cascade Tuner ..\$149.50
 ★ OPEN FACE CABINET 39.00

WIRE RECORDERS IN STOCK

★ PENTRON—Model 9T3C—2-speed Tape Recorder Write for Price.
 ★ RADIO CRAFTSMAN
 Model C400—Hi Fi Amplifier Net \$42.89
 Model C10—AM-FM Tuner Net 130.84
 Model C500—Williamson Amplifier Net 99.45

★ We also carry MASCO—BOGEN—PILOT, etc. Amplifiers—Pre-Amps, FM Tuners and WEBSTER Tape Recorders.
 ★ 6"x9" PM SPEAKER \$3.98
 ★ 7" PM SPEAKER 3.98
 ★ 77J1 G.E. Flyback 1.98
 ★ 70" Yoke 1.98
 ★ 630 Vert. Output Upright 1.98
 ★ 630 Vert. Output Potted 1.29
 ★ 630 Vert. Blocking Osc. Xform.89
 ★ Cascade tuners 19.95
 ★ STANDARD TUNERS 17.95
 ★ DUMONT 21.25mc 14.95

★ AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS for: General Electric, Kenrad, Tung-Sol, National Union, De Wald, Regal, Automatic and General Motors.

★ We carry a complete stock of HI-FIDELITY and SOUND EQUIPMENT. Send us your requests. We also carry a complete line of popular makes of Radio tubes at 50/10% discount. Also many other special purpose and transmitting tubes, and all electronic parts and equipment at lowest prices. Send us a list of your requirements for prompt quotations.
 ★ Terms: 20% with order. Balance COD. All prices FOB, NEW YORK Warehouse. Minimum order \$5.00.
 ★ Write for our latest price list and HI-FI Catalog to Dept. RE-5

STAN-BURN RADIO and ELECTRONICS CO.
 (C.B. THEATRE BLDG.)
 1697 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 19, N.Y.

THE NEW DYNATRACER*
 Designed To
DOUBLE YOUR PROFITS
 CHECK SETS IN THE HOME
 Makes TV servicing easier,
 faster and more accurate at
LOW COST.
 Trace signals and voltages—
 Locate defective components
 instantly.
 Requires No
Additional Equipment
 "DYNATRACER" is a portable self-powered quality instrument that is used under actual operating conditions. "DYNATRACER" is designed to trace signals through any video, sound, sync, AFC, vertical or horizontal sweep circuit and instantly isolate trouble to a stage or component.
ADDED FEATURE:—
 With a flick of the switch, the "DYNATRACER" will also trace voltages and instantly locate open, shorted or intermittent condensers, resistors, coils, speakers, transformers, etc. Complete Instructions and Trouble-Shooting Methods Enclosed. Satisfaction guaranteed.
 Century instruments are quality engineered for accurate and efficient servicing.
CENTURY ELECTRONICS CO.
 8509-21st Ave., Dept. 102, Brooklyn 14, N. Y.



\$4.95
 *PAT. PEND.
 Postpaid or COD plus postage

STACKING RHOMBICS

? I live in a hilly area about 100 miles from New York City. My problem is the proper installation of a rhombic antenna for TV reception. Since I have only enough space for about two wavelengths (28 feet) in each leg, I would like to know if I can get the same amount of gain by stacking as I would by using a single rhombic with four wavelengths in each leg? If this can be done, what is the minimum height of the bottom antenna and what is the spacing between the two?

Since a rhombic uses the sky-wave to a great degree, I assume that the plane of the antenna should be parallel to the earth. Is this correct?—G. M. A., Kingston, N. Y.

A. A search of antenna handbooks and texts did not turn up any reference to vertical stacking of rhombics, although they have been "stacked" horizontally in some installations. V-antennas have been stacked with a 3-db increase in the gain over that of a single antenna alone, so there does not seem to be any reason why vertically stacked rhombics will not give the results that you desire. Stacking should give a theoretical increase of 3 db. See page 51 in this issue.

The spacing between the two antennas should be one-half wavelength. They should be connected by a half-wavelength matching section consisting of No. 14 wires spaced 10 inches apart. Connect a 300-ohm transmission line to the mid-point of the matching section.

A rhombic antenna may not work out as well as desirable in hilly country or in an area where the forward end of the antenna is close to buildings, heavily wooded areas, or similar obstructions. The land in front of the antenna should be level and free of obstructions for at least one-half mile. Isolated trees and small frame structures have negligible effect on the performance of the antenna. If the antenna site and the area immediately in front are free of obstructions, then the antenna will probably work best with its plane approximately parallel to the earth. In any event, it will be worth while to try lowering the terminated end of the antenna while observing the variations in signal strength.

It may be worth while to try operating the rhombics with the terminating resistors shorted out. This increases the gain by 3 db and makes the array bidirectional.

Do not expect a rhombic or any other wide-band antenna to retain its original bandwidth-gain characteristics when stacked or connected to a transmission line through a matching section.

Quarter-wavelength sections of transmission line have the desired impedance transformation characteristics only at frequencies where the length is an odd number of quarter-wavelengths long. At other frequencies, the poor efficiency of the matching section may cause ghosts and a drastic deterioration in over-all antenna performance.

for every
audio
need

CANNON PLUGS



you can hear
the difference



XL SERIES

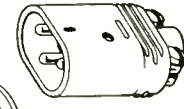
In addition to the lines illustrated, the 45E Test Point Jacks and connectors in the GB, U, and M1-4 series are available through the 130 selected franchised distributors for Cannon Electric. Other electronic-electric distributors also sell certain items in the Cannon line, including XL, M1-4, and GB series connectors, and a variety of Cannon Specialty Lights. Write for the RJC and Audio Connector Bulletins.



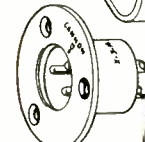
D SERIES



UA SERIES



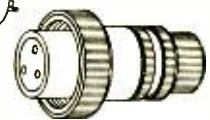
O SERIES



X SERIES



K (TV) SERIES



XK SERIES

CANNON ELECTRIC

Since 1915
 FACTORIES IN LOS ANGELES, TORONTO, NEW HAVEN
 Representatives in principal cities. Address inquiries to Cannon Electric Co., Dept. E-144, Los Angeles 31, California.

METER SPECIALS

New Triplett Meters

Model	Description	Price
341	0-500 ma. RF. 3" rd.	\$6.50
232	0-10 V. AC. 2" rd.	6.50
327A	0-1 ma. DC. 0-100 good-bad scale. 3" sq.	6.50
327A	0-60 micro-amps. DC. 0-1000 ohm scale. 3" sq.	8.50
327A	0-400 micro-amps. DC. 3" sq. 0-25-50-100 V. AC scale.	8.50
221	0-8 ma. DC. 2" rd. 0-100 good-bad scale.	4.50
242T	0-1.2 ma. DC. 2" rd. 0-100 ma. scale.	4.50

Weston "S" Meter—Mod. 606. Type 234L. Tune for max. 2.5 ma. movement. Price \$3.50

Weston Volt-Ammeter—Mod. 606. Type 221-P. 0-60 Amps. DC and 0-30 volts DC. Normally reads current—depress switch for volts. Complete with shunt at \$9.50 each.

General Electric Model 53BAAL similar to above but less shunt—\$7.50 each.

EXPERIMENTERS SPECIALS

Sweep Generator Capacitor—Magnavox Parts #XC-280046-G1. Rotating split stator capacitor. Cylindrical silver plated rotor concentric to silver plated stator on inside of bakelite housing. Housing diam. 1 1/2". Square end bells 1 1/2" square. Shaft extension 1/2" x 0.1875 diameter. 113H speed ball bearings. Capably 5 to 10 mmf. Ideal for motor driven high frequency sweep generator. Stock #RE-95 Price \$2.25 each.

Telephone Type Relay (Slow Break)—C.P. Clark #B-6487—200 ohm coil. S.P.S.T. Approximate 2 "wetter" contacts. Large copper slug delays contact opening after removal of power. New—original boxes. Stock #RE-296 Price \$1.50 each.

G. M. Lab Relay—Type 12942—Make one, break one. 10 ampere contacts. Closes on 12 volts D.C. New—original boxes. Stock #RE-13 Price \$0.95 each.

Edison Time Delay Relay—S.P.S.T. normally closed. Delay 7 second, 300 volt coil. Hermetically sealed in glass tube. New—good condition. Stock #RE-49 Price—3 for \$1.50



1 RPM MOTOR
115 volts, 60 cycles. Synchron model 600. Use for timing devices models, displays, gadgets, etc.
Stock No. RE-5
Price **\$2.95** each



AMPERE DEMAND METER
Stewart Warner-748A. Indicates up to 20 Amperes long time average current drain. High time lag—follows heating effect of supply transformers. Use to check motor and line overload as well as peak average demand. Indicating average and average peak recorder pointers.
Stock No. RE-119
Special @ **\$3.95** each



Redmond 6 Volt DC Motor
An ideal small dc motor for the experimenter. Operates from 6 volts dc at 3000 rpm. Requires 1.75 amperes for 1/100 horsepower.
Stock No. R-137
Special **\$2.95** each



RESISTOR KIT
A miracle of value. 99 carbon-on-ceramic deposited resistors. German made. 10% tolerance. 11 popular values 100 ohms to 100 K. Assorted 1/4, 1/2 and 1 watt. 9 compartment hinged covered clear plastic box.
Stock No. RE-1002
Special at only **\$1.98**

Tachometers—Stewart Warner—(4) 2000 rpm. \$5.95 each
Tachometers—Stewart Warner—(4) 3000 rpm. \$6.95 each
Mercury Switch—THT to actuate—1 Amp., 4 for \$2.00
CIB Thyratrons—1 Ampere rating. Special. \$4.25 each

Write for free catalogue of Electronic, Aircraft, Hydraulic, and other equipment.

Minimum order \$2.00. F.O.B. Paterson, N. J.

ELECTRO DEVICES, INC.

4-6 Godwin Ave. Paterson, N. J.

INTERMITTENT PICTURE

In an Admiral 121K16 receiver I am getting intermittent reception on channels 3 and 6. The other station (channel 10) can be received at any time and is not affected. If I turn the receiver off for a few minutes and back on again, the picture will reappear. If I turn to another channel and back to 6, the picture disappears but the sound remains. If I turn to channel 3 I receive no sound and picture, though repeating the procedure may bring both sound and picture on channel 3. Incidentally, how long will it be before the picture tube can be handled without danger from shock after the set has been turned off?—C. S., Columbus, Ohio.

The fact that the picture will disappear and reappear when changing channels but is always present on channel 10 as opposed to channels 3 and 6 would indicate defects in the tuner. Check the tubes in the tuner and also make sure they are firmly seated in their sockets. Also see if there are loose connections or defective components in the tuner, particularly the channels 3 and 6 coil strips and their contacts. Make sure the coil drum is correctly seated so the coil-strips make perfect contact with the fixed contacts in all channel positions.

If the trouble is traced to dirty contacts, clean them and then install one of the new contact-cleaner strips designed for use in the turret-type television tuners.

There may also be some defect in the a.g.c. circuit, and this should be checked for intermittent capacitors, loose or cold-soldered joints, or poor socket contacts.

The length of time required for high-voltage charges to leak off after shutting off the receiver depends on the type of bleeder network (if any) in the system. Most tubes with outer conductive coatings will hold a charge for some time. Before handling the tube, short the high-voltage contact point to the outer conductive coating with a length of wire. The high-voltage filter capacitor can also be discharged in this manner after the receiver has been shut off.

BRIGHTNESS DELAY

In an Emerson 1951 model using a 17-inch tube there is considerable delay before the picture comes up to maximum brightness. The picture tube is new and I've tried new tubes in the high-voltage circuit but this did not help. Other than the delay the receiver operates perfectly. What would cause this? J. K., Cincinnati, Ohio

As you suspected, the delay in brightness is caused by the slow build-up of high voltage. As you have tried a new horizontal output tube, high-voltage rectifier, and damper, the trouble is probably in the horizontal oscillator circuit. A delay in the output of the horizontal oscillator prevents high voltage from being generated because of the flyback process. Try a new horizontal oscillator tube, and if this doesn't help, check B voltages and component parts.

Examine FREE



**Prentice-Hall
ELECTRONICS &
UHF LIBRARY**

Edited by
W. L. EVERITT

5 VOLUMES 1662 ILLUSTRATIONS

Pay Easy Installments If You Keep the Set

Turn to this new, up-to-date Library with complete confidence, for dependable facts on any phase of modern electronic theory and practice. These volumes, by outstanding authorities, give you thorough guidance—clearly written, logically arranged, profusely illustrated.

Electronic Fundamentals and Applications

By Prof. John D. Ryder, Univ. of Illinois

Complete, logical, easy-to-follow treatment of (a) physical principles underlying electron tubes, (b) characteristics of vacuum tubes, (c) all basic tube circuits. Includes: Electron Ballistics, Cathode-Ray Tubes, Emission of Electrons, Space Charge in Vacuum Tubes, Diode Rectifiers, Triodes, Multi-Element Tubes, Small-Signal Amplifier Circuits, Audio-Frequency Amplifiers, Radio-Frequency Amplifiers, Oscillator Circuits, Modulation Systems, Wave-Shaping Circuits, Gaseous Conduction, Gas Diodes, Gas Control Tubes and Circuits, Photoelectric Cells, Solid-State Electronics.

Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems

By Prof. Edward C. Jordan, Univ. of Illinois

Covers entire field of electromagnetic engineering. Includes propagation as well as radiation and transmission. Full treatment of UHF transmission lines, wave guides, antennas, slot antennas, radiation and diffraction, ground-wave and sky-wave propagation.

Ultra High Frequency Engineering

By Thomas L. Martin, Univ. of New Mexico

Theory and technique of ALL the new fields of electronic engineering: Radar, Telemetry, Electronic computing, Facsimile, Television, Blind landing systems, Pulse-time modulation, Ionosphere measurements . . . and the others.

Networks, Lines and Fields

By Prof. John D. Ryder, Univ. of Illinois

Network transformations and theorems. Resonance. Impedance transformation and coupled circuits. Filters. General transmission line. High-frequency line. Equations of the electromagnetic field. Radiation. Transmission and reflection of plane waves at boundaries. Guided waves between parallel planes. Wave guides.

Elements of Television Systems

By George E. Anner, New York University

Complete basic theory. Plus current practice, covering: Closed TV systems. Commercial Teletexting Systems. Color TV Systems. Gives clear exposition of all phases of picture transmission. Including the new technique of dot interlace.

SEND NO MONEY — EXAMINE FREE

Just mail coupon below to get complete 5-Volume Set on 10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL. If not completely satisfied, return in ten days and owe nothing. Or keep the set and pay only \$5.35 down and \$8 a month for five months until full price of \$45.35 is paid. Decide for yourself—without risk or obligation—just mail coupon to examine Library ten days free.

Prentice-Hall, Inc., Dept. M-RE-553A
70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.

Send me the Prentice-Hall ELECTRONICS & UHF LIBRARY (5 Volumes) for ten days' free examination. If fully satisfied in ten days I will send you \$5.35 plus five cents postage and then \$8 a month for five months until full price of \$45.35 is paid. Or I will return the Library in ten days and owe nothing.

Name.....
Address.....
City and State.....

HV ARCING IN TV

In a Tele-King receiver, Model 616, a loud noise is heard before the picture comes on. I have made tube replacements but it did not help. What could cause this condition? A. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.

The noise you hear when the set is first turned on could be the result of a high voltage arc. After the set is turned on there is a slight interval during which the tubes heat up and there is no load on the power supply. The high voltage potential is at its peak and may arc. After the tubes have warmed up the load reduces the high voltage below the arcing level. Check the high voltage wiring and space all leads carrying the high voltage potential from the chassis. Make sure there are no sharp bends in the high-voltage leads. Also check for sharp points on soldered joints. Inspect the high voltage some one turns the set on to see if you can ascertain where the momentary arcing occurs by the visible flash, or compartment in a darkened room while a bluish haze which denotes corona.

UNSTABLE LINE VOLTAGE

? *The line voltage here is very unstable. It sometimes drops to around 90, remains there for about an hour, then suddenly surges to about 150, slowly dropping again to around 125. These voltage surges cause radio tubes to burn out and other components to fail. Can you recommend an automatic line-voltage regulator which I can use to prevent premature tube burnouts and component failures on a Hallicrafters S-40-B receiver which draws 75 watts from the line? I would like to have something that can be purchased or constructed for around \$10.—J. T. K., Yuma, Ariz.*

A. A constant-voltage transformer would probably be the ideal solution to your problem, but one that will handle 75 watts will cost nearly four times the amount you want to spend. The next best bet is a line-voltage ballast like those manufactured by JFD, Clarostat, ICA, Amperite, and others. These units are a great help in protecting equipment against line surges but they are not effective in controlling line voltage that is too low. They are available with different wattage ratings for much less than the sum you are prepared to pay.

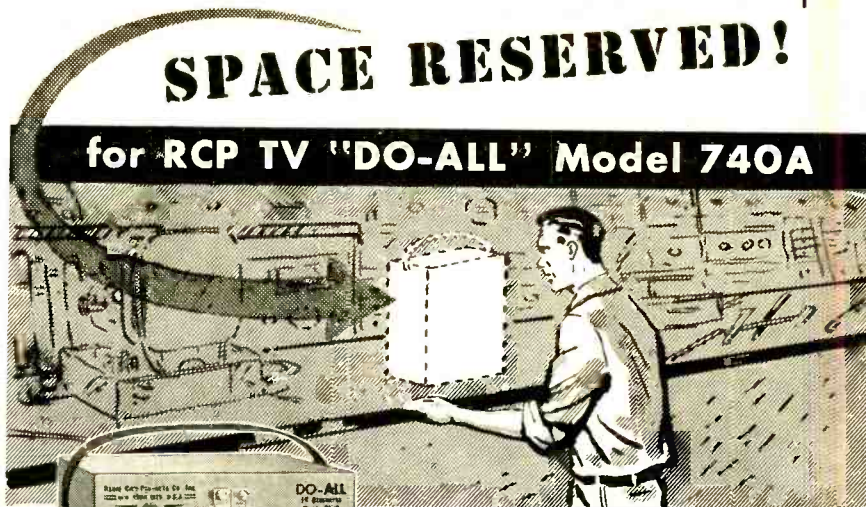
TV IGNITION INTERFERENCE

? *I live about 100 feet from a heavily traveled highway and am having trouble with ignition interference on my TV set. Can you recommend a circuit that will make my receiver immune from this trouble?—F. W. L., Richmond, Va.*

A. Ignition interference is most noticeable when the TV signal strength is low. Most interference-elimination measures are aimed at increasing the strength of the desired signal while eliminating or attenuating the interference.

The first step is to overhaul the antenna system. Clean the antenna terminal block to remove all deposits of dirt, soot, and grime. Remove rusted terminal bolts and nuts and replace

MAY, 1953



Because the Radio City Products Model 740A Fills the Need for a Fine TV "Do-All" Generator . . .

Within one test unit you have the servicing capacity of three. You need buy only the RCP Model 740A TV Generator to meet your TV and FM receiver servicing requirements. It's three times Better—because it's three instruments in one.

SIGNAL GENERATOR—Generates a modulated or unmodulated carrier signal covering every channel (VHF) and every IF band on any TV or FM receiver —ALL ON FUNDAMENTALS. 9 meg-220 meg. UHF Frequencies covered on harmonics. It will supply a 540 cycle audio signal at the audio output.

MARKER GENERATOR—Accurate to within 1/10 of 1% on 9-11 megacycle band, and better than 1/2 of 1% over-all. Perfect for alignment.

PATTERN GENERATOR—Produces

either horizontal or vertical bars or cross hatch.

Lightweight among Heavyweights . . . When the Model 740A last weighed in, it stood at 8 lbs.—fully knobbed. Designed for portable servicing functions . . . yet provides for the complete test and alignment of: front ends, IF's, horizontal and vertical linearity, syncs, sweeps, size, position, focus coil, deflection coil, ion trap. Smartly finished with brushed aluminum etched panel and dial, the Model 740A is 10" x 6" x 6". Complete, ready to operate. **\$6950** Net

Understand why so many servicemen agree that RCP is the Best For Test. Ask your local distributor for a copy of the latest Radio City Products Catalogue or write to us in care of Dept. RE-5.

RADIO CITY PRODUCTS CO., INC.

152 WEST 25th STREET • NEW YORK 1, N. Y.



One-Fingered Pianists

Build your own 3-octave electronic keyboard and play everything! Uses 8 octal tubes, 16 stops, 2-octave extension & variable attack. Guitar, cello, flute, trumpet are all easy. Imitates almost whole orchestral range. Six full data sheets & booklet detail simple instructions. \$4.50 Air Post paid. Money orders to . . .

H. R. McDermott, 10 Duke Street
Darlington, Co. Durham, England.

**ANOTHER OUTSTANDING JOBBER
PENINSULA TELEVISION & RADIO SUPPLY**

881 South First St.
San Jose, Calif.

HAS THE
EICO SENSATIONAL NEW
470-K 7" SCOPE KIT
IN STOCK!



\$79.95
3% higher on West Coast

FREE

Write today for "How to Service T.V. Receivers" with the HICKOK VIDEO GENERATOR.

Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.
10814 Dupont Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

**ENJOY 3 COLOR TELEVISION
FILTER SCREEN NOW**

Changes dull eye-straining black-white pictures into beautiful color tones. Seconds to attach. Send \$1.50 for 16" or under, \$2 size 17", \$2.50 size 20", \$3 size 21", \$4.00 size 24". Money back guarantee if not delighted.

Zingo Products, Johnstown 13, New York



CH. 7 THRU CH. 13 INCLUSIVE

with the NEW

Silver Streak BAZOOKA

cat. no. 1860

Outstanding performer for fringe area installations where several high-band channels are operating. Eliminates individual high-gain antennas, matching networks, and switching devices.

- ★ One forward lobe — 13½ db front-to-back ratio.
- ★ 9 db gain across all seven channels.
- ★ Bazooka factory-tuned. Simple installation.
- ★ Exclusive Taco Click-Rig — no screws to tighten.
- ★ Mechanically balanced — ideal for use with rotor.



TECHNICAL APPLIANCE CORPORATION, SHERBURNE, N. Y.

A NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF TOP DISTRIBUTORS CARRY TACO ANTENNAS

In Canada: Hackbusch Electronics Ltd., Toronto 4, Ont.

them with rustproof types. Check the lead-in for breaks and sharp bends, and make sure that it does not run close to any large pieces of metal. Use stand-off insulators to keep it at least 8 inches away from metal gutters, downspouts, flashings, and the like. If you are using ribbon type lead-in that is more than 18 months old, replace it. Twist the lead-in once for each two feet of length. Make a good electrical connection between the line and the antenna terminal block. Carefully orient the antenna for maximum signal pickup. Try raising and lowering the antenna a few feet and moving it a few feet in each direction from its present location. The present antenna may be in a relatively dead spot. A complete relocation of the installation may be desirable to increase TV-signal pickup, and especially to increase the distance of the lead-in wires from the highway.

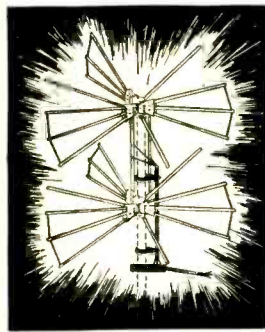
If interference is still present after overhauling the antenna, much of the trouble may be in the receiver. If the interference is in the form of loss of sync or tearing of the picture, check the tubes in the tuner, video i.f., sync, and sweep circuits. Replace any tubes that are weak. Check components and voltages in the horizontal sync and oscillator circuits against manufacturer's service data. Realign the sync circuit if necessary. Do not undertake this adjustment unless you have the equipment the manufacturer recommends for the job. Check the a.g.c. circuit to see that it is operating properly and that the area selector switch or control (if any) is set to the proper point.

If the interference takes the form of machinegun-like reports from the speaker, the trouble may be in the sound i.f. circuits of the receiver. Replace weak tubes and carefully realign the sound i.f. strip. Feed in a modulated signal at the sound i.f. and check the circuit for AM rejection. If the rejection is not good, check components' values and operating voltages against manufacturer's data.

Some makes and models of receivers are more sensitive to ignition interference than others. You may have one of those which tears or jitters whenever a car passes. If this is the case, try to find out if your neighbors are having the same trouble. If you find that some of them are not having this trouble, it might be advisable to try a set of the same make and model as theirs. END

If You Want Faster, Easier Installations at Lowest Cost—
BUY FROM NATIONAL ELECTRONICS—COUNTRY'S LEADING TV SPECIALIST

NEW SUPER FRINGE DIRECTRONIC



- 24 Hi-Tensil Aluminum Elements
- New High Gain
- No Motors
- Clearer Sharper Pictures
- Electronically Beamed in All Directions
- New low-loss Tubular Tri-X Cable
- Eliminates Ghosts/Interference
- New Six-Position Beam Selector

New Improved Hi-Gain Super Directronic Motorless offers sensational advantages over motorized antennas—less installation cost—less upkeep.

The new 24-element Directronic is beamed to any transmitter in fringe range by new 6-position Directronic Beam Selector, located at receiver. Twenty-four elements, including 6 multi-purpose reflectors, provide high gain in all directions. The newly developed low-loss Tubular Tri-X Cable minimizes attenuation of signal, permits longer transmission lines. New transmitters are coming on the air in all directions—the Super Fringe Directronic is the most efficient, least expensive TV Antenna made for "round the compass" reception today. Serviceman's kit contains 24 hi-tensil aluminum elements, including 6 reflectors, Directronic 6-position switch, 100 ft. Tubular Tri-X, 3 matched stacking bars, Universal U-Clamps.

Model AX-524 as shown **\$26.95**

SAVE WITH ROCKET 35 FOOT MAST KITS
Economy mast kit contains 3—10' seamless TRI-COATED 1½" O.D. masts, one 5' mast, 300 feet of 6/20 galvanized steel guy wire, and everything else needed including guy rings, mast connectors, insulators, cable clamps, guy hooks, and swivel mounting base.

35-foot Mast Kit **\$15.95** 25-foot Mast Kit **\$11.95**

LOWEST PRICES ON ANTENNA ACCESSORIES

Mast Steel (Dualcoated 5') 1½" O.D.	\$1.05
Mast Steel (Dualcoated 10') 1½" O.D.	1.95
Mast Connectors for 1½" O.D. Mast	.59
Chimney Mount Complete with Straps	1.19
Peak Roof Saddle (will take up to 1½" O.D.)	1.59
Lightning Arrestor—TV	.69
Galvanized Steel Guy Wire—6/20	.24 ft.
Rocket Twin-Lead—7/28 stranded	20 ft.
Mast Stand-off Insulators—3"	.10
Screw type Stand-Off Insulators—3"	.03

NEW ROCKET 3 CHANNEL YAGIS

In many areas there is a real need for high gain Yagis covering 3 adjacent channels. For these requirements we offer these sensational new Rocket TRI-CHANNEL YAGIS covering Channels 2 to 13. In many cases only a high gain Yagi type will produce satisfactory pictures—and in these areas we recommend our tri-channel Yagi arrays as the most economical and satisfactory TV antenna type on the market today. Each array provides 1 reflector, 1 folded dipole, and 3 directors, designed for top sensitivity on the 3 channels covered. Offers simple-to-install quick-rig assembly—universal U-clamps for masts up to ½" O.D.

Model CY-234	\$8.50 Ea.	Model CY 7-9	\$4.95 Ea.
Model CY-345	8.50 Ea.	Model CY 9-11	4.95 Ea.
Model CY-456	8.50 Ea.	Model CY 11-13	4.95 Ea.

Note: Model numbers indicate channels covered.

NEW HIGH GAIN UHF YAGI

Good UHF reception in fringe areas assured with new Rocket Broad band UHF Yagis. Compact, easy to stack for all the gain required anywhere. Three models cover all UHF channels. Rocket UHF Yagis are completely pre-assembled—you simply tighten mast clamp. Serviceman's array includes two reflectors, 2 dipoles, 4 directors and Universal mast clamp.

Model UHF-3A—Ch. 14 thru 48	
Model UHF-3B—Ch. 27 thru 62	
Model UHF-3C—Ch. 47 thru 83	

Single	\$4.25 ea.
Lots of 6	3.75 ea.
Matched stacking bars—½ wave	.75 Pr.

Hi-Gain Single Channel Yagis

5 element—Ch. 2, 3, 4	\$7.95	Ch. 5 or 6	\$6.95
Ch. 7-13	\$3.95		

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

New Items—Lowest Prices—Best Selection

ALL PRICES F.O.B. CLEVELAND, OHIO
Do not remit more than complete purchase price. Pay shipping charges on receipt of goods. 25% deposit on all C.O.D. orders, please. Money-back guarantee. Prices subject to Change Without Notice.

National Electronics
OF CLEVELAND
THE HOUSE OF TV VALUES
205 Delco Building Cleveland 3, Ohio



ager of the Cathode-Ray Tube Division, was promoted to vice-president in charge of manufacturing electron tubes, and Kenneth C. Meinken, Jr., vice-president in charge of equipment sales, takes on added responsibilities as vice-president in charge of equipment and renewal sales.

... Alden R. Joy and Roland J. Melanson, former junior engineers with CLAROSTAT MANUFACTURING CO., Dover, N. H., were promoted to senior engineers.

... W. H. Hazlett, R. W. Amos, and W. H. Johnson joined the sales staff of ALTEC LANSING, Beverly Hills, Calif., to help its national distributor, Graybar Electric Co., in promoting sales of Altec products. Hazlett, formerly with Audio Video Products, will be located in New York City; Amos, formerly a sales representative for Altec Service Corp., will have headquarters in Dallas; and Johnson, ex-Webster Electric, will be located in Chicago.

... John Stearns Johnson, an executive of United States Rubber Co., was elected to the Board of Directors of the NATIONAL COMPANY, Malden, Mass.

... Myron T. Smith, former sales engineering manager of the GENERAL RADIO CO., Cambridge, Mass., was upped to the post of sales manager. S. W. DeBlois, in charge of export sales, was promoted to export manager.

... Albert F. Watters, formerly director of personnel for the RCA VICTOR DIVISION, Camden, N. J., was elected vice-president in charge of personnel for the division.

... Harry T. Hagerty joined the Equipment Manufacturers Sales staff of MAGNATRAN, INC., Kearney, N. J., transformer manufacturers. He had been with Federal Telephone and Radio.

... Herman K. Burgett was appointed manager of industrial relations at the newly acquired Batavia, Ill., tube plant of the CROSLY DIVISION of Avco Manufacturing Corp. He was previously assistant to the manager of industrial relations at the Crosley Spring Grove plant, No. 7, in Cincinnati.

... Edward M. Tuft was elected vice-president in charge of personnel (including labor relations) of the RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA. He was formerly vice-president in charge of organization and development of the RCA Victor Division.

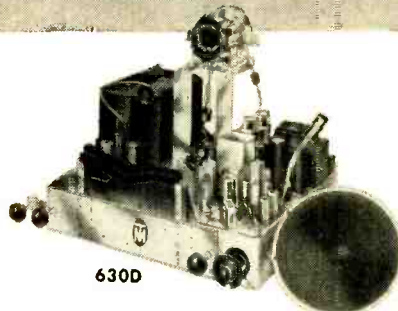
END

TV Service Technician

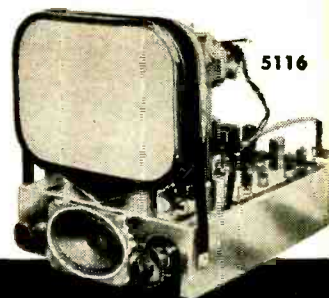
By JEANNE DEGOOD

A man who buys the tubes and tools
With cash from his small revenues,
And works to fix the sets of fools
Who try to pay with IOUs.

TECH-MASTER
Custom Built **KITS**



630D



5116

**HIGH FIDELITY
TV RECEIVERS
and
AUDIO AMPLIFIERS**

Designed for the Discriminating Video and Audiophile

Model 630D: Deluxe 630-Type Circuit... World's Finest TV Kit.

All components used are best available. Rigid factory test standards assure years of trouble-free performance. Special Tech-Master schematic and pictorial diagrams guide every move.

- Advanced cascode TURRET TUNER adaptable to UHF without tools.
- Keyed AGC circuit.
- Full 4 Mc. bandwidth.

- "Hi-Sweep" voltage multiplier system.
- 3-stage synch amplifier.
- 2-stage video amplifier.
- For all picture tubes, from 16" to 24".

MODEL 630D-24 (Deluxe). All principal components mounted. Complete with all components, picture tube mtg. brackets, speaker and all tubes, (less kine, wire and solder)...\$159.50

Model 5116: Universal AC/DC TV Kit. High quality TV at Low Cost.

- Advanced 12 channel Turret Tuner adaptable to UHF without tools.
- Latest hi-gain stagger-tuned IF system.
- Maximum signal amplification, even in fringe areas.
- New AGC system.

- For 14" and 17" rectangular picture tubes.

MODEL 5116: Complete with set of 16 circuit tested tubes, hardware, instructions and picture tube mounting brackets. (Less Kine, wire and solder) ...\$99.95

Model TM-15A: UL* Williamson-Type Amplifier Kit.

Features a specially wound ALTEC LANSING Peerless audio output transformer. Kit furnished complete with punched chassis, transformers, tubes, all components and detailed wiring instructions.

Power Output..... 15 watts undistorted
Output Impedance..... 4-8-16 ohms
Input Impedance..... High... for crystal pickups, tuners, pre-amps, etc.
Input Voltage..... 1.1 VRMS (for 15W out)
Intermodulation and Harmonic Distortion
.....25% at 2W .45% at 5W

Rum and Noise Level: 70 db below rated output
Feedback..... 20 db
Response 5 Watts 8 cps to 80,000 cps ± 1 db
10 Watts 12 cps to 56,000 cps ± 1 db
Tube Complement..... 2 6SN7, 2 5E81, 1 5V4G
Power Requirements: 117 V., 50-60 cyc., 120 w
Dimensions..... 9" x 12" x 6 1/2"
Net Price (Kit of parts)..... \$49.95

DELUXE PRE-AMPLIFIER KIT, Model TMD-15A, completely factory assembled, all major components mounted in place on chassis, ready to wire ...\$59.95

*Ultra linear operation through use of screen-tapped primary output transformer.

Model TM-15P: Four Channel Pre-amplifier Kit.

Complete with punched chassis, all components, tubes, cabinet, and detailed instructions.

4 Input channels
1—Low level-high gain... 3—Hi-impedance
Base and Treble Frequency controls:
± 15 db boost or attenuation at 20 cycles and 20 KC

Tube Complement..... 1—12AX7, 1—12AU7
Power Requirement (from main amplifier):
125 volts DC at 6 ma, 6.3 volts at 600 ma
Dimensions..... 10 3/4" x 4" x 4"
Net Price (Kit of parts)..... \$19.95

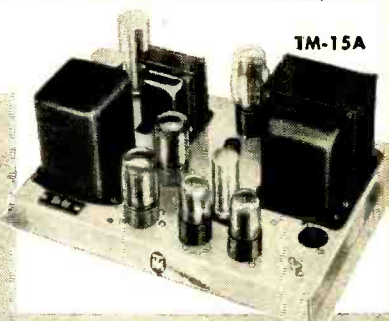
DELUXE PRE-AMPLIFIER KIT, Model TMD-15P, completely factory assembled, all major components mounted in place on chassis, ready to wire ...\$29.95

EQUALIZATION CONTROL

POSITION	TURNOVER	ROLL-OFF
1	300 Cps	none-flat for 78 RPM
2	500 Cps	none-flat
3	400 Cps	12 db at 10 KC for 33 1/3 and 45 RPM



TM-15P



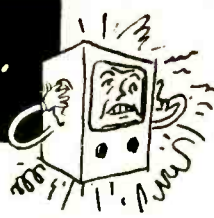
TM-15A



Sold by all leading Radio Parts Distributors Detailed Literature Upon Request

TECH-MASTER PRODUCTS CO.
443-445 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 13, NEW YORK

*Cut out the TV NOISE...
Get more TV sales!*

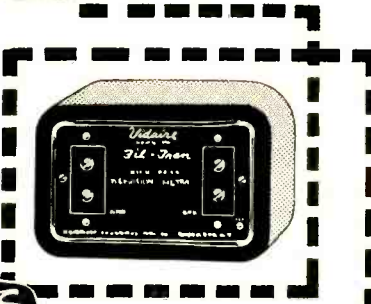


Vidaire FIL*TRAN

Don't let noisy interfering signals tear the TV (sales) picture. VIDAIRE's Fil-Tran, carefully designed and field tested on all TV sets, proves most interference can be eliminated.

Removes most hash in picture and sound caused by amateur radio, ship-to-shore transmissions, foreign broadcasts, diathermy, etc. Printed circuit high Q coils used for higher efficiency.

Sold only through authorized VIDAIRE distributors—send for catalog B



Vidaire

ELECTRONICS MFG. CO.

- Manufacturers of:
- TV COLOR EQUIPMENT
 - TV AMPLIFIERS
 - ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Phone No.: LE 2-7372

Factory: LYNBROOK, N. Y., Nat'l Sales Office: 6 E. 39th ST., N. Y. 16, N. Y.

SEE **Vidaire**

Your great new Profit Line

Parts Show
Room 662A
Conrad Hilton Hotel

CRYSTAL STILL ALIVE

Dear Editor:

I read with great interest the article "DX Crystal Radio Receiver," by Joseph Amorose, in the October issue.

It is gratifying to note that interest in this fascinating hobby has not died. The hobby is still actively pursued by many hams and electronic engineers such as Rufus Turner, Dr. William Grace, and Milton M. Schuman.

M.R.L. Laboratories in California and Amorose Radio in Richmond, Va., supply parts to thousands of crystal hobbyists.

These experimenters, like myself, deplore the fact that so little space has been allotted in electronic magazines to this hobby and we look forward to more articles on crystal sets in yours.

JERRY PAOLA

Baltimore, Md.

CALIFORNIA COMPLAINS

Dear Editor:

I have been a subscriber to RADIO-ELECTRONICS for years, and lots of other technicians feel the way I do—that it's part of the shop.

Well, here's what gripes me and the rest of us out here: Some outfits are offering \$2.00 to \$2.50 service calls—"Fix it in the home or no charge." One chain outfit advertises "Ten TV Services in Your Own Home—All for \$1," and some are even making service calls free! Now, can you tell me how anyone who wants to be square and honest can stay in business with this going on?

They advertise over the radio: "Just bought a carload of TV sets! We're selling them below cost!" (Of course, they don't tell you that these are last year's models—never the newest sets—and most of the listeners don't know the difference.) They even give away free TV lamps, silverware, and a 2-year warranty on sets.

I am not much at writing, but you know how to come back at these practices. There has to be a catch somewhere—they just can't give things away on this scale!

A DISABLED VET

Los Angeles, Calif.

(As we have reported frequently in our column "With The Technician," Better Business Bureaus, local technicians' associations like ARTSNY (New York City) and TISA (Chicago), and dealer organizations, have publicly denounced many of these advertisers, and in several cases have co-operated with law-enforcement agencies in obtaining convictions for fraud and larceny. It is up to reputable technicians to unite and combat these practices with adequate publicity and the establishment of scrupulously fair standards. Unfortunately, large segments of the public are always lured by "bargain" offers, and lack the courage to admit that they have been victimized when a one-dollar service call turns out to be a staggering bill for alleged repairs. One way to help save these people from themselves—and insure the survival of the honest technician—is a campaign of education and the establishment of local complaint bureaus.—Editor)

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

opportunities AT BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

A career for you with one of the nation's leaders in research and development in communications and military electronics.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS DRAFTSMEN
ELECTROMECHANICAL TECHNICIANS

Openings require previous training at high school, armed service school, or technical institute level and in general 2 or more years of applicable industrial or military experience.

Other positions generally open for experienced Wiremen and Machinists for experimental development work.

Send your name and address for application, telephone collect within 100 miles for information, or visit us Monday through Saturday. Evening interviews arranged.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

WHIPPANY, N. J. (Near Morristown)

WHIPPANY 8-1000

EXTS. 326, 300

MURRAY HILL, N. J. (Near Summit)

SUMMIT 6-6000

EXTS. 3259, 3381

SUBSCRIBERS

If you're moving, please don't forget to send us your address as it appears on the label of the magazine, including the numbers shown beside your name, as well as your new address.

If we receive this information before the 20th of the month, you will continue getting the magazine without interruption.

Your cooperation will be most helpful and greatly appreciated.



*In capacitors, your best bet,
your best buy, is*



PYRAMID

**PYRAMID ELECTRIC COMPANY
NORTH BERGEN, NEW JERSEY**

SYLVAN A. WOLIN & ASSOCIATES

www.americanradiohistory.com

Write for free literature

A good name to live by...

THIS COULD BE YOUR SHOP... and your good name on the Dealer Identification Plaque—for everyone to see.

And this could be a *new* customer at the door—confident that, in dealing with you, his set will be in good hands.

And, he would be right... because you've learned from experience that the superior quality of RCA receiving tubes and kinescopes is your best measure of protection against premature tube failures.

Helping to safeguard *your* good name is a vital, everyday service of RCA Tubes. And that protection is yours at no extra cost.

Learn from your *RCA Tube Distributor* how *two* good names can prosper together... how *you* can qualify for a Registered Dealer Plaque.

DYNAMIC NEW PROMOTION PLAN TO HELP YOU BUILD YOUR BUSINESS

Ask your RCA Tube Distributor for a copy of the colorful, 16-page booklet "A Magic Pass-Key to Customer Confidence." A brand-new campaign is outlined, illustrated, and described in full detail. Be sure to get your copy. It's free!



RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
ELECTRON TUBES

HARRISON, N. J.